ISSN 0957–6797

CAB ABSTRACTS

CAB INTERNATIONAL
MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
LIBRARY
30 MAR 1993

Nematological Abstracts

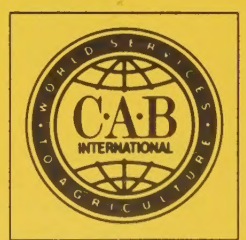
1992 Volume 61 Annual Indexes

Continues *Helminthological Abstracts – Series B: Plant Nematology*

Includes List of Source Journals

CAB INTERNATIONAL
00035666

The World's Leading Agricultural Database



C·A·B INTERNATIONAL INFORMATION SERVICES
Wallingford, Oxon OX10 8DE, UK
Telephone: Wallingford (0491) 32111
Telex: 847964 (COMAGG G) Fax: (0491) 33508
Telecom Gold/International Dialcom: 84: CAU001

Nematological Abstracts

A quarterly journal compiled from the CAB ABSTRACTS database.
Produced by the DIVISION OF CROP PROTECTION AND GENETICS
in association with the International Institute of Parasitology

Editor

S.F. Siddiqi BSc

Editorial Advisory Board

J. Bridge (St. Albans, UK)
N.G.M. Hague (Reading, UK)
B.R. Kerry (Rothamsted, UK)
M. Luc (Paris, France)
J.N. Sasser (Raleigh, N. Carolina, USA)
M.R. Siddiqi (St. Albans, UK)

Head of Division

P.R. Scott MA, PhD

Head of Department of Crop Protection
G.A. Viney BSc, MSc

Head of Department of Plant Breeding & Genetics
S.L.A. Hobbs MA, DPhil

Scientific Information Officers

Nematology
E.D.L. Brooks BAgr, PhD
S.F. Siddiqi BSc
Entomology
E.D.L. Brooks BAgr, PhD
S.C. Brown BA
D.S. Buckley BSc, PhD
B. Burger BSc
L.M. Ridout BA, PhD
S.F. Siddiqi BSc
L. Thorn BSc
Plant Pathology
I.J. Brown BSc, MSc
J.A. Brunt BSc, MSc
L.M.F. Charles BSc
P.A. Farnell BSc
L.A. Martyniuk MA, MIL
Weed Science
I.L. Andrews BSc
N.D. Davies BSc, PhD
J.L. Mayall

Plant Breeding
V.E.T.M. Ashworth MA(Ag), MA(Ling)
K.A. Binks BSc, MSc
B.F. Cooper MA, PhD
H.J. Dawson BSc, MSc, PhD
P.J. Dodd BSc
J.E. Loder BSc, MSc
D.G. Massey BSc
A.M. Praciak BSc
Biotechnology
N.D. Davies BSc, PhD
D.J. Hemming BSc, PhD
D.G. Massey BSc

For details of the whole range of CAB International publications and services see back cover.

Orders and enquiries concerning current subscriptions and back numbers of this or any other CABI journal should be sent to the Distribution Manager, Marketing & Distribution Services, at the above address.

Disclaimer
The information contained herein, including any expression of opinion and any projection or forecast, has been obtained from or is based upon sources believed by us to be reliable but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness. The information is supplied without obligation and on the understanding that any person who acts upon it or otherwise changes his/her position in reliance thereon does so entirely at his/her own risk.
CAB International does not accept responsibility for any trade advertisement included in this publication.

Nematological Abstracts

Volume 61

Prepared by

C·A·B INTERNATIONAL DIVISION OF CROP PROTECTION AND GENETICS
in association with the
International Institute of Parasitology

1992

ISSN 0957–6797

© C·A·B International, 1993

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form or by any means, electronically, mechanically, by photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior permission of the copyright owner.

published by

C·A·B International
Wallingford
Oxon OX10 8DE UK

The information contained herein, including any expression of opinion and any projection or forecast, has been obtained from or is based upon sources believed by us to be reliable but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness. The information is supplied without obligation and on the understanding that any person who acts upon it or otherwise changes his/her position in reliance thereon does so entirely at his/her own risk.

printed by

Unwin Brothers Ltd, The Gresham Press, Old Woking, Surrey, UK
A Member of the Martins Printing Group

C·A·B INTERNATIONAL
DIVISION OF CROP PROTECTION AND GENETICS
Wallingford, Oxon OX10 8DE, UK
Telephone: Wallingford (0491) 32111

Nematological Abstracts

A quarterly journal compiled from the CAB ABSTRACTS database.
Produced by the DIVISION OF CROP PROTECTION AND GENETICS
in association with the International Institute of Parasitology

Editor
S.F. Siddiqi BSc

Editorial Advisory Board

J. Bridge (St. Albans, UK)
N.G.M. Hague (Reading, UK)
B.R. Kerry (Rothamsted, UK)
M. Luc (Paris, France)
J.N. Sasser (Raleigh, N. Carolina, USA)
M.R. Siddiqi (St. Albans, UK)

Head of Division
P.R. Scott MA, PhD

Head of Department of Crop Protection
G.A. Viney BSc, MSc

Head of Department of Plant Breeding & Genetics
S.L.A. Hobbs MA, DPhil

Scientific Information Officers

Nematology
E.D.L. Brooks BAgr, PhD
S.F. Siddiqi BSc

Entomology
E.D.L. Brooks BAgr, PhD
S.C. Brown BA
D.S. Buckley BSc, PhD
B. Burger BSc
L.M. Ridout BA, PhD
S.F. Siddiqi BSc
L. Thorn BSc

Plant Pathology
I.J. Brown BSc, MSc
J.A. Brunt BSc, MSc
L.M.F. Charles BSc
P.A. Farnell BSc
L.A. Martyniuk MA, MIL

Weed Science
I.L. Andrews BSc, PhD
N.D. Davies BSc, PhD
J.L. Mayall

Plant Breeding
V.E.T.M. Ashworth MA (Ag), MA (Ling)
K.A. Binks BSc, MSc
B.F. Cooper MA, PhD
H.J. Dawson BSc, MSc, PhD
P.J. Dodd BSc
J.E. Loder BSc, MSc
D.G. Massey BSc
A.M. Praciak BSc

Biotechnology
N.D. Davies BSc, PhD
D.J. Hemming BSc, PhD
D.G. Massey BSc

Other contributions from:
E. Gascoigne FIL
G.I. Pozniak
C.L.M. Rendall MSc
M. Turton MA
Yang Baojun
CAAS, Beijing, China

Clerical Officer
T.C. Vincent

Keyboarder
S. Abbott

The journal is available at a special rate to subscribers in countries which make a financial contribution to CAB International. Orders and enquiries concerning subscriptions and back numbers should be sent to the Distribution Manager, Marketing & Distribution Services, at the above address.

The Department of Crop Protection also prepares: *Review of Agricultural Entomology, Review of Plant Pathology, Weed Abstracts* and *Seed Pathology and Microbiology.*

How to use Nematological Abstracts

● Either BROWSE, using the CONTENTS

Within each issue, records are sequenced according to their principal subject matter – see CONTENTS page.

About half of the records are arranged by CROP or other host plant, so browsing is particularly useful to crop specialists.

Coverage includes plant-parasitic nematodes (not limited to those on economically important plants), free-living nematodes in soil or water, and nematodes associated with invertebrates as final hosts.

● Or SEARCH, using the INDEXES

Subject indexes and author indexes are compiled quarterly and cumulated annually.

SUBJECT INDEX

This guides the user to all the records that make significant reference to specific topics, including the following:

NEMATODES, OTHER INVERTEBRATES AND MICROORGANISMS

Scientific names are used. Records that refer to ecological groups of nematodes in a general way are indexed under these group names: Plant parasitic nematodes, Entomophilic nematodes, Free living nematodes, Marine nematodes. The following headings are used to group the names of individual organisms: Arthropods, Bacteria, Fungi, Insects, Nematophagous fungi, Plant viruses.

HOST PLANTS

English common names are used for major crops, scientific names for minor crops and other plants. Records that refer mainly to groups are indexed under group names, e.g. cereals, vegetables.

COUNTRY OR REGION

For records where geographical occurrence is of particular relevance.

AGROCHEMICALS etc.

Including common or chemical names, with cross-references from proprietary names. See also Nematicides for general records.

OTHER HEADINGS

The main ones are listed here. Scan the ANNUAL INDEX for a more complete picture.

Adaptation	Development	Life cycle	Reports
Behaviour	Ecology	Losses	Residues
Bibliographies	Evolution	Molecular genetics	Resistance
Biochemistry	Feeding behaviour	Morphology	Reviews
Biological control	Fresh water	New geographic records	Soil
Biological control agents	Genetics	New host records	Spread
Biology	Geographical distribution	Organic amendments	Surveys
Books	Hatching factors	Pathotypes	Taxonomy
Chemical control	Host parasite relationships	Physiology	Techniques
Conferences	Host range	Plant extracts	Theses
Cultural control	Interactions	Population dynamics	Transmission
Damage	Keys	Quarantine	Ultrastructure

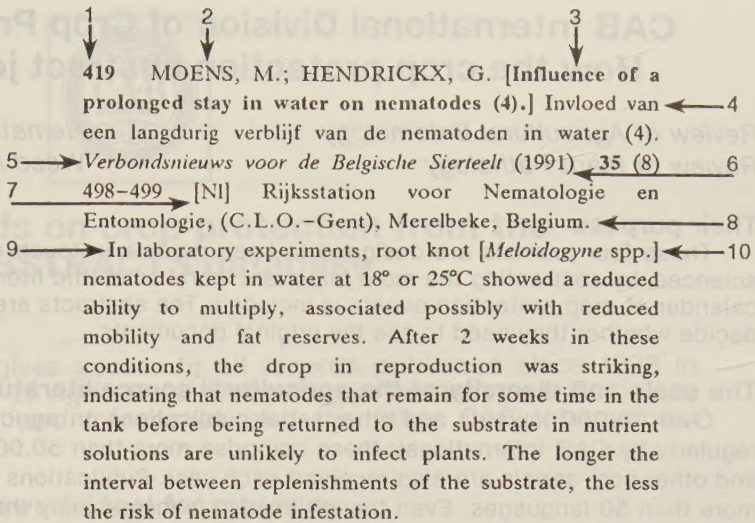
AUTHOR INDEX

All authors of each paper are indexed alphabetically by surname. Variants of surnames are also indexed.

A TYPICAL RECORD

1) Abstract No.
2) Authors
3) English translation of title
4) Title
5) Journal or other document
6) (Year) Volume (Part) pages
7) Language of text, any other language of summary
8) Address of first author
9) Abstract
10) Preferred name, if the author uses another name.

The title should be read as an integral part of the abstract.


1
2
3
419 MOENS, M.; HENDRICKX, G. [Influence of a prolonged stay in water on nematodes (4).] Invloed van een langdurig verblijf van de nematoden in water (4).
4
5
Verbondsnieuws voor de Belgische Sierteelt (1991) 35 (8) 498-499
6
7
[Nl] Rijksstation voor Nematologie en Entomologie, (C.L.O.-Gent), Merelbeke, Belgium.
8
9
In laboratory experiments, root knot [Meloidogyne spp.] nematodes kept in water at 18° or 25°C showed a reduced ability to multiply, associated possibly with reduced mobility and fat reserves. After 2 weeks in these conditions, the drop in reproduction was striking, indicating that nematodes that remain for some time in the tank before being returned to the substrate in nutrient solutions are unlikely to infect plants. The longer the interval between replenishments of the substrate, the less the risk of nematode infestation.
10

TO OBTAIN A COPY OF THE ORIGINAL ITEM

Use the CAB International Document Delivery Service. A form is printed in this issue.

LIST OF JOURNALS CITED

The annual indexes include an alphabetical list of all journals cited during the year.

ABBREVIATIONS

A number of easily understood abbreviations are used (e.g. sp., species). Initial letters may be used for a nematode after its full name has appeared. The following are also used:

a.i.	active ingredient	EM	electron microscope	PAGE	polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis
coeff.	coefficient	FW	fresh weight	RH	relative humidity
conc.	concentrated	ID	infective dose	SEM	scanning electron microscope
concn	concentration(s)	IU	International unit	str.	strain
CV	coefficient of variation	J_2	second-stage juvenile(s)	TEM	transmission electron microscope
DM	dry matter				
DW	dry weight	LC	lethal concentration		
ED	effective dose	LD	lethal dose		
ELISA	enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay	LT	lethal time		

In abbreviations for languages an initial capital denotes the language of the paper, an initial small letter the language of the summary.

Af	Afrikaans	En	English	Ja	Japanese	Pt	Portuguese
Al	Albanian	Eo	Esperanto	Ko	Korean	Ro	Romanian
Ar	Arabic	Es	Spanish	La	Latin	Ru	Russian
Az	Azerbaijani	Fi	Finnish	Li	Lithuanian	Sh	Serbo-Croat (either script)
Be	Byelorussian (White Russian)	Fr	French	Lv	Latvian	Sk	Slovak
		Gr	Greek	Ma	Macedonian	Sn	Slovene
Bg	Bulgarian	He	Hebrew	My	Malay and Bahasa Malaysia	Sv	Swedish
Ch	Chinese	Hu	Hungarian			Ta	Tajik
Cs	Czech	Ia	Interlingua	Nl	Dutch, Flemish	Tr	Turkish
Da	Danish	In	Indonesian	No	Norwegian	Uk	Ukrainian
De	German	Is	Icelandic	Pe	Persian		
Ee	Estonian	It	Italian	Pl	Polish		

CAB International Division of Crop Protection and Genetics
How the crop protection abstract journals are compiled

Review of Agricultural Entomology
Review of Plant Pathology
Nematological Abstracts
Weed Abstracts

Their purpose

These four journals are designed to keep readers in touch with developments in the crop protection sciences, by abstracting the more important world scientific literature and by publishing review articles. A calendar of crop protection events is included. The abstracts are intended to be full enough for readers to decide whether they need to see the original documents.

The scale and diversity of the agricultural source literature

Over 10,000 journals and other serial publications on agriculture and allied disciplines are received regularly by CAB International; these comprise more than 50,000 documents annually. Over 3000 books and other non-serials are also received each year. Publications are received from some 150 countries, in more than 50 languages. Even though English is increasingly the international language of science, some 40% of the literature is in other languages.

Scanning and abstracting the source literature of crop protection

All these documents are scanned by CABI subject specialists and are available to the CABI Division of Crop Protection and Genetics. About 3000 journals, and numerous new books, are scanned regularly in the Division whose staff includes specialists in entomology, plant pathology, nematology, weed science, plant genetics and also linguists.

These specialists identify items within the scope of the four crop protection journals – broadly, scientific documents about agriculturally significant pests (invertebrates, plant pathogens and weeds), beneficial organisms, and relevant crop protection practices and products.

For each item, a record is created consisting of:
- bibliographic information
- an abstract, in English
- subject coding
- index terms.

The CAB ABSTRACTS database

These records are added to the CAB ABSTRACTS bibliographic database. This machine-readable database contains all records published since 1973 in about 50 CABI abstract journals. The total of over 2 million records is growing by more than 150,000 new records per year, of which more than 20,000 per year are on crop protection. The database is available to users for retrospective retrieval and for maintaining current awareness of literature on defined topics. See separate page, and inside back cover.

The crop protection abstract journals

At intervals, relevant records newly added to the database are selected and become the basis for a new issue of one of the crop protection journals. Records are sorted into a standard sequence within each journal issue, according to subject matter. An author index and a subject index are generated. Cumulative indexes are generated at the end of each year.

Scientific links

Each of the four crop protection journals has its own international Editorial Advisory Board of subject specialists. Their members advise on the content and development of the journals, and commission review articles of topical interest.

The CABI Division of Crop Protection and Genetics maintains close contact with the International Institute of Entomology (IIE), the International Mycological Institute (IMI), the International Institute of Parasitology (IIP) and the International Institute of Biological Control (IIBC). These links are especially important in providing the authority for the preferred names of pest organisms used in the journal indexes. IIBC is responsible for compiling the related abstract journal *Biocontrol News and Information*.

The Division of Crop Protection and Genetics is also in close contact with subject specialists in the four other Divisions of the CABI Information Services who compile 45 abstract journals covering the rest of agriculture, forestry and allied disciplines. Comments from users are always welcome. Please write to Mr Geoffrey A. Viney, Division of Crop Protection and Genetics, CAB International, Wallingford, Oxon OX10 8DE, UK.

Retrieving records on crop protection from the CAB ABSTRACTS database

The CAB ABSTRACTS database gives access to all records published since 1973 in *Review of Plant Pathology, Review of Agricultural Entomology, Nematological Abstracts, Weed Abstracts, Biocontrol News and Information* and the other CAB International abstract journals.

The database provides a powerful tool for retrieving:

- records from any one of the CONTENTS headings or their subdivisions (more than 200 subdivisions are explained in *CAB ABSTRACTS Online Manual*).
- records containing, for example:
  - an author's name
  - a plant name
  - a pest name (invertebrate, plant pathogen or weed)
  - a country name
  - a vector name
  - the name of a beneficial organism
  - an agrochemical name
  - a journal name
  - any chosen word or phrase (including any index phrase)
  - any combination of these.

Retrieval can be:

- ONLINE, using a personal computer or terminal, linked to the telephone system. Output can be printed and mailed to you or, subject to certain conditions, downloaded for local processing.
- From CD-ROM. CAB ABSTRACTS data for 1984–1991 are available on CD-ROM.
- By CAB International, who can hold a profile of your interests and send you relevant records on paper or on floppy disks. This can be done once or as a regular monthly service.

Further information is available from any of the CAB International offices.

Full particulars of online hosts are given in the CAB International Information Services Catalogue, available free on request.

Three database guides of particular interest to users of the CAB ABSTRACTS database are:

- *CAB ABSTRACTS Online Manual*, 1989 Edition. A detailed guide to online retrieval.
- *CAB Thesaurus*, 1990 Edition. A hierarchical list of terms used in indexing all the 50 CAB International abstract journals and the AGRICOLA database of the National Agricultural Library of the USA.
- *CAB International Serials Checklist*, 1988. A list of all titles regularly scanned by CAB International.

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE OF PARASITOLOGY

An Institute of CAB International

395a Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts AL4 0XU, UK

Telephone: St Albans (0727) 833151 (International +44 727 833151) Telecom Gold/Dialcom: 84 CAU011
Telex: 9312102254 IP G Fax: (0727) 868721 (International +44 727 868721)

Director: R.L.J. Muller, PhD, DSc, FIBiol, CBiol

Unit Heads: Helminth Taxonomy (and Assistant Director): L.F. Khalil, PhD, FIBiol, CBiol
Plant Nematode Taxonomy: M. R. Siddiqi, PhD, DSc, FLS, FIBiol, CBiol
Tropical Plant Nematology Advisory and Research: J. Bridge, MSc, PhD, CBiol
Tropical Parasitic Diseases: S. Townson, MSc, PhD

The International Institute of Parasitology (IIP), founded in 1929, has a staff of about 35 and provides taxonomic identification, research, consultancy and contract services to world agriculture and medicine. The Institute is an International centre for the systematics of parasitic helminths of animals and man, and plant parasitic and entomophilic nematodes. Publications include research papers, books, monographs and keys (details on request).

Institute staff are active in project work in many parts of the world, acting as consultants or researchers for a variety of international and national agencies. IIP staff contribute as advisers to field and survey work, and provide an authoritative identification service for the nematodes and helminths collected.

Identification Services

IIP provides an authoritative identification service to agricultural, biological and medical scientists throughout the world. The service handles plant parasitic and entomophilic nematodes and helminth parasites of animals and man. The services are backed by well documented and extensive reference collections including those of several eminent helminthologists; living cultures of plant parasitic nematodes are maintained in the IIP glasshouses.
IIP's team of specialists is also involved in research including taxonomic revision of economically important groups of helminths and plant parasitic nematodes and the production of identification aids.
Details of charging and advice on collection, preservation and despatch of specimens for identification are available on request. The identification service is provided free of charge to non commercial users in CABI member countries and at moderate costs to users in non-member countries and in commercial organizations.

Tropical Plant Nematology Advisory and Research Unit

The unit provides an advisory service to countries in the sub-tropics and tropics, as an adjunct to the identification services provided at the Institute. It gives practical information and advice on the economic importance and control methods that can be employed on nematodes identified. Staff are available for consultancies on nematode problems and can undertake surveys of individual crops or regions, plan workshops or give in-country advice on existing nematode projects and problems. Staff are engaged in funded research on tropical nematodes in glasshouses and laboratories at the institute, which also provides facilities for visiting research workers. The Unit is part of a "Research Group for Nematodes in Tropical and Subtropical Agriculture" formed between the Institute and the AFRC Institute of Arable Crops Research, Rothamsted, UK.

Tropical Parasitic Diseases Unit

The Unit carries out research projects directed towards the prevention and treatment of human tropical parasitic diseases. Research at IIP has focussed on onchocerciasis and lymphatic filariasis and their arthropod vectors, and is funded by major international agencies such as WHO and the Edna McConnell Clark Foundation. These projects are part of a world-wide multidisciplinary research effort to find and develop new drugs and vaccines, and involve collaboration between pharmaceutical companies, university and institute-based research groups and clinical groups working in field trials.

Training

IIP offers both formal and informal training courses and facilities for visiting workers. Training is particularly orientated towards scientists and extension workers in developing countries. Courses of six weeks duration, on the identification of helminth parasites or plant parasitic nematodes of economic importance, are offered in alternate years to groups of fifteen participants.
Supervised individual study for periods of up to 12 months is offered by IIP's specialists and facilities are available for postgraduate studies for higher degrees or as part of a higher degree course. IIP is an associated Institute of the University of Reading and has collaborative projects with the University of London. Visiting workers in relevant fields of research are welcome to use the facilities and expertise available at IIP.

Library

The IIP library offers a specialist collection of over 6600 books, 231 serial titles and over 28,000 reprints on helminthology, protozoology and plant nematology available to outside users. Computer terminals permit on-line retrieval from the world's major databases, including CAB ABSTRACTS, and offers a photocopying service as part of CABI Document Delivery Service. IIP collaborates with the Information Services of CABI in the production of books and journals in its fields.

Further details

Please write or telephone for our current brochure or further information on specific services you require.

Nematological Abstracts

Contents
Volume 61

GENERAL REVIEWS	1	39	–	147
INVERTEBRATE HOSTS	1	40	87	147
PATHOGEN RELATIONSHIPS	3	41	90	149
BIOLOGICAL CONTROL AGENTS	3	42	91	150
MARINE NEMATODES	4	44	93	151
MORPHOLOGY, TAXONOMY AND EVOLUTION	5	44	93	152
PLANT DAMAGE	8	46	101	156
BIOCHEMISTRY AND PHYSIOLOGY	8	46	101	156
BIOLOGY	9	47	102	157
Behaviour	9	47	102	157
Life history	9	47	103	157
ECOLOGY	10	48	103	157
GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION	11	50	105	158
CONTROL	11	50	105	159
Chemical control	11	50	105	159
Biological control	12	52	107	159
Pest resistance	12	53	109	163
Other types of control	12	53	109	164
TECHNIQUES	13	53	109	164
CYTOLOGY AND GENETICS	13	56	110	167
ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS OF PESTICIDES	15	56	115	169
UNCLASSIFIED	15	57	115	169
CROPS (GENERAL)	16	58	115	170
CEREALS	17	59	116	171
FODDER PLANTS	19	61	119	174
GRAIN LEGUMES	20	62	120	176
ROOT CROPS	23	65	123	179
LEAFY VEGETABLES, BULB VEGETABLES, STEM VEGETABLES	25	67	126	181
FRUIT VEGETABLES	25	67	127	182
TEMPERATE FRUITS	28	71	131	184

TROPICAL AND SUBTROPICAL FRUITS	30	73	133	185
NUT CROPS	–	74	–	–
FATTY OIL PLANTS	30	74	135	186
SUGAR PLANTS	31	75	137	187
STIMULANT PLANTS	32	76	138	188
FIBRE PLANTS	33	77	138	190
RUBBER PLANTS	–	–	–	190
FOREST TREES	34	78	139	190
ORNAMENTAL PLANTS	35	78	140	190
MEDICINAL PLANTS, PESTICIDAL PLANTS, SPICE PLANTS, CULINARY HERBS, ESSENTIAL OIL PLANTS, INDUSTRIAL CROPS	36	79	141	191
EDIBLE FUNGI	36	80	142	193
PTERIDOPHYTA, BRYOPHYTA, ALGAE, LICHENS	–	–	142	193
WILD PLANTS	–	–	142	193
WEEDS	37	80	142	193
REPORTS	–	80	143	193
CONFERENCES	37	80	143	194
BOOKS	38	82	143	195
AUTHOR INDEX	197			
SUBJECT INDEX	207			
List of Source Journals	i			

AUTHOR INDEX

Aamodt, E. J. 104
Abad, P. 860, 1428, 1450
Abadon, M. 1428
Abadon, P. 1428
Abawi, G. S. 558-559
Abbott, A. G. 942
Abd-Elgawad, M. M. 456, 640, 1608
Abdallah, S. B. 1612
Abdel-Hamied, A. S. 1469
Abdul-Razik, A. T. 94
Abdullaeva, O. I. 1194
Abegaz, B. M. 433
Åberg, P. 887
Abid, M. 211
Abou, E. A. 216
Aboul-Eid, H. Z. 632
Abrantes, I. M. de O. 1406
Abu-Blan, H. 212
Abu-Gharbieh, W. I. 212, 215
Abu-Laban, A. Z. 901
Achkova, Z. 607
Acosta, M. 1382
Acosta, N. 455, 595, 734, 987-988, 1110, 1169, 1601
Acras, M. 1104
Adamson, M. L. 379, 1251, 1293-1294
Aeby, P. 1432
Agnihotri, N. P. 677
Agostinelli, A. 68, 245, 822-823
Agudelo, F. Varon de 1614, 1618, 1654
Agudelo-Silva, F. 26
Aguilera, C. 1461
Ahmad, A. 589
Ahmad, I. 73, 388, 779-781, 1317
Ahmad, S. 434, 584, 1050, 1105, 1127
Ahmad, S. I. 568
Ahmad, W. 240, 388, 536, 779-781, 811, 1243, 1317
Ahmed, I. 863
Ahmed, R. 1102
Ahmed, S. 1573
Ahringer, J. 1429, 1449
Ahuja, S. 1090, 1129
Aiba, S. 1526
Akasaka, Y. 1087, 1089
Akasi, T. 289
Akehurst, T. E. 1484
Akhmedov, E. N. 759
Akhtar, M. 888, 1061
Akhtar, M. A. 1622
Akhurst, R. J. 355, 1179
Al-Banna, L. 215
Al-Hazmi, A. S. 94
Al-Maamoury, I. K. 1583
Al-Sabie, R. F. 585
Al-Sayed, A. A. 216
Alagumalai, K. 1054
Alam, M. M. 132, 183, 213, 508, 562, 589, 888, 1061, 1537
Alamo, M. 604
Alberston, D. 1434
Alcázar, J. 458
Aleksandrova, I. V. 1012, 1491
Ali, A. H. H. 235, 861, 869
Ali, T. 231, 443
Alkemade, R. 1290
Allot, M. 1077
Almeida, F. S. de 1239
Almeida, V. F. de 509, 662
Alongi, D. M. 74
Alston, D. G. 166
Altieri, M. A. 1377
Amaranatha, B. S. 646
Amatya, P. 1536
Ambrogioni, L. 1250
Ambros, V. 112, 956
Ambursa, A. S. 516
Ameen, H. H. 346, 449, 632, 1378
Ami, S. N. 585
Ammati, M. 268
Anand, S. C. 545, 1030-1031, 1039, 1045, 1048
Ananthakrishnan, T. N. 1234
Andersen, J. 1252
Andersen, S. 1472
Anderson, C. A. 683
Anderson, C. E. 1184
Anderson, P. 1448
Anderson, R. V. 325, 670, 782
Anderson, S. H. 1604
Anderson, T. J. C. 1254
Andnew, Y. 1480
Andrássy, I. 783
Ansari, M. A. 61
Anter, E. A. M. 560, 569
Antonin, P. 1596
Anuar, K. A. 3
Anver, S. 183, 562
Anwar, S. A. 1622
Anyango, J. J. 1207
Apt, W. J. 436, 1162
Araki, M. 1502, 1517
Arasu, P. 1454
Arasu, P. P. 1430
Arata, Y. 1334
Araya-Vargas, M. 1189
Arcelin, R. 209
Areola, O. 1356
Argemi, J. 459
Arias, M. 45, 420, 510
Arias, R. B. 1533
Arntzen, F. K. 1555
Aroian, R. 974
Aroian, R. V. 932
Arp, K. K. M. 930
Arpin, P. 1195
Arteaga, E. 1154
Arunachalam, N. 1259
Arutyunov, A. V. 1683
Asahi, Y. 1037
Ashokkumar, P. 185, 1052
Asia and Pacific Plant Protection Commission 1062-1063
Asjes, C. J. 1667
Aslam, M. 231
Asuncion, E. V. 1193
Athayde, M. L. F. 552
Atkey, P. T. 806
Atkinson, H. J. 481
Atkinson, P. R. 1656
Atu, U. G. 133
Augustin, B. 1531
Augustin, H. 461
Aulakh, A. 1305
Auld, D. L. 1130
Aumann, J. 66, 864
Aung, T. 1489
Australia, Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations, Queensland 653
Austria, Vereinigung Österreichischer Pflanzenzüchter 313
Autio, W. R. 1592
Azam, M. F. 1118
Azmi, I. 1514
Azmi, M. I. 283-284, 784-785
Ba-Diallo, A. 1575
Babatola, J. O. 1055
Babich, A. G. 269
Babu, S. P. S. 1538
Badebo, A. 1480
Baere, I. de 67
Bafokuzara, N. D. 639
Baheti, B. L. 1056, 1139
Bahl, N. 677
Baicheva, O. 1320, 1478
Baillie, D. L. 848, 964, 1433, 1437, 1439
Baillod, M. 1596
Bainbridge, A. 1480
Baird, S. E. 933, 1431
Bajaj, H. K. 138, 146
Baker, D. R. 314
Baker, E. C. 623
Bakker, J. 857
Baksik, A. 1568, 1574
Balakhnina, V. P. 527, 1006, 1008
Balan, J. 69
Balanová, J. 69
Balaraman, K. 1259-1260
Balcerzak, M. 739
Baldwin, J. G. 326, 1027
Balhadere, P. 1001
Ball, S. F. L. 1421
Balu, A. 1281
Bamforth, S. S. 673
Banks, P. M. 1482
Bansal, R. K. 1131
Bansode, P. T. 1122
Bao, X. 1316
Baqri, Q. H. 1323
Barbercheck, M. E. 4-5
Barbetti, M. J. 1026, 1509-1511
Barbosa, J. C. 1425
Barcina, A. Gomez 35
Barker, K. R. 277, 590, 667, 1097, 1104, 1170, 1174-1175
Barnes, D. K. 1022
Barnes, T. M. 403
Barooti, S. 241, 1314
Barratt, B. I. P. 1282, 1284
Barrett, J. 327, 402
Barros, A. S. do R. 1239
Barsi, L. 238
Barstead, R. J. 934
Bartholomew, D. P. 1162
Bartlett, P. W. 678
Bartolini, I. 1367
Barton, M. K. 1449
Barysh, E. A. 1420
Basile, M. 492, 626, 1597
Basson, S. 647, 1623
Batenburg-van der Vegte, W. H. 1599
Batey, T. 921
Bauchan, G. R. 1689
Baud, L. 740
Bauer, G. 970
Bauer, R. 461
Baujard, P. 36-37, 75, 996
Bauwens, S. 1612
Bayaa, B. 1693
B'Chir, M. 1612
B'Chir, M. M. 852
Beane, J. 208, 858, 1057
Beavis, C. 704-707
Beckenbach, K. 848, 935
Bedding, R. 365
Bedding, R. A. 27, 1179
Bednarek, A. 462
Been, T. H. 463
Beeumen, J. J. van 67
Begley, J. W. 366
Behera, B. 1499
Beitel, G. J. 936
Bélair, G. 1095
Bello, A. 45, 245, 431, 510, 570, 627
Beloglazov, A. D. 1012
Belogurov, O. I. 38
Belostotskaya, F. N. 759
Belsky, A. J. 286
Bene, G. del 1268
Beregovoĭ, D. K. 272
Berg, E. van den 163, 285, 300, 1656
Berg, G. H. 317
Bergdahl, D. R. 424
Berggren, G. T. 172
Berkett, L. P. 1592
Bernard, E. C. 786-787
Berthou, F. 1575
Beute, M. K. 1170
Bhat, A. I. 1624
Bhatt, H. 949
Bhatti, D. S. 146, 1121, 1131
Bhutta, A. R. 568
Bianco, R. 1239
Bichuk, Yu. P. 272
Bidne, K. 1518
Bihari, K. 686
Bilgrami, A. L. 71, 388, 781, 870
Binner, R. 1456
Bird, A. F. 708
Bird, J. 708
Bishop, A. H. 464, 909
Bitti, M. E. 606
Black, L. L. 610
Blackshaw, R. P. 728
Blanca, N. P. de la 1407
Blancard, D. 1576
Blangez, B. 879
Bleakley, B. 363
Bleve-Zacheo, T. 226, 1016
Block, W. 1348
Blossey, B. 729
Blumenthal, T. 957, 973, 976
Boag, B. 76, 150, 425
Bode, K. 1410
Boemare, N. 397, 751
Boemare, N. E. 355
Boer, R. F. de 143
Boerma, H. R. 549, 1398
Boethel, D. J. 172
Bogatsevska, N. 607
Boiboi, J. B. 1016
Bolkan, H. 219
Bongers, T. 1290
Bongiovanni, M. 860
Bonifassi, E. 477, 922
Bonsi, C. K. 1542-1543
Boogert, P. H. J. F. van den 902
Booth, W. 838
Bos, A. 883
Bosc, J. P. 263
Bossis, M. 1447
Boström, S. 380, 1295
Botha, A. 1296
Bourland, F. M. 280
Bouwman, L. A. 413
Bovée, F. de 1297
Bowerman, B. 937
Braasch, H. 1357
Bradley, J. R., Jr. 166
Brandes, A. 1186
Brandl, R. 1298
Brandonisio, A. 557
Brasse, D. 1456
Brazil, Fundação Instituto Agronômico do Paraná 1239
Brazil, Society of Nematologists 1690
Brehelin, M. 751
Brenneman, T. B. 1625
Brewer, C. H. 1187
Briand, S. 477
Bridge, J. 210, 281
Brito, J. de A. 1239
Broadley, R. H. 318
Broche, R. González 15-16, 353
Brooks, A. 938
Brouwner, E. J. 120
Broverman, S. 957
Brown, C. R. 571
Brown, D. J. F. 381, 387, 1309, 1667
Brown, M. A. 623
Bruguier, N. 1450
Bruin, S. de 788, 1299
Brüning, H. 1558
Brunt, A. A. 1562
Brussaard, L. 413
Bruzik, J. P. 939

Brzeski, M. W. 343, 586, 789-790, 1221, 1300
Buchatskiĭ, L. P. 356
Bucher, E. A. 940
Bull, B. C. 1213
Bull, R. M. 1179
Bulletin OEPP 675
Bu'Lock, J. D. 890
Bun, S. M. van 67
Bürglin, T. R. 941, 1454
Burrows, P. M. 427
Burrows, P. R. 105
Burshteĭn, R. S. 1064
Burt, A. J. 1349
Busey, P. 535
Bussau, C. 28, 39
Butler, K. 1409
Butool, F. 1223
Bystrova, V. A. 272
Cabrera, E. 666
Cadet, P. 217, 635
Calabretta, C. 591-592
Calegari, A. 1239
Calvet, C. 1168
Camino, N. B. 6, 17, 40-41, 730, 737, 791, 839
Campbell, J. F. 8, 122, 865
Campbell, L. R. 62
Campos, V. P. 509, 662, 1275-1276, 1391
Candanedo-Lay, E. M. 1176
Candido, E. P. M. 113, 944, 961
Candilo, M. di 593
Cantelo, W. W. 764
Canto, M. 1544
Cao, Li. 927
Capezio, S. 576
Carden, E. L. 554
Carderan, J. O. 658
Cardina, J. 1504
Caribbean Plant Protection Commission 1238
Carillo Fonseca, C. 1163
Carillo Rivera, J. 1163
Carneiro, G. E. S. 1239
Carone, M. 821
Caroppo, S. 1581
Carpanezzi, A. 658
Carpenter, A. S. 546, 942
Carrasco, J. 1643
Carroll, R. B. 1529
Carta, L. K. 465
Cartia, G. 227, 1103
Cartín L., V. 1067
Carvalho, P. A. F. de 42
Casão Júnior, R. 1239
Casson, L. P. 490
Castagnone-Sereno, P. 594, 860, 1428, 1563
Castaño, S. P. 1614, 1618
Castillo, P. 35-36, 48, 792-793, 804, 844, 1198, 1407
Castillo, R. 1544
Castillo-Fernandez, D. 1301
Castro, C. E. 435
Castro Faria, M. V. 1408
Castro Filho, C. de 1239
Caswell, E. P. 436, 1162, 1412, 1633
Catalano, L. 247, 1142, 1146, 1375
Caubel, G. 1023
Cavalloro, R. 315
Caveness, F. E. 695, 1083
Cavers, P. B. 689
Caviness, C. E. 1032
Cayrol, J. C. 95, 250, 357, 597
Cenis, J. 459
Cenis, J. L. 1335
Chacón, M. R. 473
Chacon, M. R. 105
Chamberlin, H. M. 491
Chan, K. L. 367
Chandel, Y. S. 87, 1680
Chandrashekar, M. 158
Chang, M. S. 367
Chang, R. Z. 551
Chang, S. 854-855
Chang, S. C. 1661
Channer, A. G. de 1269
Chaput, M. H. 1077
Charmillot, P. J. 1596
Chastonay, Y. de 1432
Chaubey, A. K. 290
Chaudhry, N. A. 61
Chavarría, J. A. 595
Chaves, E. 576
Chaves, J. C. D. 1239
Chawla, M. L. 460
Chen, G. 765
Chen, P. S. 303, 794
Chen, X. 1609
Chen, Z. A. 1600
Cheng, Y. H. 1619
Chessin, M. 457
Chet, I. 608, 914
Chhabra, H. K. 229
Chiaretti, D. 606
Chin, K. J. 949
Chitambar, J. J. 1302
Chizhov, V. N. 1147
Chkhubianishvili, T. A. 1253
Choi, Y. E. 1492, 1586, 1668
Choi, Y. S. 1492
Choleva, B. 381
Chong, N. L. 468
Choo, H. Y. 731, 871, 1013, 1570, 1586
Choudhury, A. 30, 1323
Chozhan, K. 264
Chumbiauca, L. 1539
Chung, H. C. 1492
Chung, M. A. 104
Ciancio, A. 80, 752, 1016
Cianciotta, V. 1120
Cianzio, S. R. 1518
Cicancio, A. 822
Cid Del Prado, V. I. 611
Cirvilleri, G. 227
Claeys, M. 1303
Clark, D. V. 1433
Clark, J. R. 623
Clark, S. G. 936
Clarke, B. B. 1247
Clausi, M. 841
Clayden, I. J. 1065
Clift, A. D. 308
Coble, H. D. 166
Cochran, C. R. 513
Cohn, E. 608, 847, 914
Coiro, M. I. 68, 245, 627, 822-823, 1215
Coleman, D. C. 286, 1104
Colombo, A. 591-592
Comptes Rendus de l'Académie d'Agriculture de France 690
Conrad, R. 973
Converse, R. H. 1240
Cook, J. R. 709
Cook, R. 160, 328, 997, 1024, 1515
Cooke, D. A. 270
Coomans, A. 51, 54, 383, 392, 840, 850, 1303
Coombs, J. 1244
Cooper, B. M. 1507
Coosemans, J. 903, 1364, 1634
Coremans-Pelseneer, J. 776
Cosentino, S. 592
Cosmos, P. C. 881
Costa, W. M. da 663
Costante, J. F. 1592
Costilla, M. A. 923
Cote, F. X. 1161
Cotten, J. 678
Coulson, A. 941, 943
Coulson, J. R. 1691
Courteau, J. 487
Coutu-Sundy, J. 418
Cowling, E. B. 709
Coy Otero, A. 829
Cranshaw, W. S. 18, 129
Crawford, J. W. 76
Cremlyn, R. J. 710
Crites, J. L. 1267
Cromroy, H. L. 349
Crozzoli P., R. 1066, 1137, 1155, 1662
Crump, D. H. 924
Cruz, C. 734
Cruz, R. de la 596
Csinos, A. S. 1625
Cuadra, R. 1461
Cuartero, J. 691
Cubillos, A. 572
Cui, G. X. 1490
Culbreath, A. K. 1170
Cunha Bastos, J. 1408
Cunha Bastos, V. L. F. 1408
Curl, E. A. 1
Curran, J. 466-467, 925, 1409
Da Costa, W. M. 663
Da Ponte, J. J. 1541
Da Silva, G. S. 588
Daar, S. 301, 723
Dabur, K. R. 138
Dackman, C. 904
Dai, Y. S. 1360
Daiber, K. C. 1545
Daim, N. 468
Dale, M. F. B. 193-194
Dalmasso, A. 860, 1428
Damicone, J. P. 1686
D'Amore, R. 1125
Danilov, L. G. 368
Darekar, K. S. 174
Dart, P. J. 450
Darvas, B. 1336
Das, S. C. 88
Das, S. N. 672
Dasgupta, D. R. 399
Dash B. K. 437
Daskalova, Y. 1478
Datta, S. 1028
Davide, R. G. 1379
Davidson, E. W. 369
Davies, K. G. 358, 1270
Davis, E. L. 643, 856
Davis, F. M. 1489
Davis, J. S. 391
Davis, K. G. 1108
De A. Santos, M. S. N. 1406
De Agudelo, F. Varon 1614, 1618, 1654
De Almeida, V. F. 509, 662
De Baere, I. 67
De Boer, R. F. 143
De Bovée, F. 1297
De Bruin, S. 788, 1299
De Carvalho, P. A. F. 42
De Channer, A. G. 1269
De Chastonay, Y. 1432
De Frank, J. 436
De Giorgi, C. 106
De Guiran, G. 291, 1450, 1575, 1674-1675
De Jager, K. 1603-1605
De Koning, J. R. A. 1071
De la Cruz, R. 596
De Leij, F. A. A. M. 1106-1108
De Ley, P. 54, 306
De Luca, F. 106
De Maeyer, L. 1575
De Moura, R. M. 657, 1630
De O. Abrantes, I. M. 1406
De O. Régis, E. M. 1630
De Ponte C., B. 638
De Vicente, M. C. 219
De W. Kruger, J. C. 53, 1443
De Waele, D. 390, 847, 1178, 1623
De Waele, D. G. M. A. 647
De Ward, C. T. P. 59
De Wolff, F. A. 120
Deall, M. W. 1191
Debach, P. 711
Debaj, K. H. 1598
Decker, H. 1488, 1567
Decraemer, W. 329, 795, 805, 1304
Dehmer, K. 1558
Del Bene, G. 1268
Del Piano, L. 1125
Delgado de la Flor, R. 573, 1546
Delvaux, B. 1161
Den, S. 1609
Den Nijs, L. J. M. F. 1072, 1350
Den Toom, A. L. 1512
Deng, D. L. 1342
Deng, T. F. 770
Denmark, Landbrugets Kornforædling 526
Dennehy, J. A. 1106-1107
Dernoeden, P. H. 1247
D'Errico, F. P. 57, 1363
Deseö, K. V. 43, 352
Deshmukh, R. 438, 889
Desta, R. 1480
Detling, J. K. 161
Dettmann, E. B. 27
Devakumar, C. 896
DeVay, J. E. 93, 97, 280
Devi, L. S. 565
Devi, T. R. 152, 732
Dhanachand, C. 153, 265-266, 796-797
Dhery, M. 1171, 1462
Di Candilo, M. 593
Di Vito, M. 92, 106, 182, 233, 606, 1098, 1120, 1535, 1642
Diab, H. 476
Dicklow, M. B. 1113, 1388
Dickson, D. W. 401, 480, 518, 547, 648, 755, 1176
Dijksterhuis, J. 902, 905
Dinardo-Miranda, L. L. 654, 1180
Ding, Z. L. 1644
Dixon, D. K. 944
Djiwanti, S. R. 1222
Domínguez Alvarez, J. L. 1163
Domínguez-Valenzuela, J. A. 596
Dong, Z. P. 1490
Donkin, S. G. 949
Doraisamy, P. 128, 1010
Dos Santos, B. B. 881
Dos Santos, M. A. 1459
Dosayla, R. D. 1628-1629
Doucet, M. 36
Doucet, M. E. 798, 1519
Dowe, A. 1488, 1567
Downes, M. J. 414
Downing, A. S. 1264
Dragh, F. 409
Draper, B. W. 1446
Drbal, J. 540
Dreyfus, B. 1171
Dreyfus, D. H. 945
Duce, A. 523, 525
Ducreux, G. 1077
Duda, A. 1635
Dudash, P. J. 1097
Duggal, C. L. 1305
Duke, S. O. 439
Duncan, L. W. 884, 992, 1158
Dunn, R. A. 1209, 1212
Dunphy, G. B. 22, 370
Dureja, P. 121
Dürholt-Frenzel, R. 1283
Durschner-Pelz, U. 1272
Dusenbery, D. B. 1347
Dussart, B. 910
Dutko, S. M. 1420
Dutton, C. J. 890
Dwivedi, B. K. 253, 290
Dyer, M. I. 1104
Dzyuba, V. A. 1018
Eaton, B. A. 937
Ebsary, B. A. 712
Echavez, B. R. 1587
Eddoud, E. 1116
Edward, J. C. 158
Edwards, A. L. 286
Edwards, O. R. 345, 733
Eeden, C. F. van 1178
Efremenko, T. S. 1547
Egberts, E. 929
Egger, E. 628
Eggleton, P. 501
Egunjobi, O. A. 1559
Ehler, L. E. 371
Ehlers, R. U. 43, 359, 430, 729
Eidt, D. C. 22
Eijk, G. W. van 1599
Eijlander, R. 1071
Eisenback, J. D. 330, 469, 602, 1306, 1416
Ekanayake, K. 1498
Ekanayake, U. B. 1498
El-Bahrawy, S. A. 1532

El-Bishlawy, S. M. 493
El-Gholl, N. E. 451
El-Guindy, M. A. 1649
El-Hamawi, M. H. 164
El-Hassan 216
El-Kady, A. M. A. 891
El-Kifl, T. A. H. 346, 1380
El-Moshedy, M. M. 891, 893
El-Sherif, A. A. 493
El-Zik, K. M. 280
Elallame, H. 268
Elgin, J. H., Jr. 1689
Elia, F. 834, 1016
Elkins, R. 553
Ellar, D. J. 464, 909
Ellis, M. A. 1240
Ellis, R. E. 946
Elmi, A. A. 302
Elst, I. V. 1364
Emmons, S. W. 933, 945, 1431
Ende, A. van der 160
Endo, B. Y. 44, 1093
Endo, N. 1096
Endo, S. 1337
Engle, C. E. 1156
Enriquez, R. 1319
Epstein, H. F. 951
Ernst, R. 29
Ernst, W. 29
Erwin, D. C. 727
Escarra, A. M. 195
Escuer, M. 45, 245
Esmenjaud, D. 620, 1569, 1674-1675
Esser, R. P. 304, 451, 799-801, 989, 993, 1381
Estioko, R. V. 1628-1629
European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organization 470
Evans, K. 255
Evans, T. A. 1529
Eveland, L. K. 70
Evelo, C. T. A. 120
Ewertson, G. 149
Extension Bulletin - Cooperative Extension, College of Agriculture & Home Economics, Washington State University 622
Ezzahiri, B. 268
Faeti, V. 593
FAO, Regional Office for Asia and the Pacific 1361
FAO, Regional Office for Latin America and the Caribbean 1238
Farkas, T. 488
Fasan, T. 196-197
Fazal, M. 176-177, 1053
Fazuoli, L. C. 663
Fdez-Valdivia, J. 1407
Fehr, W. R. 1518
Felder, H. 1432
Feng, R. 139
Fenyes, J. G. 314
Ferguson, C. M. 1282, 1284
Fernández, C. 572
Fernández, E. 1382, 1643
Fernández-Muñoz, R. 691
Ferraz, L. C. C. B. 642, 654, 1425
Ferraz, S. 1393, 1459
Ferris, H. 186-188, 557, 1029
Feyaerts, H. 1364
Figueroa, W. 734-735
Figueroa M., A. 664
Filenko, V. L. 1636
Filonow, A. B. 1172
Finardi, N. L. 616
Finetti-Sialer, M. 106
Fire, A. 1434
Firoza, K. 612, 1307
Fischer, F. 1186
Fischer, P. 373
Fitch, D. H. A. 1431
Fleming, C. 981
Fleming, C. C. 1383
Fleming, J. T. 63
Floyd, M. 550
Flynn, J. L. 660
Fodor, A. 488
Föglein, F. 1426
Foissner, W. 461
Folkerstsma, S. 1152
Fomba, S. N. 1493
Food and Agriculture Organization 692-693
Forge, T. A. 1351
Foroughi-Wehr, B. 1558
Forrest, J. M. S. 928
Forschler, B. T. 7, 372, 736
Fortuner, R. 331, 471
Frackman, S. 360
Fraga, A. 1159
France, Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique 246
France, Station d'Amélioration des Plantes Maraîchères 1684
Francl, L. J. 199
Franco, J. 573
Frank, J. de 436
Frank, J. H. 775, 1261
Frankowski, J. P. 250
Franz, P. R. 143
Freckman, D. W. 1104
Frederick, J. J. 478
Frederick J. J. 1176
Freyd, G. 955
Fried, B. 70
Friedman, M. J. 472
Frison, E. A. 1562, 1566
Fu, J. 1520
Führer, E. 373
Fujimoto, T. 90
Fukushige, H. 753-754
Fulling, B. A. 548
Funke, W. 1353
Furstenberg, J. P. 46-47
Gaar, V. 202
Gafurov, A. K. 378
Gallaher, R. N. 518, 520
Gallo, D. P. 12
Galper, S. 608
Gambhir, R. K. 153, 265-266
Ganal, M. 219
Ganguly, S. 1033, 1208
Gannaway, J. R. 1651
Gao, R. X. 1331
Gao, S. R. 1644
Gárate, T. 473
Garate, T. 105
Garber, R. H. 280
Garcia, J. 641
Garcia, J. J. 730, 737
Garcia, N. 910
Garcia-E., R. 1388
Gardner, W. A. 7, 372, 736
Garnham, M. 1285
Garnham, M. L. 1284
Garriga, G. 1444
Garzón, C. 1311
Gaspard, J. T. 1390
Gaston, K. J. 501
Gatto, J. 1454
Gaugler, R. 8-9, 11, 23, 62, 122, 713, 865, 874
Gaugler, R. R. 24, 756
Gaur, H. S. 98, 332, 396, 1057
Gavilano, L. 1339, 1386
Gbadegesin, R. A. 674
Gebbink, M. 1452
Gebeyehu, G. 1480
Gemmeke, H. 123
Georgi, L. L. 1249
Georgiev, C. 607
Georgiev, Kh. 607
Georgievska, M. 421
Georgis, R. 9, 23, 474-475, 1286
Geraert, E. 54, 60, 137, 333, 682, 802, 1198, 1304, 1330, 1668
Gerage, A. C. 1239
Gerber, K. 85
Gergon, E. B. 1494
Germani, G. 670
Germany, Biologische Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft 440, 511-512, 1241
Germany, Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit 1697
Gerritsen, L. J. M. 361
Gerson, U. 452
Geurs, M. 413
Ghally, S. E. 875
Gharbieh, W. A. 1693
Ghazala, P. 1111
Ghouri, A. S. K. 1365
Giblin-Davis, R. M. 535
Gibson, P. T. 1041
Gibson, R. 319
Gibson, S. P. 890
Gilbert, C. 1409
Gilles, G. 1133
Ginkel, M. van 1480
Giorgi, C. de 106
Giraud, D. 683
Gjerstad, D. H. 1187
Glazer, I. 10, 347, 738, 766, 774
Glotova, L. E. 1047
Gnanapragasam, N. C. 274, 926, 1306
Godonou, I. 746
Godthelp, J. M. 1266
Gokte, N. 1014, 1676
Golden, A. M. 623, 803, 807, 986, 1130, 1308, 1435
Golinowski, W. 1481
Gomes, J. 1239
Gomes Carneiro, R. M. D. 597
Gomez, A. A. 1115
Gómez, J. E. 1615
Gómez-Barcina, A. 35, 48, 429, 631, 792, 804, 844, 1198, 1407
Gómez-Guillamón, M. L. 691
Gommers, F. J. 929
Gonçalves, W. 663
Gonet, Z. 1474
Gonzales Pais, M. A. 35, 48
Gonzalez 1155
González, A. 573, 1546
González, A. L. 1085
Gonzalez, J. A. 570
González Broche, R. 15-16, 353
Gonzalez Pais, M. A. 631, 1198
Gonzalez Sierra, M. A. 633
Gooding, G. V., Jr. 279
Goossens, W. 1133
Gopal, M. 1034, 1126
Gorfu, A. 1480
Goswami, B. K. 447, 896
Goth, R. W. 574
Gottwald, T. R. 1340
Goudie, A. C. 890
Gourbault, N. 805, 1328
Gowda, D. N. 1645
Gowen, S. R. 20, 758, 1102, 1269
Grabbe, K. 694
Gracia, J. A. 1095
Graham, J. H. 1158
Graham, P. 1449
Grammatikaki, G. 1078
Graner, A. 1558
Grant, J. L. 1369, 1507
Grant, W. N. 1436
Greathead, D. J. 767, 1384
Grech, N. M. 645, 1157
Greco, N. 2, 182, 227, 557, 1029, 1148, 1402, 1516, 1535
Greeff, M. S. 1653
Green, J. A., II 448
Green, R. E. 1162
Green, S. K. 610
Greenberg, D. C. 263
Greenslade, P. 382
Greenspoon, S. 957
Greenwald, I. 940
Greenward, I. 947
Greenwood, D. R. 1369
Greig-Smith, P. W. 494
Grenache, D. G. 949
Grewal, P. S. 49-50, 102, 309, 453, 687, 806, 866, 1224, 1226, 1681-1682
Griffin, C. T. 414
Griffin, G. D. 539, 1506
Griffiths, B. 428
Griffiths, B. S. 150
Groenen, J. T. M. 963
Groth, D. E. 154
Grundler, F. 256
Grundler, F. M. W. 1099
Grymaszewska, G. 1481
Gu, F. 1292
Guangyin, J. 1530
Gubiš, V. 540
Guerra, L. C. 1461
Guida, G. 226
Guignard, E. 1596
Guiran, G. de 291, 1450, 1575, 1674-1675
Gul, A. 134, 243, 276, 1554, 1594
Gul, S. A. 605
Günther, B. 1410
Guo, S. S. 920
Gupta, D. C. 19, 1049, 1123
Gupta, D. K. 1571
Gupta, M. 126
Gupta, M. C. 89
Gupta, P. 189, 565, 865, 1044
Gupta, S. P. 1590
Gus'kova, L. A. 269
Gwynn, I. A. 103
Haack, H. 107
Haber, C. L. 441
Haciwa, H. C. 178
Hackett, C. A. 1552
Hague, N. G. M. 223, 475, 758, 1286
Hahn, S. K. 695, 1083
Haider, S. R. 214, 417
Halbrendt, J. M. 1035, 1309
Halik, S. 424
Halisky, P. M. 1214
Hall, R. 320
Halseth, D. E. 574
Hamilton, C. J. 1242
Han, M. 948, 974
Han, R. 362, 927
Han, S. C. 1463, 1496
Hand, P. 1224
Handa, D. K. 145, 998
Handoo, Z. A. 807
Hara, A. 11
Harder, W. 905
Haregewoin, M. 1480
Harper, J. D. 1
Harper, J. L. 415
Harris, A. R. 186-188
Harris, D. C. 244, 625
Harris, L. J. 964
Harrison, S. W. 1434
Hart, D. R. 1349
Hartman, G. L. 610
Hartwig, J. 442, 661
Harvey, I. C. 1282
Haseeb, A. 1223
Hass, B. 862
Hassan, A. 1577
Hasselrot de Gomez, T. A. 409
Hassink, J. 413
Hatfield, D. 1442
Haugen, D. A. 1200
Haverkort, A. J. 196-197, 575, 1548
Hawke, M. A. 418, 579
Hawkins, N. C. 941
Hawksworth, D. L. 1235
Hayes, P. F. 1143
Hayes, W. A. 1225
Haynes, K. G. 574
Heald, C. M. 1422, 1650
Heath, J. P. 1338
Heatherly, L. G. 167
Heckaman, C. L. 441
Heimann-Detiefsen, D. 629
Heinzpeter, E. W. 352
Hemmer, R. M. 949
Hendrickx, G. 419, 445, 534, 599, 1210, 1414-1415
Hendro, M. E. 1015
Heng, J. 925
Henn, R. A. 199
Hentschel, U. 1291
Hepsyba, C. S. S. 1054
Herath, U. B. 274

Hermann, O. 534
Hernandez, P. 348
Hernandez Marante, C. J. 633
Hernandez Suarez, M. 633
Herren, H. R. 1237
Herrmann, R. G. 1185-1186
Heschl, M. F. P. 1437
Hewlett, T. E. 401, 480, 1176
Heyns, J. 51, 288, 383, 389-390, 788, 808, 819, 1296, 1299, 1303, 1310, 1324-1325
Hiatt, E. E. 942
Hidalgo, O. A. 696
Hide, G. A. 198
Hiemer, M. 1394
Hijano, E. 541
Hilber, O. 694
Hilje Q., L. 1067
Hill, J. E. 968
Hill, R. 974
Hines, S. 820
Ho, C. C. 349
Ho, J. Y. 1400
Hodgkin, J. 107, 403, 950, 1455
Holboke, A. 974
Holdom, K. S. 890
Holland, S. 1068
Hollander, J. D. 1245
Hollier, C. A. 154
Hominick, W. M. 374, 768, 872
Honda, B. M. 1451
Honda, S. 951
Hooper, D. J. 339
Hope, I. A. 1438
Horiuchi, S. 99
Horrigue-Raouani, N. 852
Horváth, J. 1426
Horvitz, H. R. 936, 946, 952-953, 955, 975, 1444
Hosseini-Nejad, S. A. 179
Hota, P. K. 1495
Hountondji, A. 656
Howell, C. R. 1385
Hoy, M. A. 454
Hržič, A. 1144, 1358
Hu, E. 954
Hu, K. 139
Hu, K. J. 851
Huang, F. H. 1521
Huarte, M. A. 576
Huettel, R. N. 199, 504, 986
Hugon, R. 1161, 1613
Hulluka, M. 1480
Hunt, D. J. 155
Husain, S. I. 96, 176-177, 563, 895, 1051, 1053, 1164-1165, 1572
Hussey, R. S. 549, 809, 1043, 1346, 1398
Hyman, B. C. 810
Ibrahim, A. A. M. 990
Ibrahim, G. A. 893
Ibrahim, I. K. A. 990
Ibrahim, S. K. 64
Idrees, M. 1622
Igbedioh, S. O. 124
Imagawa, M. 65
Imbriani, J. L. 277
India, Indian Society of Tobacco Science 697
India, Sugarcane Breeding Institute 1685
Indu Jalali 1271
Informatore Agrario 1141
Ingham, R. E. 161, 577
Inomoto, M. M. 642, 1602
Inoue, T. 1502
Inserra, R. N. 2, 755, 824, 993, 1148, 1516
Inter-African Phytosanitary and Coordinated Regulation 882
International Group of National Associations of Manufacturers of Agrochemical Products 1366
Iosseliani, D. A. 1389
Ishibashi, N. 407, 741, 1374
Ishii, N. 108
Ismail, W. 1405
Israel, Israeli Phytopathological Society 1692
Ito, S. 293
Ivanova, T. S. 1196
Ivezić, M. 1468
Jabri, A. 895
Jackson, G. V. H. 1562, 1566
Jackson, K. E. 1686
Jackson, T. A. 832, 1282
Jacobs, L. J. 1310
Jacobson, D. 1444
Jacobson, D. M. 946
Jacobson, K. B. 1442
Jaehn, A. 1639-1640
Jaenike, J. 1254-1255, 1287
Jaffee, B. A. 761, 1184
Jager, K. de 1603-1605
Jahier, J. 1487
Jain, R. K. 1123
Jairajpuri, M. S. 71, 73, 240, 811, 863, 1243
Jalali, B. L. 1271
Jalali, I. 1271
James, A. C. 1255
Jannson, R. K. 734, 756
Janowicz, K. 200
Jansson, H. B. 21, 66, 906, 918, 1277
Jansson, R. K. 24
Jansson, S. 916
Japan Pesticide Information 1362
Jarosz, J. 739
Jarvis, W. R. 1698
Jatala, P. 334, 578, 1311, 1339, 1367, 1386, 1546
Jayaraj, S. 531
Jayarathnam, K. 1655
Jehan, N. 1573
Jensen, C. 907
Jensen, P. 1312-1313
Jenser, G. 1598
Jeong, M. G. 1411
Jereza, T. S. 1628-1629
Jermini, M. 1596
Jian, H. 765
Jiang, F. 1616
Jiang, L. Y. 292
Jiao, G. Y. 551
Jiménez, R. M. 12
Jiménez Guirado, D. 812-813, 833
Jiménez Millan, F. 429, 631
Jin, D. C. 1256
Jin, J. R. 1501
Johansson, T. 498
Johnathan, E. I. 532
Johnsen, R. C. 1439
Johnson, A. W. 1130
Johnson, T. E. 109, 938
Jones, D. 944
Jones, J. B. 218
Jones, J. P. 218
Jones, J. T. 103
Jones, L. D. 100
Jones, P. A. 1284
Jongeward, G. 974
Jordan, D. 550
Joshi, P. R. 1173
Jouvenaz, D. P. 1288
Julien, M. H. 1699
Jung, C. 1185-1186
Jung, G. 444
Kahane, I. 400
Kahn, R. P. 714
Kaiser, H. 335
Kalda, T. S. 1126
Kaloshian, I. 144
Kanazashi, A. 289
Kang, L. S. 147
Kang, M. S. 147
Kannaiyan, J. 178
Kant, U. 1579
Kaplan, D. T. 426, 643, 856, 1340
Kaplanski, J. 984
Kappleman, A. M. 280
Karapetyan, D. A. 1389
Karegowda, C. 1645
Karim, S. A. 254
Karnok, K. J. 1043
Karpova, E. V. 368
Kartofel' i Ovoshchi 567
Kasim, R. 1219
Kassem, I. A. A. 1431
Kasuya, S. 289
Kaul, V. K. 229
Kaur, D. 853
Kauss, P. B. 1349
Kaya, H. K. 4-5, 9, 11, 416, 713, 731, 760-761, 871, 874, 1013
Kazano, H. 1337
Kebede, T. 1480
Kegasawa, K. 1036-1037
Kehr, R. 703
Kelley, W. D. 1187
Kenny, E. A. 1257
Kenyon, C. 489, 979
Keppner, E. J. 814
Kermarrec, A. 594, 699, 740, 897
Kern, A. 444
Kerr, J. A. 981
Kerry, B. R. 358, 1106-1108
Khader, A. 1405
Khairul Anuar, A. 3, 13
Khaliknazarov, B. Kh. 1082
Khan, A. 231, 251, 443, 1002, 1588
Khan, A. A. 230, 434, 584, 587, 598, 609, 1050, 1105, 1117, 1127
Khan, A. M. 1118
Khan, E. 1033, 1126, 1208
Khan, F. A. 655, 674, 1091
Khan, M. L. 815-816
Khan, M. R. 1117
Khan, M. W. 179, 214, 230, 417, 587, 598
Khan, R. M. 298, 637, 885, 1101, 1669
Khan, T. A. 895, 1164-1165, 1572
Khan, Z. 71, 536, 781, 1317
Khanaum, M. 443
Khanna, A. S. 310, 892, 1132
Khanzada, A. K. 1588
Khelu, A. Zh. 1100
Khera, S. 157
Kheyri, A. 1314
Khlibsuwan, W. 741
Kholov, N. A. 1595
Khurramov, Sh. Kh. 873, 1082, 1166
Kim, D. G. 1387, 1524
Kim, H. K. 1586
Kim, J. B. 731, 1013, 1570
Kim, J. I. 1463, 1496
Kim, K. S. 1387, 1522-1523
Kim, S. S. 1411
Kim, T. O. 731
Kim, Y. H. 1521-1523, 1540, 1578
Kim, Y. S. 1442
Kimble, J. 1429, 1440-1441, 1449
King, P. S. 651
Kingston, I. B. 110
Kinloch, R. A. 648
Kirkpatrick, T. L. 302, 623, 668
Kiss, A. 1700
Kitamura, K. 289
Kito, K. 52
Kiyohara, T. 1658
Kiziria, N. G. 1253
Klein, M. G. 375
Kloepper, J. W. 1038
Knight-Jones, E. W. 319
Knox, D. P. 858
Kobayashi, T. 1659
Koch, R. 1186
Koenning, S. R. 1039, 1174-1175
Kollmorgen, J. F. 143
Kondo, E. 407, 741, 1258
Kondo, M. 65
Koning, J. R. A. de 1071
Korayem, A. M. H. 1373
Korayem, A. Y. 476
Kornegay, J. L. 558-559
Kornobis, S. 201
Korol, E. N. 817
Kosaka, H. 410
Koshy, P. K. 1464
Kosovets, V. S. 1389
Kostina, L. N. 1069
Kotzé, J. M. 645
Kovbasyuk, V. Ya. 1420
Kozhukhar', G. G. 1419
Kozono, Y. 943
Kpindu, D. 746
Kraft, J. M. 1004
Krall, E. 818
Krall, E. L. 336
Kramer, J. M. 112
Kranz, W. M. 1239
Krause, M. 1446
Kretschmer, A. E., Jr. 544
Krikke, A. T. 883
Krishna Prasad, K. S. 1192
Krishnappa, K. 646, 1624
Kritzman, G. 405
Kruchina, S. N. 1147, 1473, 1508
Kruger, J. C. de W. 53, 819, 1443
Kugler, M. 444
Kuimova, N. G. 1047
Kulichin, O. A. 1660
Kumar, A. C. 1641
Kumar, P. A. 192
Kumar, R. 584
Kung, S. P. 874
Kuriyan, J. 228
Kuroda, K. 293, 1201
Kurundkar, B. B. 1124
Kurundkar, B. P. 1122
Kuś, J. 1474
Kushalappa, A. C. 209
Kuwabara, P. E. 1440
Kwok, O. C. H. 1368
Kyo, M. 90
La Rosa, G. 842
Lacasta, C. 140, 525
Lacey, E. 1341
Lacoeuilhe, J. J. 252, 1161
Laird, M. 367
Laird, V. 358, 1270
Lakshmanan, P. L. 1010
Lal, A. 820
Lambert, K. N. 1412
Lamberti, F. 57, 106, 125, 247, 626, 821-823, 834, 845, 1016, 1109, 1142, 1363, 1402, 1597
Lambie, E. J. 1441
Lambshead, P. J. D. 1301
LaMondia, J. A. 1666
Lan, X. Y. 851
Lana, A. F. 502
Landi, S. 1268
Lanza, R. 250
Lara L., M. P. 519, 627
Lara Lopez, M. P. 519
Larink, O. 84
Larkin, P. J. 1482
Latimer, J. G. 745
Lauenstein, G. 1549
Laumond, C. 341, 397, 477, 769, 782
Laumond, G. 776
Lawn, D. A. 1003
Lawson, D. N. 1429
Lay, J. G. 909
Layton, M. B. 172
Layton, R. J. 77
Lazarovits, G. 418, 579
Le Roux, H. F. 645
Lea, K. 118, 957, 973, 976
Lear, B. 93
Leath, K. T. 533
Lebbink, G. 495
Lebeck, L. M. 11
LeBlanc, J. M. 1451
Leclercq, D. 1023
Lecrone, S. H. 24, 756
Lee, B. J. 1442
Lee, D. L. 1272
Lee, H. 1557
Lee, S. M. 731, 1570, 1586
Lehaman, P. S. 513
Lehman, P. S. 824, 1663
Lehoczky, J. 1598
Lei, Z. 742
Leij, F. A. A. M. de 1106-1108

Lema, K. M. 1083
Lenné, J. M. 287, 566
Lesemann, D. E. 717
Levitt, A. 968
Lewin, R. 111
Lewis, G. C. 160, 1515
Lewis, S. A. 546, 942, 1035, 1527
Ley, P. de 54, 306
Li, G. P. 441
Li, J. Y. 259
Li, L. Y. 362
Li, P. M. 955
Li, Q. D. 168-169
Li, W. J. 14
Li, X. F. 749, 880
Li, X. L. 1040
Li, X. S. 920
Li, Y. 551, 1528
Li, Z. H. 1644
Liao, Y. 1609
Lima, J. S. 1408
Lin, M. 1273
Lindegren, J. E. 1413
Lindquist, E. E. 350
Lindquist, R. K. 898
Linit, M. J. 345, 733
Link, C. 1432
Linnik, L. I. 269, 272
Linning, R. 115
Lipa, J. J. 354
Lisansky, S. 1244
Lišková, M. 141, 999
Liste, H. J. 1635
Liu, J. 168-169
Liu, W. Z. 170, 1359
Liu, X. 927
Liu, X. S. 770
Liu, Y. 170, 1359
Liu, Z. 956
Llanillo, R. F. 1239
Lock, C. A. M. 1350
Loeffler, W. 444
Loffredo, E. 125, 1109
Löhde, J. 149
Lomer, C. J. 746
Loof, P. A. A. 55, 241, 337, 1314-1315
López, C. R. 1308
López, M. 1382
López, R. 156, 825
Lopez-Cepero, J. 570
Loridat, P. 1606
Louwes, K. M. 1071
Loxdale, H. D. 1245
Luc, M. 1315
Luca, F. de 106
Lücke, W. 1488
Lugo, M. de L. 1110
Lumsden, R. D. 702
Luo, D. 1316
Luo, J. L. 1453
Lüth, P. 1465
Lutterbach, B. 943
Lux, S. 435
Luzzi, B. M. 549
Lyda, S. D. 280
Lynch, R. E. 1625
Lynch, R. L. 1504
Lyrene, P. M. 1138
Lysek, G. 907
Ma, H. H. 1400
McAdam, J. 981
Macauley, B. J. 143
McCallum, M. E. 1347
McClure, M. A. 400, 757
McDonald, D. 180, 185, 260
MacDonald, M. A. 689
McDowall, J. 962
MacFarlane, J. L. 491
McGawley, E. C. 172
McGhee, J. D. 104, 941
McGibbon, A. S. 500
MacGowan, J. B. 1197
MacGuidwin, A. E. 1351
McHugh, J. B. 1042
McInroy, J. A. 1038
McIntire, S. L. 1444
McKay, A. C. 537-538, 1505
McKee, P. M. 1349
McKenry, M. 1593
McKenry, M. V. 1621
McKerrow, J. H. 966
McKim, K. S. 1445
McKinney, H. E. 435
MacMorris, M. 957
McNab, H. 1285
McNaughton, S. J. 1104
McNicol, J. W. 425, 1074
Macovei, A. 1679
Macrae, I. C. 985
McSorley, R. 478, 518, 520, 547, 1158, 1176, 1209
Madamba, C. P. 1015
Madden, L. V. 1079
Maddox, C. 27
Madej, C. 957
Maejima, K. 294
Maertens, P. 1133
Maeyer, L. de 1575
Magallona, E. D. 698
Magar, L. M. 1673
Maggenti, A. R. 384-385, 1457
Magill, C. W. 561
Mahajan, R. 853
Mahalingam, C. A. 264
Mahato, S. B. 1538
Maheshwari, D. K. 126, 1119
Mai, W. F. 1457
Maĭko, T. K. 1217
Majeed, Q. 1665
Makarenkova, E. P. 33
Makkouk, K. M. 1693
Makwan, M. G. 1646
Malezieux, E. 1161
Malhotra, S. K. 253
Manandhar, H. K. 1536
Manga, Y. B. 516
Mani, A. 1466
Mankau, R. 752
Mann, W. 1298
Mannion, C. M. 756
Manousis, T. 909
Manrique, G. 1386
Mansur, L. M. 1518
Maqbool, M. A. 142, 211, 237, 242, 299, 612, 681, 715, 826, 836, 1111, 1307, 1321-1322, 1329, 1467, 1584, 1591
Marais, M. 1443
Marakusheva, S. A. 1047
Marban-Mendoza, N. 596, 1113, 1388
March L., E. 1067
Mar'enko, A. Y. 991, 1112
Markov, M. 716
Marriel, I. E. 530
Martelli, G. P. 1142
Marti, O. G., Jr. 1263
Martín, C. 578
Martin, P. M. D. 248
Martin, W. R. 1288
Martiny, B. 36-37, 75, 996
Marull, J. 617-618
Maruyama, K. 65
Marzin, H. 1070
Mashela, P. 1158
Masri, H. 173
Mateille, T. 635, 1151-1152
Mathew, J. 228
Mathur, A. 1579
Mathur, B. N. 145
Mathur, V. K. 1014, 1676
Matias, D. M. 1019
Matos, A. 573
Matskevich, N. V. 135, 1389, 1419
Mattheij, W. M. 1071
Matthews, W. J. 1041
Mauch, C. H. 616
Mauch, N. 616
Mauléon, H. 740
Mauleon, H. 477, 897
Mavlyanov, O. M. 1194
Mayama, S. 90
Mayee, C. D. 1673
Mayof, M. 1405
M'boob, S. S. 503
Mbwana, A. S. S. 639
Mead, F. W. 514
Meagher, J. 338
Mededelingen van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Gent 1232, 1688
Meerman, F. 1700
Meerzainudeen, M. 264
Mehlenbacher, W. C. 574
Mehta, N. 19, 1049, 1049
Mehta, P. K. 87
Mehta, U. K. 1181
Melakeberhan, H. 1202-1203
Melillo, M. T. 226
Melillo, V. A. 125, 247, 1109
Mella, S. C. 1239
Mello, C. C. 112, 1446
Melouk, H. A. 1686
Melton, T. A. 277, 665
Mendel, J. 974
Mendgen, K. 717
Mendoza, H. A. 578, 580
Meneely, P. M. 958
Mercer, C. F. 1369, 1507
Meredith, W. R., Jr. 669
Messeguer, R. 219
Messiaen, C. M. 656
Metlitskiĭ, O. Z. 136
Mew, T. W. 1494
Meyer, A. J. 300, 647, 1623
Meyer, B. J. 490, 960
Meyer, S. L. F. 199, 504
Meylan, A. 1596
Mhase, N. L. 174
Mi, L. Y. 1561
Miah, S. A. 1017
Michbass, A. H. 1583
Midha, R. L. 1218
Mihail, J. D. 479
Mijares, A. Santamarina 15-16, 353
Miller, L. I. 56
Miller, L. M. 490
Miller, S. S. 1135
Miltner, E. D. 1043
Mims, C. W. 809, 1346
Minor, H. C. 556
Minot, J. C. 620, 1674-1675
Minton, E. B. 280
Minton, N. A. 1504, 1625
Mishra, R. K. 1499
Mishra, S. D. 165, 1058-1059
Mishra, S. L. 158
Mishra, S. M. 189, 1044
Misra, S. L. 253
Mitchell, D. J. 480
Mitchell, R. J. 1187
Mitchell, T. G. 1370
Mitsui, Y. 1526
Mittal, N. 220, 220
Miyata, M. 1096
Miyauchi, Y. 90
Mizen, K. A. 997, 1024, 1515
Mizukubo, T. 827
Moberg, W. K. 314
Mochida, H. 1037
Moens, M. 419, 445, 534, 599, 1210, 1414-1415
Moerman, D. G. 959, 1434
Mohamed, B. E. 164
Mohandas, C. 307
Mohilal, N. 797
Mojtahedi, H. 571, 600, 1004
Mojumder, V. 165, 1059
Molinari, S. 1114
Möllers, C. 1558
Moltmann, E. 1475
Momota, Y. 1222
Mondal, A. H. 1017
Montasser, S. A. 216, 257, 613
Monteiro, A. R. 642, 1602, 1617
Montejo, R. 771
Montes, M. 771
Moolman, M. 634
Morale, S. G. 1124
Morgan, D. R. 718
Mori, I. 959
Mori, K. 1344
Mörner, J. 505
Morooka, N. 294
Morra, L. 1125
Morris, M. 577
Morrison, G. A. 500
Morse, R. A. 719
Mostafa, A. M. 893
Mota, M. M. 1416
Mounport, D. 36-37
Moura, R. M. de 657, 1630
Moyer, D. D. 574
Muchovej, J. J. 1393, 1459
Mueller, J. D. 1527
Mugniéry, D. 1447
Mukerji, K. G. 220, 911
Mukherjee, I. 1126
Mukhtar, J. 1105
Mulder, J. G. 857
Muldoon, A. E. 1184
Müller, F. 115
Muller, F. 941, 1432
Müller, J. 271, 1088, 1637
Mullin, B. A. 558-559
Mulrooney, R. P. 1529
Münch, A. 1099
Mundo-Ocampo, M. 326, 752, 1027
Munive, J. 1539
Muñiz, M. 81
Muraleedharan, N. 1190, 1246
Muratova, M. E. 378
Murthy, M. M. K. 1678
Musen, H. L. 1527
Muzilli, O. 1239
Mwonga, S. 286
Myburgh, A. C. 720
Myers, G. O. 545, 1039, 1045
Myers, R. F. 624, 1214, 1417
Myrzin, A. S. 1018
Nachtigall, G. 615, 1418
Nakagawa, H. 162
Nakajima, K. 162
Nakasono, K. 1337, 1390
Nalepina, L. N. 1419
Namaganda, J. 210
Narbaev, Z. N. 1025
Nasira, K. 242
Nasonova, L. V. 1009
Navas, A. 420, 792
Naves, R. L. 1391
Navon, A. 10
Nayar, K. 228, 228
Nazareno, N. R. X. de 1239
Ndiaye, A. 36
Ndunguru, B. J. 1626-1627
Nealson, K. H. 360, 363
Nebelsick, M. 1291
Nedelchev, S. 830
Nehru, C. R. 1655
Neilson, R. 76
Nelson, G. A. 109
Nene, Y. L. 564
Nettleton, M. 118
Neves, J. 922
Newcomb, G. B. 577
Newsletter-Food & Fertilizer Technology Center 900
Nezlin, L. P. 33
Ngoyi, M. L. 1542-1543
Nguyen, K. B. 342, 391, 743-744, 775, 868
Niblack, T. L. 404, 479, 556, 1518
Nicholas, W. L. 382
Nichols, A. J. F. 1080
Nichols, R. L. 1504
Nickle, W. R. 44, 339, 721, 764
Nicolay, R. 1458
Nijs, L. J. M. F. den 1072
Nikolashina, S. A. 1194
Nipshagen, A. 495
Nisar, S. 1572
Nishihara, T. 65
Nivens, D. E. 21
Niwas, R. 1034
Njiti, V. N. 1041
Noble, S. 1251
Noe, J. P. 649
Noel, G. R. 555
Noguera, R. 1580
Noling, J. W. 1371, 1610
Nombela, G. 521
Nonet, M. L. 960
Nordbring-Hertz, B. 498, 904, 1277-1278

Norton, D. C. 404
Noto, G. 1103
Nourrisseau, J. G. 1569
Novačeva, O. 421
Novak, R. 1291
Novaretti, A. A. P. 1611
Novaretti, W. R. T. 658, 1392, 1611
Novotná, J. 1274
Nowicki, T. 462
Nowogrodzki, R. 719
Nucifora, A. 1103
Nucifora, S. 591
Nuutinen, V. 351
O'Bannon, J. H. 992-993
Obreza, T. A. 496
O'Brien, P. C. 722
Ocaña, A. 78-79, 828
Odindo, M. O. 772
Oetting, R. D. 745
Ofulue, E. N. 113, 961
Ogbuji, R. O. 190
Ogg, S. C. 1448
Ogura, N. 410
Ohh, S. H. 1578
Ohyama, Y. 52
Oikawa, K. 1564
Okada, Y. 65
Okimoto, R. 491
Okkema, P. 1449
Okkema, P. G. 1440
Oliveira, C. M. G 1617
Oliveira, E. L. de 1239
Oliver, J. F. 1000
Olkowski, H. 723
Olkowski, W. 723
Oloo, G. W. 639
Olthof, T. H. A. 418, 579, 581, 1550-1551
Omelyukh, Ya. K. 1420
Omotade, M. A. 1055
Ömura, S. 899
Omwega, C. O. 1534
Onterman, E. O. 496
Onyeigwe, M. C. J. 190
Oostendorp, M. 480, 755
Oosterhuis, D. M. 668
Oostveldt, P. van 1612
Opperman, C. H. 854-855, 1335
Oramas, D. 1085
Orion, D. 405
Ortega Rodriguez, M. P. 638
Osipova, E. V. 527, 1006, 1008, 1483
Osman, A. A. 1403
Osman, G. Y. 875, 908
Otero, A. C. 829
Otim-Nape, W. 210
Otoguro, K. 899
Ott, J. A. 1291
Ou, L. T. 127
Ou, X. 1229
Overhoff, A. 1352, 1404
Ovsyukova, N. I. 994
Owen, N. P. 1213
Owino, P. O. 1372
Owosina, O. 515
Pacey, M. S. 890
Pacumbaba, R. P. 550, 1046
Padhi, N. N. 437
Paily, K. P. 1259-1260
Pais, M. A. Gonzales 35
Pakeeza 1622
Pakish, L. M. 273
Palacio, F. J. 1654
Palmer, H. M. 481
Panchaude-Mattei, E. 91
Panchin, Yu. V. 33
Pandiarajan, P. 532
Paraïso, A. 746
Paratore, A. 1103
Park, H. S. 1492
Park, S. B. 1492
Park, S. D. 1668
Park, Y. D. 1013, 1570
Parker, R. 297
Parkhouse, R. M. E. 105, 473
Parkman, J. P. 775, 1261
Paruthi, I. J. 146
Parvatha Reddy, P. 885
Pastor-Corrales, M. A. 558-559
Patel, B. A. 130, 685
Patel, C. C. 305, 1060
Patel, D. H. 685
Patel, D. J. 130, 184, 278, 305, 601, 685, 1005, 1646
Patel, H. R. 305, 1060, 1173, 1177, 1646
Patel, H. V. 601
Patel, R. G. 184
Patel, R. R. 130, 685
Patel, S. K. 278, 601, 1646
Patel, Y. C. 1005
Paternak, J. J. 967
Patterson, R. S. 349
Paul, V. H. 1694
Paulo, A. D. 1611
Pavis, C. 699
Pavlova, L. M. 1047
Payan, L. A. 401
Peabody, D. V. 297
Pederson, G. A. 543, 1513
Pelagatti, O. 1581
Peña Santiago, R. 282, 429, 631, 671, 679, 831, 833
Peneva, V. 381, 830
Peng, D. L. 794
Peralta, M. 679, 831
Pereira, M. J. 619, 835
Perevertin, K. A. 1128
Pérez, J. 1382
Pérez, J. A. 1461
Pérez, M. 1643
Pérez, O. 666
Pérez de la Blanca, N. 1407
Perlová, V. 202
Perrier, J. J. 1145
Perry, R. N. 98, 332, 396, 412, 481, 858, 1057
Pershing, J. C. 1264
Persidis, A. 909
Person-Dedryver, F. 1001, 1487
Peters, K. 962
Petersen, A. D. 1022
Petit R., P. 1149
Phanthumachinda, B. 367
Philipp, M. 1343
Philis, I. 1073
Phillips, J. A. 277
Phillips, M. S. 194, 1074, 1552
Piano, L. del 1125
Pickup, J. 859
Pierre, J. S. 1447
Pinkerton, J. N. 600
Pinochet, J. 617-618, 1081, 1168
Pinto, N. F. J. A. 530
Piotte, C. 860, 1428
Pípolo, A. E. 552
Pípolo, V. C. 552
Plant Protection News 778
Plasterk, R. H. A. 114, 963, 972, 1452
Plattner, R. 1368
Plenefisch, J. D. 490
Ploeg, A. T. 1667
Ploegh, H. L. 1452
Plowright, R. A. 1484
Plumb, R. T. 482, 1421
Poinar, G. O., Jr. 41, 386, 688, 832
Pokharel, N. P. 1508
Polis, G. A. 724
Politz, S. M. 949, 1343
Polz, M. 1291
Ponte, J. J. da 1541
Ponte Cullen, B. de 638
Popay, A. J. 1695
Popiel, I. 483
Popova, M. B. 1018, 1500
Popovici, I. 1657
Porcelli, S. 1125
Portales, L. S. 659
Potashnik, G. 984
Potoček, J. 202
Poulos, J. M. 610
Poveda, J. M. 1167
Powell, C. C. 898
Powell, N. T. 665
Powell, W. 1074
Powers, T. O. 810
Pradhan, G. B. 1495
Pradhan, K. C. 672
Prasad, D. 121, 171, 460, 497, 650, 1034, 1058, 1126
Prasad, G. 128, 1010
Prasad, J. 1497
Prasad, J. S. 159
Prasad, P. R. K. 221-222
Prasad, S. S. 964
Pratt, P. W. 1686
Prematunga, A. K. 274
Prestidge, R. A. 1289
Pria, M. dalla 1393
Price, H. J. 561
Price, M. 451
Pridantseva, E. A. 378
Priess, J. H. 937
Priess, J. R. 1446
Prikhos'ko, V. F. 1389
Privetera, S. 591
Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Manitoba 1687
Proper, B. 495
Prot, J. C. 1015, 1019
Prusty, J. C. 1499
Pung, S. H. 1026, 1509-1511
Purac, A. 1451
Qin, X. X. 25
Quarles, W. 894
Quénéhervé, P. 635-636
Quijano, R. 833
Quiles, C. 1428
Raabe, R. D. 1664
Rabie, E. C. 1604-1605
Racca, R. R. 1519
Racke, J. 1553
Rad, G. R. 72, 398
Radewald, J. D. 683
Radin, D. N. 602
Rădulescu, M. 1485
Rafiq, M. 895
Rahaman, P. F. 1317
Rahim, M. A. A. 1230
Rahman, L. 155
Rahman, M. L. 1020
Rahman, P. F. 536
Rahmani, S. A. 240
Rajagopalan, M. 1442
Rajakkannu, K. 128
Rajasekaran, S. 264
Rajukkannu, K. 1010
Rakes, L. 553
Ramakrishnan, S. 1589
Ramana, K. V. 307
Ramaraj, P. 1054
Randhawa, N. 157
Rankin, C. H. 965
Rao, M. S. 399, 637, 885, 1669
Rao, N. N. R. 1669
Rao, P. N. 152, 732
Rao-Arelli, A. P. 1048
Rapp, C. 444
Raski, D. J. 340
Raspudić, E. 1468
Ratnasoma, H. A. 20, 758
Rauf, A. 1622
Raupp, M. J. 1213
Rawlins, S. C. 376
Rawlinson, C. J. 1694
Ray, C. 966
Raymer, P. L. 549
Raymundo, S. A. 458
Read, P. J. 198
Reagan, T. E. 660
Reay, F. 795, 1318
Reddy, G. P. V. 1678
Reddy, K. V. S. 639
Reddy, M. V. 181, 564
Reddy, P. P. 298, 637, 1101, 1669
Reddy, Y. N. 152, 732
Redonet, J. L. 666
Reed, S. M. 1647
Reeleder, R. D. 1095
Régis, E. M. de O. 1630
Rehfeld, K. 1354
Reichert, J. 955
Reid, A. P. 374
Reise, R. W. 199
Remillet, M. 341
Ren, H. F. 765
Renaud, C. J. 1533
Rensburg, N. J. van 1656
Rensburg, N. J. von 285
Renubala, K. 265-266, 796-797
Rethmeyer, U. 1262
Retterath, M. A. 967
Reuter, G. 66
Reversat, G. 910
Revilla, E. P. 1230
Reyes, T. T. 1182
Rezk, M. A. 990
Rhoden, E. G. 1542-1543
Rhodes, L. F. 773
Riad, F. W. 1469
Richards, M. K. 890
Richardson, P. N. 309, 1226, 1682
Riddle, D. L. 1249, 1436
Riedel, R. M. 1079
Riemann, F. 29
Riethmacher, G. 1696
Riga, E. 295, 484, 867, 876
Riger, C. W. 535
Riggs, R. D. 395, 553, 1032, 1387, 1521-1525
Riina, H. A. 63
Rijkenberg, F. H. J. 1157
Riley, I. T. 537-538, 1505
Rincon, A. 1614, 1618
Rincón R., H. 696
Ristić, S. 1468
Ritz, K. 428
Rivoal, R. 522
Robb, J. M. 928
Robbe-Durand, P. 725
Robbins, R. T. 302, 387
Roberts, D. W. 316
Roberts, P. A. 144, 280, 1399, 1534
Robertson, D. G. 554, 651-652
Robertson, W. M. 400
Robinson, A. 1244
Robinson, A. F. 1422, 1650
Robinson, L. 446, 644
Robinson, M. P. 105, 473, 1270
Roca, F. 57, 249, 619, 630, 834-835
Roccuzzo, G. 80, 247
Rodrígues, M. E. 1159
Rodriguez, C. M. 570
Rodríguez, I. 1159, 1319
Rodríguez, J. 1085
Rodriguez, J. M. 604, 1582
Rodríguez, M. G. 1319
Rodriguez, R. 604, 1582
Rodriguez, R. J. M. 603
Rodríguez, S. M. 666
Rodríguez Aragonés, C. 747
Rodríguez-Kábana, R. 554, 651-652, 1038, 1376
Rodriguez Santana, F. R. 638
Roeijmans, H. J. 1599
Rogers, C. E. 1263
Rohini, H. M. 1498
Roll, T. J. 1211
Román, J. 735
Román, O. 988
Romaşcu, E. 1373, 1485, 1620, 1679
Romero, M. D. 81, 140, 525
Rorígues A., C. 747
Rosa, G. la 842
Rosario, T. L. 1115
Rose, A. M. 962, 964, 982, 1445
Rosen, D. 711
Rosen, S. 1278
Rosenquist, T. 1449
Rosenquist, T. A. 1429
Ross, D. J. 673
Rossignol, L. 1077
Rössner, J. 1352, 1404
Rothery, P. 859
Roux, H. F. le 645
Rovesti, L. 352, 377
Rowe, R. C. 1079
Roy, D 1538
Roy, N. K. 171, 1034
Ruber, E. 1257
Rubin, C. S. 954
Ruddock, J. C. 890
Ruess, L. 1353

Ruff, R. 1518
Run, J-Q. 980
Runion, G. B. 1187
Runkulatile, H. H. E. 1565
Rupe, J. C. 1032
Rush, M. C. 154
Russell, C. C. 1172, 1686
Russell, G. J. 1341
Russin, J. S. 172
Russo, G. 1597
Rutherford, T. A. 742, 876, 1202
Ruvkun, G. 941, 1430, 1454
Ruvold, V. 968
Ryan, C. 704-707
Ryss, A. 1320
Sabová, M. 141, 999
Saccardo, F. 233, 606
Sáchez, L. A. 988
Sacristan, J. C. 523
Sadoff, C. S. 1213
Saeed, M. 134, 243, 276, 443
Saghir, A. R. 1693
Sagitov, A. O. 1128
Saha, L. R. 321
Saifullah 243, 276, 605, 1554, 1594
Sakhuja, P. K. 147-148, 157
Sakwe, P. N. 137
Salam, M. A. 236, 311
Salas, R. 458
Salawu, E. O. 516, 680, 1631
Salazar, L. 156, 825
Saleh, H. 212
Saleh, H. M. 901
Saleh, W. I. H. 215
Salem, F. M. 1532
Salomon, R. 400
Samish, M. 774
Šamota, D. 1468
Sánchez, A. 523
Sánchez, L. 1159, 1319
Sánchez, L. A. 987, 1169
Sanchez, L. A. 1601
Sandoval Hernández, J. 1140
Sano, Z. 1337
Santamarina Mijares, A. 15-16, 353
Santi, R. 626
Santiago, R. P. 813
Santiago-Alvarez, C. 348
Santo, G. S. 571, 600, 1004
Santos, B. B. dos 881
Santos, J. R. A. 1115
Santos, M. A. dos 1459
Santos, M. S. N. de A. 1406
Santos Lobaton, M. C. 1228
Santos Rojas, J. 1075
Saotome, H. 1374
Sarah, J. L. 252, 1161, 1607, 1613
Sarkar, D. K. 1678
Sarr, E. 261
Sasanelli, N. 92, 1375
Sastroutomo, S. S. 1230
Sato, H. 162
Sato, M. 1086-1087, 1089
Satour, M. M. 1469
Sattele, D. B. 63
Sauerborn, J. 173
Saunders, J. W. 273
Savary, S. 263, 1019
Savino, V. 1142
Saxena, D. B. 896
Saxena, G. 220, 220, 911
Saxena, G. C. 438, 889
Saxena, M. C. 173, 182, 1535
Saxena, S. K. 1118
Sayre, K. D. 1003
Sayre, R. M. 504, 912
Scarbilovich, T. S. 994
Schaller, D. 115, 941
Schans, J. 203, 1555
Schauer, I. E. 969
Schauer, R. 66
Schedl, T. 116
Schiemer, F. 1291
Schiliro, E. 592
Schinkel, K. 1456
Schlang, J. 271, 1637
Schmidt, H. H. 1456
Schmidt, T. M. 363
Schmitt, D. P. 166, 1525, 1525
Schmitt, R. 1599
Schnabel, H. 970-971
Schnabel, R. 117, 970-971
Schneider, R. C. 1162
Schneider, S. M. 667, 1647
Schnibbe, L. 256
Schomaker, C. H. 463
Schots, A. 929, 1423
Schouten, A. J. 930
Schubert, T. S. 1381
Schuchmann, R. 1558
Schultz, S. P. 1518
Schuster, G. L. 262
Schuster, R. P. 913, 1394
Scoggan, A. C. 1156
Scotto la Massèse, C. 620
Selarde, N. A. 1629
Sellami, S. 1116
Selvaraj, P. 1153
Selvaraj, U. 191
Senesi, N. 125, 1109
Senior, J. C. 1080
Senthamizhselvan, M. 728
Sergeev, V. R. 1476
Serino, M. 68, 1215
Serraf, I. 1077
Setty, K. G. H. 221-222
Seydoux, G. 947
Shafqat, S. 388
Shahina, F. 142, 242, 826, 836, 1321-1322
Shanks, C. H., Jr. 26
Shann, C. 1599
Shannon, G. 1525
Shao, F. M. 506
Shao, Q. 1616
Sharif, S. 1693
Sharma, B. D. 1670
Sharma, G. C. 1132, 1136
Sharma, G. L. 145
Sharma, M. 220, 220
Sharma, N. K. 148, 816, 1680
Sharma, N. N. 158
Sharma, R. D. 485
Sharma, R. K. 175
Sharma, S. B. 180, 185, 260-261, 432, 564, 1052, 1626-1627
Sharma, S. K. 148
Sharma, W. 614
Sharon, E. 608
Sharpe, R. H. 1138
Shaukat, S. S. 1002
Shelke, S. S. 174
Shemi, D. 984
Shen, B. K. 1360
Shen, C. P. 931
Shenaut, M. A. 1041
Sherman, W. B. 1138
Shesteperov, A. A. 1076, 1100, 1128
Shew, B. B. 1170
Shim, Y. H. 973
Shimizu, K. 1327, 1526
Shimizu, N. 162
Shipe, E. R. 1035, 1527
Shishida, Y. 52
Shivanandappa, N. 1645
Sholar, J. R. 1686
Showler, A. T. 660
Shownkeen, R. 943
Shtereva, L. 1478
Shudlo, Z. A. 272
Shukla, R. C. 253
Shul'gan, V. V. 272
Sicilia Rodriguez, J. 633
Siddiqi, M. R. 58, 138, 275, 281, 298, 306, 804, 806, 837-838
Siddiqui, M. R. 177
Siddiqui, Z. A. 96, 563, 1051, 1053
Sieczka, J. B. 574
Siguba, K. P. 502
Sihachakr, D. 1077
Sikora, E. J. 555
Sikora, R. A. 442, 639, 661, 913, 917, 1372, 1394, 1458, 1531, 1553
Silva, G. S. da 588
Silva, I. F. 972
Silva, J. F. V. 1275-1276
Silva, V. E. 12
Simay, E. I. 542
Simoes, N. 397
Simon, L. 983
Simpson, C. E. 262
Simpson, J. A. 296
Simpson, P. 704-707
Sims, S. R. 1264
Sinclair, J. B. 548
Singh, H. R. 82
Singh, I. 147-148, 157
Singh, J. 1090
Singh, J. P. 1665
Singh, K. B. 181
Singh, K. G. 322
Singh, K. P. 686, 1486
Singh, L. 1119
Singh, L. P. 1486
Singh, R. B. 224
Singh, R. P. 896
Singh, S. 1579
Singh, S. K. 609, 1105, 1117
Singh, S. M. 1118, 1670
Singh, S. P. 1119, 1585
Singh, V. K. 686, 1486
Singh, Y. P. 438, 889
Sinha, B. 30, 1323
Sirjusingh, C. 740, 897
Sitepu, D. 1219
Sivakumar, C. V. 517, 529, 1671
Sivapalan, P. 926
Sivasithamparam, K. 1026, 1509-1511
Skorping, A. 1252
Skryabin, K. I. 1701
Skrzypek, H. 739
Skwiercz, A. T. 86, 1477
Smart, G. C. 342
Smart, G. C., Jr. 24, 743-744, 775, 868
Smiley, R. L. 452
Smiley, R. W. 1247
Smith, D. R. J. 1179
Smith, G. S. 556
Smith, I. M. 131
Smith, M. J. 935
Smith, M. T. 1599
Smith, R. G. 1651-1652
Smits, G. 1580
Smits, P. H. 361, 430, 1236
Snow, J. P. 172
Sod-Moriah, U. A. 984
Sohi, H. S. 453
Soler, A. 617
Somachary, N. 1259
Song, C. 1492
Sonnino, A. 606
Sonoda, R. M. 544
Soomro, M. H. 223
Soper, R. S. 1691
Soriano, I. R. S. 1019
Sortino, O. 592
Sotirova, V. 607
Sparling, G. P. 673
Spaull, A. M. 204, 921
Spaull, V. W. 267, 1183
Spethmann, W. 1283
Spicher, A. 115
Spiegel, Y. 400, 608, 757, 914
Spieth, J. 118, 957, 973
Spindler, L. H. 1482
Spiridonov, S. E. 33, 42, 759, 817, 1424
Spiteller, M. 983
Sprinzl, M. 1298
Squire, S. 579
Srivastava, A. K. 224
Srivastava, L. S. 1571
Stachyra, A. 878
Stackebrandt, E. 43
Stall, R. E. 218
Stangelberger, J. 422
Stanker, L. H. 316
Stapleton, J. J. 93, 101
Starr, J. L. 262, 561, 684, 1651
Starr, T. 1445
Stefan, K. 201
Steitz, J. A. 939
Stephan, Z. A. 1583
Sternberg, P. 974
Sternberg, P. W. 932, 948, 952, 975, 1435
Steudel, W. 271, 1637
Stinchcomb, D. 112
Stirling, A. M. 985
Stirling, G. R. 485, 722, 726, 915, 985, 1470
Stock, S. P. 17, 839
Stone, C. 296
Stonehouse, J. M. 507
Stoyanov, D. 1320, 1478
Strain, B. R. 1104
Strauch, O. 1354
Strukova, S. I. 272
Sturhan, D. 343, 1357
Stuteville, D. L. 727
Subbiah, K. 1265
Subbotin, C. A. 1006
Subbotin, S. A. 527, 1147, 1199, 1333
Subrahmanyam, P. 261, 263, 1626
Subramaniyan, S. 191, 517, 529, 1153
Sudo, M. 1502
Sugiyama, S. 1564
Sukul, N. C 1538
Sulston, J. 943
Sulston, J. E. 953
Sumner, D. R. 1130
Sun, S. Y. 1360
Sundara, P. R. 1181
Sutherland, J. R. 295
Suwarno 1632
Suzuki, K. 108
Swain, B. 159
Swain, P. K. 1499
Swart, A. 288, 389-390, 1324-1325
Swarup, G. 145, 364
Sweden, Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet 700
Sweden, Swedish International Development Authority 700
Sweden, University of Agricultural Sciences 700
Syme, J. 704-707
Szymczyński, G. A. 1427
Tabares, J. M. 604
Tacconi, R. 593, 626, 1250, 1363, 1638
Tachibana, H. 1518
Tada, S. 1334
Tadesse, D. 1480
Taha, M. A. 875
Tahseen, Q. 73, 779, 863
Taiwan, Asian Vegetable Research and Development Center 225, 232
Tamonte, M. 250
Tandingan, J. C. 1193
Taneja, H. K. 171
Tang, C. S. 436
Tang, J. Y. 1560
Tang, Q. 1661
Tanksley, S. D. 219
Tares, S. 1428, 1450
Tarjan, A. C. 391
Tate, K. R. 673
Tatsuno, T. 294
Tayama, H. K. 898, 1211
Taylor, A. L. 1326
Taylor, E. 1227
Tedford, E. C. 1412
Téliz Ortiz, D. 1140
Teplyakova, T. V. 1389, 1419
Teri, J. M. 1565
Termeno, V. K. 1231
Terras, M. A. 308
Thakar, N. A. 305, 1060
Thankamony, S. 1655
Theberge, R. L. 1083
Thies, J. A. 1022
Thiman, L. 906
Thomas, B. J. 1024
Thomas, J. 976
Thomas, T. H. 1188
Thomas, W. K. 977

Thomason, I. J. 144, 1633
Thompson, A. R. 886
Thompson, D. P. 441
Thompson, J. P. 1007
Thomson, W. T. 1702
Thong, C. H. S. 411
Thurston, G. S. 370
Tiagi, B. 175, 1028
Tian, R. Z. 1011
Tietjen, J. H. 31
Tihohod, D. 552, 1425, 1611
Tiilikkala, K. 205, 423
Tiilikkala, K. A. 877
Tillemans, F. 776
Timchenko, L. S. 1217
Timper, P. 760-761
Tirumalarao, K. 1678
Tiyagi, S. A. 234, 562, 589, 1537
Tobler, H. 115, 1432
Todd, T. C. 524
Toida, Y. 239, 827
Tomalak, M. 354
Tomar, S. S. 447, 896
Tomlin, A. D. 579
Tomminen, J. 424, 1204
Toom, A. L. den 1512
Topham, P. B. 425
Townshend, J. L. 581, 1550
Treverrow, N. 27
Triantaphyllou, A. C. 1335
Triantaphyllou, H. H. 330
Tribel', S. A. 272
Trivedi, P. C. 614, 1218
Trivedi, P. G. 1028
Troccoli, A. 845-846
Tron', T. N. 272
Trudgill, D. L. 919, 921, 1552
Tsay, T. T. 1619
Tsunasawa, S. 65
Tsunoda, H. 294
Tsuzuki, K. 899
Tu, C. C. 1619
Tunlid, A. 21, 498, 916, 1277-1278
Tuopay, D. K. 1016
Turner, S. J. 981
Tuset, J. J. 641
Tüske, M. 1426
Tyni-Juslin, J. 351
Udalova, V. B. 1389
Ugolini, A. 1021
Ui, M. 1334
Uijthof, J. 860
UK, British Crop Protection Council 323
Umetsu, M. 1327
Underdown, M. G. 1200
Upadhyay, K. D. 1590
Urek, G. 1144, 1355, 1358
Uronu, B. 639
USA, Board on Science and Technology for International Development 1703
USA, Society of Nematologists 701
USA, University of California, Statewide Integrated Pest Management Project 1160
Utkhede, R. S. 1134
Uziel, A. 917
Vahidi, H. 1451
Vainio, A. 351
Vaishnav, M. U. 1177
Vakis, N. J. 582
Valdeolivas, A. 81, 140, 525
Valle P., M. T. del 747
Valle Portilla, M. T. del 747
Valloadolid, A. 1539
Vallotton, R. 1145, 1596
Valocká, B. 141, 999
Van Beeumen, J. J. 67
Van Bun, S. M. 67
Van de Velde, M. C. 840
Van De Waart, M. 197
Van den Berg, E. 163, 285, 300, 1656
Van den Boogert, P. H. J. F. 902
Van der Ende, A. 160
Van der Voorn, L. 1452
Van Eeden, C. F. 1178
Van Eijk, G. W. 1599
Van Ginkel, M. 1480
Van Oostveldt, P. 1612
Van Rensburg, N. J. 1656
Van Waerebeke, D. 379, 1293-1294
Van Welie, R. T. H. 120
Vanderlaan, M. 316
Vanfleteren, J. R. 67
Vänninen, I. 351
Vanreusel, A. 32
Varadarasan, S. 1281
Varaprasad, K. S. 192, 1497
Vargas, R. 455
Vargas, S. G. 1137
Vargas G., E. I. 664
Vargová, V. 141, 999
Vasconcellos, C. A. 530
Vasquez, E. M. 483
Vasquez, O. 1154
Vaughan, P. C. 1272
Vecseri, G. 488
Veech, J. A. 1422, 1650-1652
Veenhuis, M. 902, 905
Velásquez, M. 583, 777
Velayutham, S. 128
Velde, M. C. van de 840
Velvis, H. 902
Venkatachari, S. 401
Venolia, L. 978
Venter, C. 1178
Venturi, G. 1638
Verbondsnieuws voor de Belgische Sierteelt 394
Verdejo, S. 617, 1168
Verdejo-Lucas, S. 618, 1081
Verma, R. R. 82
Verma, R. S. 1590
Verplanke, A. J. W. 120
Vicente, M. C. de 219
Vicente, N. E. 987-988, 1169, 1601
Vidhyasekaran, P. 1671
Vietmeyer, N. D. 1703
Viglierchio, D. R. 763, 878
Vílchez R., H. 1308
Vincente, N. E. 1110
Vinciguerra, M. T. 58, 392, 841-843
Vincx, M. 46-47, 1328
Viscardi, T. 1221
Vito, M. di 92, 106, 182, 233, 606, 1098, 1120, 1535
Vito M. di 1642
Vlachopoulos, E. G. 1471
Vladimirova, V. V. 378
Vlakenburg, G. W. 1548
Vlasenko, E. V. 1047
Vogler, S. 1410
Voisin, R. 620, 1674-1675
Volkmar, K. M. 151, 528
Volvas, N. 1516
Von Rensburg, N. J. 285
Voorn, L. van der 1452
Voronov, D. A. 33
Voshell, J. R., Jr. 77
Voss, B. 918, 1395
Vovlas, N. 2, 35, 792-793, 801, 844-846, 1016, 1078, 1148, 1205, 1642
Vrain, T. C. 1134
Vyas-Patel, N. 748
Waalwijk, C. 1396
Waart, M. van de 197
Waele, D. de 390, 847, 1178, 1623
Waele, D. G. M. A. de 647
Waerebeke, D. van 379, 1293-1294
Wagenvoort, M. 1556
Wagner, R. E. 1214
Waines, J. G. 144
Walia, R. K. 1131
Walia, S. 121
Waliszewski, S. M. 1427
Waliyar, F. 1626-1627
Walker, J. 402
Wall, G. C. 1150
Walla, K. K. 19
Wallace, T. P. 280
Wallnofer, P. R. 983
Walsh, C. T. 955
Walter, A. M. 1488
Walter, D. E. 426, 912
Walter, G. J. 1376
Walters, S. A. 590
Wang, A. 980
Wang, B. 489
Wang, G. H. 749, 880, 931, 1453
Wang, K. M. 1619
Wang, L. 980
Wang, M. Z. 762
Wang, Q. 139
Wang, Q. L. 851
Wang, R. X. 1600
Wang, Z. 551, 1528
Wang, Z. S. 1453
Wang, Z. Y. 1092
Ward, C. T. P. de 59
Waring, D. A. 979
Warwick, D. R. N. 258
Wasilewska, L. 83
Watanabe, H. 1344
Watanabe, M. 294
Waterhouse, D. F. 1248
Waterston, R. 943
Waterston, R. H. 934, 941, 959, 978
Watkins, B. E. 316
Watson, A. K. 1229
Watson, R. N. 1503
Watts, P. 1557
Waugh, R. 1074
Way, J. C. 980
Weaver, C. F. 554, 651-652
Weaver, D. B. 554
Webb, R. E. 574
Webb, R. M. 208, 255, 678
Webster, J. M. 295, 411, 484, 742, 848, 867, 876, 935, 1202-1203
Wehner, F. C. 645
Wehner, T. C. 590
Wehrli, E. 1599
Wehunt, E. J. 623
Wei, F. S. 995
Wei, G. S. 770
Weintraub, H. 1446
Weisleder, D. 1368
Weiss, B. 84
Weldekidan, T. 1529
Welie, R. T. H. van 120
Wells, H. D. 1504
Wells, L. 651-652
Weltzien, H. C. 1458
Wen, Y. C. 763
Wendt, K. R. 1653
Weng, Z. M. 1331-1332
Wenzel, G. 1558
Wernsman, E. A. 279
West, C. P. 302
West, L. M. 915
Westcott, S. W., III 427, 621
Westcott, S. W., III. 1346
Westerdahl, B. B. 683, 1184, 1593
Westerman, P. R. 408, 1266
Whaley, H. A. 441
Wheatley, R. 428
Wheeler, T. A. 667, 1079
Whipps, J. M. 702
White, D. C. 21
White, J. 1444
Whitehead, A. G. 206-208, 1080
Wick, R. L. 1666
Wickens, M. P. 1448
Wicklow, D. T. 1368
Wiggers, R. J. 561
Wightman, B. 1430, 1454
Wiley, V. H. 441
Willers, P. 1220, 1397
Williams, D. W. 1691
Williams, E. 1686
Williams, P. F., Jr. 1527
Williams, R. N. 1240
Williams, W. P. 1489
Williamson, B. 1240
Williamson, V. M. 486, 1400, 1412
Willoughby, B. 1289
Wilson, A. C. 977
Wilson, D. R. 574
Wilson, T. C. 544
Windham, G. L. 543, 1489, 1513
Wittmann, C. 115, 941
Wolff, F. A. de 120
Wolny, S. 1477, 1479
Wolstenholme, D. R. 491
Wolynetz, M. S. 1550-1551
Womersley, C. Z. 406
Wong, L. 499
Wood, W. B. 119, 969
Wouts, W. M. 344, 362
Wrather, J. A. 1048
Wricke, G. 1186
Wright, D. J. 866
Wright, K. A. 412
Wronkowska, H. 1279
Wu, C. G. 995
Wu, F. F. 878
Wu, J. H. 1084
Wu, K. W. 350
Wu, Q. 139
Wu, Q. F. 762
Wu, X. R. 770
Wulf, A. 703
Wullschleger, S. D. 668
Wyss, U. 66, 256, 905, 918, 1093-1094, 1099
Xu, J. L. 1280
Xue, B. 848
Yadav, A. 183, 562
Yadav, B. D. 998
Yadav, S. M. 1056, 1139
Yamada, T. 293
Yamashita, K. 1564
Yan, F. S. 899
Yang, B. 139
Yang, B. J. 851
Yang, H. 1345
Yang, H. W. 750
Yang, R. Z. 995
Yaninek, J. S. 1237
Yap, H. H. 468
Yeates, G. W. 673, 849, 1206, 1290
Yin, Y. 139
Ying, L. 1530
Yon, D. A. 500
Yorston, J. M. 1134
You, K. H. 1442
Young, D. C. 448
Young, I. M. 150
Young, L. D. 167, 1401
Young, N. D. 219
Young, R. W. 1038
Younis, S. M. 476
Youssef, M. M 640
Yu, M. H. 273
Yu, M. Q. 1487
Yu, S. 139
Yu, X. 1267
Yu, Z. 1292
Yung, C. H. 279
Yyss, U. 1395
Zaccheo, G. 233, 1098, 1120
Zacheo, G. 226
Zaenker, E. I. 535
Zaets, V. G. 1100
Zaheer, K. 981
Zaid, A. M. 1405
Zaidi, S. B. I. 234
Zaki, F. A. 1121
Zaki, M. J. 237, 1584, 1591
Žáková, M. 540
Zamszyn, Z. 1485
Zancada, M. C. 431
Zarina, B. 299, 681, 1329
Zarkower, D. 1455
Zashchita Rasteniĭ 676, 1460
Zegarra, M. 1367
Zehr, E. I. 621
Zeidan, A. B. 60, 682, 850, 1330
Zelenskiĭ, G. L. 1500
Zentmyer, G. A. 709
Zetka, M. C. 982
Zettler, F. W. 1566
Zhang, G. X. 1677

Zhang, G. Y. 750
Zhang, H. S. 1084
Zhang, S. 1345
Zhang, S. B. 1561
Zhang, S. G. 750
Zhang, S. S. 1331-1332
Zhang, Z. 1292
Zhang, Z. C. 1648
Zhao, B. L. 1561
Zhao, C. M. 770
Zhao, L. S. 1672
Zheng, G. C. 1490
Zheng, J. W. 303, 794
Zhi, W. 1530
Zhinan, Z. 34
Zhou, F. Y. 1501
Zhou, G. L. 393, 1216
Zhou, R. H. 1648
Zhou, Y. 1345
Zhu, W. S. 851
Zimmerman, R. H. 1135
Zimmerman, R. J. 18, 129
Zimnoch-Guzowska, E. 1556
Zipf, A. E. 457
Zitter, T. A. 218
Zucker-Aprison, E. 118, 976
Zuckerman, B. M. 1113, 1388
Zulfiqar, M. 605
Zullini, A. 843
Zwart, K. B. 413

SUBJECT INDEX

Avocados, plant parasitic nematodes, Australia 318
Abelmoschus esculentus (*see* Okras)
Acacia suriculiformis, control, *Meloidogyne incognita, Vigna catjang* 1538
Acacia tortilis, Nematoda, ecology 286
Acalypha wilkesiana, *Quinisulcius quaidi,* new species, Pakistan 1329
Acanthocereus pitahaya
nematicides, toxicity 1614
plant parasitic nematodes, damage, Colombia 1618
Acidification, effects, Nematoda, soil 1353
Aconitum carmichaeli, *Psilenchus iranicus,* new geographic records, Korea Republic 1668
Acrobeles ciliatus
morphology 1295
taxonomy, validity 1295
Acrobeles singulus
morphology 380, 1295
taxonomy, validity 1295
Acrobeloides, physiology, feeding frequency 398
Acrobeloides buetschlii, damage, soyabeans 1033
Acrobeloides rotundifolius, taxonomy, new species 28
Acrobeloides uberrinus, morphology 54
Acrobelophis soosi, new geographic records, Germany 28
Acromoldavicus skrjabini, morphology 1295
Acroptilon picris (*see Acroptilon repens)*
Acroptilon repens, *Subanguina picridis,* culture 1229
Actinidia deliciosa (*see* Kiwifruits)
Actinolaimidae, taxonomy, phylogeny 392
Actinonema grafi, taxonomy, new species 1312
Activated sludge, extraction, free living nematodes 461
Actus neocaledonensis, taxonomy, new species 849
Adansonia digitata, Nematoda, ecology 286
Adoncholaimus thalassophygas, behaviour, aggregation 29
Aegilops, *Bidera avenae,* pest resistance 1008
Aegilops variabilis, *Meloidogyne naasi,* pest resistance 1487
Aeration, effects, *Heterodera glycines,* emergence 869
Aeschynomene afraspera
control
Hirschmanniella 1015
rice 1019
Africa
books, biological control 1237
Pinus, Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, new geographic records 674
plant parasitic nematodes
integrated control 1700
pest control 505
quarantine 882
plant protection, reviews 503
Agaricus bisporus (*see* Mushrooms)
Agfa tauricus, taxonomy, new species 817
Aging, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 109
Aglenchus muktii, morphology 153
Agrocybe praecox, *Iotonchium californicum,* new species, USA 688
Ajuga reptans, *Meloidogyne,* damage 1209
Akanthepsilonema helleouetae, taxonomy, new species 805
Alaimus tasmaniensis, taxonomy, new combination, to *Etamphidelus tasmaniensis* 58
Alaska
Picea glauca, Trichodorus paucisetosus, new species 787
Picea mariana, Trichodorus carlingi, new species 787
Trichodorus aequalis, geographical distribution 787
Alaska *cont.*
Trichodorus californicus, geographical distribution 787
Alders (*see Alnus)*
Aldicarb
control
Ditylenchus dipsaci, sweet potatoes 1560-1561
Globodera pallida, potatoes 570
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes 1066
Helicotylenchus indicus, wheat 1002
Heterodera avenae 142
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans 169, 556
Heterodera goettingiana, soyabeans 168
Heterodera schachtii, sugarbeet 661
Heterodera zeae 142
Hoplolaimus indicus, Capsicum annuum 231
Meloidogyne, oranges 641
Meloidogyne arenaria
groundnuts 648, 651, 1625
Trifolium subterraneum 1026
Meloidogyne graminicola, rice 1020
Meloidogyne hapla 1364
potatoes 577
Meloidogyne incognita
Artemisia pallens 1223
cowpeas 1060
okras 1129
tomatoes 1119
Meloidogyne javanica 276
tomatoes 1105
Mentha piperita, plant parasitic nematodes 1674
plant parasitic nematodes
cereals 1473
crops 508
Eucalyptus 1656
sugarcane 660, 1182
Tanacetum cinerariifolium 1207
Pratylenchus brachyurus, groundnuts 1625
Pratylenchus penetrans, chrysanthemums 1662
Quinisulcius curvus, Capsicum annuum 231
Radopholus similis, bananas 1604
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae, wheat 1002
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus 645
Xiphinema, grapes 246
effects
Heterodera schachtii 442
plant parasitic nematodes, soyabeans 547
nontarget effects, *Tetranychus* 493
residues
Citrus 128
maize 1010
Mentha piperita 1674
mushrooms 677
techniques, determination, sugarbeet 1427
Aldicarb sulfone (*see* Aldoxycarb)
Aldoxycarb
control
Helicotylenchus, bananas 1602
Meloidogyne incognita, cowpeas 1060
Radopholus similis, bananas 1602
Alfalfa (*see* Lucerne)
Algeria, *Monhystera coomansi,* new species 1310
Allium cepa (*see* Onions)
Allodorylaimus aljabaranus, taxonomy, new species 833
Allodorylaimus paragranuliferus, taxonomy, new species 833
Allodorylaimus thymophilus, taxonomy, new species 833
Almonds (*Prunus dulcis*)
Almonds *cont.*
Meloidogyne, pest resistance 617
Pratylenchus vulnus, host specificity 618
Alnus incana
Meloidodera alni, damage, USSR 1199
Sphaeronema alni, damage, USSR 1199
Alstroemeria, *Pratylenchus bolivianus,* damage, UK 678
Alternative hosts, tea, *Radopholus similis,* Sri Lanka 274
Amorpha fruticosa, *Anatonchus giglymodontus,* Yugoslavia 238
Amphibia
interactions
Heterorhabditis 740
Steinernema 740
Amphidelus loofi, taxonomy, new combination, to *Etamphidelus loofi* 58
Amphidelus papuanus, taxonomy, new combination, to *Etamphidelus papuanus* 58
Amplimerlinius, reviews 325
Amplimerlinius magnistylus, taxonomy, new species 792
Anaerobiosis, effects, *Globodera pallida,* peat soils 921
Ananas comosus (*see* Pineapples)
Anantonchus tridentatus, morphology 1314
Anatonchus giglymodontus
morphology 238
new geographic records, Yugoslavia 238
Andropogon gayanus, *Monotrichodorus acuparvus,* new species, Colombia 837
Andryalion agardhii, *Chitwoodius parafuscus,* new species, Spain 671
Angelica, plant parasitic nematodes, transmission, China 1677
Angelica sinensis, *Ditylenchus destructor,* damage, China 303
Angiostoma kimmeriensis, taxonomy, new species 817
Anguina agrostis
biochemistry, lectins 400
interactions, bacteria 763
Anguina funesta
hosts, grasses 538
interactions
Clavibacter 1505
Australia 537
Clavibacter rathayi 757
Anguina pacifica, interactions, bacteria 763
Anguina tritici
biochemistry, lectins 400
damage, wheat 147, 1486
ecology, wheat 146
Anguinidae
reviews 336
taxonomy, keys 336
Anhydrobiosis
free living nematodes 327
plant parasitic nematodes 327
Anigozanthos, *Aphelenchoides fragariae,* damage, USA 1664
Animal manures, control, *Meloidogyne javanica,* okras 613
Annelida, *Aporrectodea caliginosa, Steinernema,* pathogenicity 351
Annona squamosa
Meloidogyne, pest resistance 1617
Pratylenchus, pest resistance 1617
Annual reports (*see* Reports)
Anthelmintics, techniques, testing 441
Antibiotic nematicides
Bacillus subtilis, effects, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 444
control, *Meloidogyne incognita,* tomatoes 221-222
techniques, synthesis 899
Antigonon leptopus, extracts, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 434
Aorolaimus
taxonomy
synonyms
of *Nectopelta* 36
of *Peltamigratus* 36

Aorolaimus intermedius, taxonomy, new combination, to *Hoplolaimus intermedius* 36
Aorolaimus nigeriensis, new geographic records, Cameroon 137
Aphasmatylenchus nigeriensis
morphology 845
new geographic records, Liberia 845
Aphelenchina, reviews 339
Aphelenchoides
geographical distribution, China 1501
identification 393
Aphelenchoides besseyi
control
chemical control 1491, 1497
pest resistance 1018, 1490, 1500
physical control 1012
rice 1021
damage, rice 1014, 1021, 1491, 1493
geographical distribution, rice, Korea Republic 1496
Orchidaceae, Taiwan 1216
techniques, extraction, rice 1494
Aphelenchoides composticola
control, biological control 453
damage, mushrooms 310, 687
Aphelenchoides eltayebi, taxonomy, new species 682
Aphelenchoides fragariae
damage
Anigozanthos 1664
Sinningia speciosa 1663
Aphelenchoides hamatus, life cycle 412
Aphelenchoides richardsoni, taxonomy, new species 806
Aphelenchoides ritzemabosi
damage, *Sinningia speciosa* 1663
new geographic records, strawberries, Mexico 1140
Aphelenchoides rutgersi, techniques, culture 1417
Aphelenchoides sacchari, control, pest resistance 1680
Aphelenchoides siddiqii, morphology 682
Aphelenchoides tuzeti, new geographic records, Sudan 682
Aphelenchus, interactions, *Fusarium* 1673
Aphelenchus avenae, morphology 682
Aphelenchus deckeri, taxonomy, new species 682
Aphelenchus isomerus, new geographic records, Sudan 682
Apium graveolens **var.** *rapaceum* (*see* Celeriac)
Apodytes dimidiata, *Meloinema silvicola*, new host records, South Africa 778
Aporcelaimellus glandus, taxonomy, new species 1296
Aporcelaimellus micropunctatus, morphology 1296
Aporcelaimellus nivalis, feeding behaviour 71
Apples (*Malus pumila*)
Criconemoides decipiens, new species, Iran 241
Ogma parvum, new species, India, Uttar Pradesh 240
plant parasitic nematodes
damage 1135
pest resistance 1135
Pratylenchus manaliensis, new species, India 816
Pratylenchus penetrans
chemical control 1133, 1592
damage 1134
Steinernema, control, *Synanthedon myopaeformis* 615
Xiphinema belmontense, new species, Portugal 835
Application equipment, entomophilic nematodes, biological control agents 1420
Application methods, entomophilic nematodes 474
Apratylenchoides homoglans
damage, chrysanthemums 298
taxonomy, new species 298
Apricots (*Prunus armeniaca* and *P. mume*)
Tylenchorhynchus swatiensis, new species, Pakistan 242
Aquatic weeds
free living nematodes, surveys, South East Asia 1230
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, South East Asia 1230
Aquatides thornei, predation, Nematoda 870
Arabidopsis thaliana, *Meloidogyne incognita*, behaviour 1099
Arachis, *Meloidogyne arenaria*, pest resistance 262
Arachis hypogaea (*see* Groundnuts)
Arachis pintoi
control, *Meloidogyne incognita*, tomatoes 1113
intercrops, control, *Meloidogyne arabicida*, tomatoes 596
Arboritynchus simpsoni, taxonomy, new genus, new species 1318
Areca catechu (*see* Arecanuts)
Arecanuts (*Areca catechu*)
carbofuran, residues 1678
extracts
control
Caenorhabditis elegans 1367
Globodera pallida 1367
Meloidogyne incognita 1367
Argemone mexicana, control, *Meloidogyne incognita*, tomatoes 1577
Argentina
conferences, Progress in potato breeding 696
Hydromermis, new host records, *Psorophora* 6
lucerne
Ditylenchus dipsaci 541
Pratylenchus penetrans 541
mosses
Clarkus intestinus, new species 842
Etamphidelus andrassyi, new species 841
Etamphidelus subantarcticus, new species 841
Pinus elliottii, *Laimaphelenchus cocuccii*, new species 798
Simulium bonaerense, *Ditremamermis simuliae*, new genus, new species 41
Simulium lahillei
Gastromermis cordobensis, new species 40
Mesomermis nortensis, new species 791
soyabeans
Meloidogyne, damage 1519
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1519
Pratylenchus, damage 1519
Staurorhectus longicornis, *Hexamermis ovistriata*, new species 839
Strelkovimermis spiculatus, *Culex pipiens* 737
Artemisia dracunculus, extracts, control, *Ditylenchus dipsaci*, *Phlox* 1217
Artemisia pallens, *Meloidogyne incognita*, chemical control 1223
Arthrobotrys oligospora, control, plant parasitic nematodes 916
Arthropods
Coleoscirus simplex, *Meloidogyne*, natural enemies 426
entomophilic nematodes, nontarget effects 9
Macrocheles muscaedomesticae, interactions, *Protorhabditis* 349
mites, plant parasitic nematodes, predation 296
Mucroseius, *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus*, hosts 350
Paracyclops affinis, control, *Heterodera sacchari* 910
Tetranychus
aldicarb, nontarget effects 493
carbofuran, nontarget effects 493
ethoprophos, nontarget effects 493
fenamiphos, nontarget effects 493
oxamyl, nontarget effects 493
terbufos, nontarget effects 493
Artigasia, taxonomy, synonyms, *Paraxyo* 1294
Artigasia joliveta, taxonomy, new rank 1294
Artocarpus altilis, *Xiphinema parvum*, new species, Jamaica 822
Ascorbic acid, effects, *Meloidogyne incognita*, tomatoes 1579
Ash trees (*see Fraxinus*)
Asia
crops
plant parasitic nematodes
distribution 1467
geographical distribution 715
nematicides
legislation 692
registration 692
plant parasitic nematodes
distribution 715
quarantine 1361
Asparagus
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, control, *Phlyctinus callosus* 1289
Meloidogyne, host parasite relationships 1097
Meloidogyne incognita, damage, France 1569
Asparagus officinalis (*see* Asparagus)
Aubergines (*Solanum melongena*)
effects, *Heterodera glycines*, emergence 861
Meloidogyne
chemical control 227
damage 214
pest resistance 1125
physical control 227
Meloidogyne incognita
chemical control 1122, 1124
damage 228
India, chemical control 229
Meloidogyne javanica
chemical control 211, 1583
control 1123
pest resistance 609
physical control 1583
Paecilomyces lilacinus, control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1584
Pasteuria penetrans, control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1584
plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 213, 589, 1126
Audiovisual aids, *Heterodera avenae*, teaching materials 522
Aulolaimoididae, taxonomy, keys 288
Australia
avocados, plant parasitic nematodes 318
marine nematodes
marine sediments
new genus 382
new species 382
nematicides
crops 704
fruits 705
lawns and turf 706
nuts 705
ornamental plants 706
vegetables 707
plant parasitic nematodes, biological control 338
conferences, International Colloquium on Invertebrate Pathology and Microbial Control 1696
New South Wales, *Steinernema carpocapsae*, control, *Cosmopolites sordidus* 27
Queensland
Eucalyptus latifolia, *Paratrichodorus orrae*, new species 795
free living nematodes, ecology 74
Heterorhabditis, Coleoptera 1179
marine nematodes, ecology 31
South Australia
Deladenus siricidicola, control, *Sirex noctilio*, *Pinus radiata* 1200
Eucalyptus ovata, *Tylodorus fisheri*, new species 1318
interactions, *Anguina funesta*, *Clavibacter* 537
tropical rain forests, *Paratrichodorus queenslandensis*, new species 795
Victoria
Heterodera avenae, wheat, control 143
irrigation water, plant parasitic nematodes 100

Australia *cont.*
Victoria *cont.*
plants, *Etamphidelus botrys*, new species 58
potatoes, *Globodera rostochiensis* 1062, 1068
rain forests, *Arborityncbus simpsoni*, new genus, new species 1318
Western Australia
interactions, *Anguina funesta*, *Clavibacter* 537
Trifolium, *Pratylenchus curvicauda*, new species 138
Trifolium subterraneum, *Meloidogyne arenaria*, seasonal fluctuations 1509
Austria
conferences, Association of Austrian Plant Breeders 313
plant parasitic nematodes, ecology 422
plants, plant parasitic nematodes 85
Steinernema kraussei, control, *Cephalcia abietis* 373
Austrian pine (*see Pinus nigra*)
Avena fatua, *Anguina funesta*, hosts 538
Avena sativa (*see* Oats)
Avena sterilis, *Tylencholaimellus auringiensis*, new species, Spain 831
Azadirachta indica
control
Meloidogyne incognita
Artemisia pallens 1223
sugarcane 1631
tomatoes 1117, 1577
plant parasitic nematodes 531
books 1703
plums 1136
potatoes 1061
Tylenchulus semipenetrans 885
extracts
control
Meloidogyne incognita 892
okras 1101, 1572
tomatoes 437
Vigna radiata 1059
Meloidogyne javanica, fruit vegetables 211
plant parasitic nematodes, vegetables 213
Azaleas (*see Rhododendron*)
Bacteria
interactions, entomophilic nematodes 374
Agrobacterium radiobacter, control, *Globodera pallida*, potatoes 1553
Bacillus licheniformis, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 96
Bacillus sphaericus, control, *Globodera pallida*, potatoes 1553
Bacillus subtilis
control
biological control 405
Meloidogyne incognita, okras 237
effects, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 444
Bradyrhizobium japonicum
interactions
carbaryl 126
carbofuran 126
Heterodera glycines 550
Clavibacter
interactions
Anguina funesta 1505
Australia 537
Clavibacter rathayi, interactions, *Anguina funesta* 757
control
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans 1038
Meloidogyne incognita, soyabeans 1038
interactions
Anguina agrostis 763
Anguina pacifica 763
Caenorhabditis elegans 866, 1224, 1681
marine nematodes 1291
Neoaplectana 759
Pratylenchus penetrans 1134
Steinernema 1280
Pasteuria, pathogenicity, *Trophonema okamotoi* 755
Bacteria *cont.*
Pasteuria penetrans
control
Meloidogyne 455
Meloidogyne incognita
okras 237
tomatoes 1108
Meloidogyne javanica
aubergines 1584
okras 1591
Vigna radiata 1584
Pratylenchus 455
culture techniques 464, 485
extraction
Belonolaimus longicaudatus 480
Hoplolaimus galeatus 480
Meloidogyne arenaria 480
Pratylenchus scribneri 480
interactions
Meloidogyne 758, 1269
Meloidogyne incognita 20, 358, 909, 1270
Meloidogyne javanica 20
pathogenicity
Helicotylenchus lobus 752
Meloidogyne graminicola 1102
Meloidogyne incognita 1102
Meloidogyne javanica 1102
Pseudomonas mindocina, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 96
Pseudomonas solanacearum, interactions, *Meloidogyne incognita* 228
Rhizobium leguminosarum, interactions, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1532
Rhizoctonia solani, interactions, *Meloidogyne incognita* 224
Streptomyces avermitilis, toxicity, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 890
Xenorhabdus
biochemistry 363
genome analysis 360
interactions
entomophilic nematodes 360, 363, 370, 713
Heterorhabditidae 751
Heterorhabditis 359
Steinernema 43, 359
Steinernematidae 751
physiology 363
Xenorhabdus luminescens
interactions
Heterorhabditis 362
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 44
morphology 361
Xenorhabdus nematophilus
interactions
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 739
Steinernema feltiae 739
Bajra (*see Pennisetum americanum*)
Bakernema, new geographic records, Europe 1205
Bakernema dauniense, taxonomy, new species 1205
Bananas (*Musa paradisiaca*)
Helicotylenchus, chemical control 1602
Helicotylenchus multicinctus, damage 1152
Meloidogyne, chemical control 638
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control 633
damage 1151
Tanzania 639
ecology 636
surveys
Egypt 632
Pakistan 1322
Pratylenchus, chemical control 638
Radopholus similis
chemical control 635, 637, 1602, 1604
control 1603
damage 634, 1152, 1603, 1605
Martinique 1606
pest resistance 1153
reviews 1607
spread 1605
Steinernema carpocapsae, control, *Cosmopolites sordidus* 27
Bangladesh
rice
Meloidogyne graminicola, chemical control 1020
Paralongidorus lutensis, new species 155
Paralongidorus zenobiae, new species 155
Barley (*Hordeum vulgare*)
free living nematodes, ecology 428
Heterodera avenae
damage 140, 998
pest resistance 149, 523
Heterodera zeae, chemical control 142
plant parasitic nematodes
control 508
cultural control 1477
distribution, Spain 519
host parasite relationships 150
pest resistance 526
Pratylenchus, damage, Germany 1488
Tylenchorhynchus, damage, Germany 1488
Basamid (*see* Dazomet)
Basellina pancheri, *Hemicriconemoides scottolamassesei*, new species, New Caledonia 670
Basiria beryllus, morphology 153
Beans (***Phaseolus***) (*see Phaseolus*)
Beets (*see* Sugarbeet)
Begonia, plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 1217
Behaviour (*see also* other types of behaviour)
aggregation, *Adoncholaimus thalassophygas* 29
chemotaxis
Caenorhabditis elegans 866
Heterodera schachtii 864
Heterorhabditis zealandica 742
Panagrellus redivivus 69
Pellioditis pellio 70
Radopholus citrophilus 643
entomophilic nematodes 407
feeding behaviour, *Meloidogyne incognita*, *Arabidopsis thaliana* 1099
host-seeking behaviour
Heterorhabditis 408, 1266
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 4
Neoaplectana carpocapsae 4, 8
Steinernema carpocapsae 865
sex pheromones
Bursaphelenchus mucronatus 867
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus 867
Belgium
conferences
Crop protection 1688
International Symposium on Crop Protection 1232
Heterodera schachtii, ecology, green manures 534
Belonolaiminae, taxonomy, keys 342
Belonolaimus
control, cultural control 524
reviews 342
Belonolaimus longicaudatus
control
chemical control 535
pest resistance 535
extraction, *Pasteuria penetrans* 480
techniques, extraction, sandy soils 478
Benfuracarb, degradation 121
Bengal gram (*see* Chickpeas)
Benin
conferences
Search for suitable solutions to crop pest problems in Africa 1237
Selected issues in the application of biological control in Africa 1237
groundnuts, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1627
Benlate (*see* Benomyl)
Benniseed (*see* Sesame)
Benomyl
control
Meloidogyne arenaria, *Trifolium subterraneum* 1026
plant parasitic nematodes, sunflowers 1620
effects, nematophagous fungi 504, 1372

Benzimidazoles, control, *Globodera rostochiensis,* potatoes 1064
Beta, Heterodera schachtii, virulence 1088
Beta vulgaris* var. *saccharifera *(see* Sugarbeet)
Betel *(see Piper betle)*
Betelnut *(see* Arecanuts)
BHC *(see* HCH)
γ-BHC *(see* Lindane)
Bhindi *(see* Okras)
Bidera *(see also Heterodera)*
Bidera avenae
control, pest resistance 1008
damage
fodder plants, USSR 1231
grasses, USSR 1231
weeds, USSR 1231
wheat 1006
Bilberries *(see Vaccinium)*
Biochemical techniques
DNA probes, *Ditylenchus dipsaci* 481
taxonomy, identification, plant parasitic nematodes 466
Biochemistry
acetylcholinesterase
Heterodera glycines 855
Heterodera zeae 399
Meloidogyne arenaria 854
Meloidogyne incognita 399, 854, 1337
Panagrellus redivivus 857
amino acids, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 67
antigens, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 1343
carbohydrates, *Meloidogyne javanica* 64
enzymes
Globodera rostochiensis 858
Meloidogyne 401, 1335
Meloidogyne incognita 858
Neoaplectana feltiae 402
Panagrellus redivivus 402
glycoproteins
Radopholus citrophilus 1340
Radopholus similis 1340
lectins
Anguina agrostis 400
Anguina tritici 400
Meloidogyne 856
metallothionein, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 65
neurotransmitters, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 63
nucleic acids, *Meloidogyne* 1335
proteins
Caenorhabditis elegans 1334
Globodera pallida 1339
sialic acids, *Panagrellus redivivus* 66
toxins, proteases, *Neoaplectana carpocapsae* 397
tubulin, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 1341
Biocontrol *(see* Biological control)
Biodiversity, Nematoda, sustainability, conferences 1235
Biographies, nematology 986, 1457
Biological control
Pacific Islands, guidelines 1248
reviews, USA 454
Africa, conferences 1237
books 711
social equilibrium, reviews 1377
arthropods, *Phyllophaga polyphylla,* lawns and turf 301
entomophilic nematodes 451
free living nematodes, *Mononchus truncatus* 1378
insects 365-366, 369-371, 374-375, 450, 713, 768, 1234, 1286, 1687
Aedes 367
Anoplophora glabripennis 25
Cephalcia abietis 373
Chilo suppressalis 1013
Cosmopolites sordidus, bananas 27
Cossus cossus 377
Culicidae 376, 378
Cylas formicarius 756
Cylas formicarius elegantulus, sweet potatoes 24
Diaprepes famelicus 773
Eldana saccharina 1183
sugarcane 267
grasshoppers 767, 772
Holcocerus insularis 25

Biological control *cont.*
insects *cont.*
Leptinotarsa decemlineata 764
locusts 767, 772
Lycoriella 1227
Lycoriella auripila 1226
Megaselia 1227
Mythimna separata 765
Otiorhynchus 1268
Otiorhynchus sulcatus 776, 1213, 1282-1285
cranberries 26
Pachnaeus litus 771
Phlyctinus callosus 1289
Phyllophaga 777
Popillia japonica, lawns and turf 23
Rhynchites foveipennis 770
Scapteriscus 775
Scarabaeidae 372
Scolytidae 703
Sirex noctilio 1200
Solenopsis invicta 1288
Spodoptera exigua 5
Spodoptera littoralis 1380
Synanthedon myopaeformis 615
Zeiraphera canadensis, Picea glauca 22
nematophagous fungi, *Verticillium lecanii* 917
plant parasitic nematodes 95, 338, 450-452, 702, 726, 914, 1169, 1379, 1383-1385, 1389
Aphelenchoides composticola 453
Criconemella 1686
Globodera pallida 913, 917, 1386, 1553
Globodera rostochiensis 1554
Heterodera cajani 686
Heterodera glycines 1038, 1524
Heterodera sacchari 910
Heterodera schachtii 903, 1634
Meloidogne incognita 918
Meloidogyne 455, 903
greenhouse crops 135
potatoes 583
Meloidogyne arenaria, tomatoes 597
Meloidogyne hapla 1396, 1686
Meloidogyne incognita 96, 563, 595, 1038, 1107, 1193, 1386, 1388, 1390, 1601, 1671
melons 235
okras 237
Meloidogyne javanica 94, 608, 1121, 1131, 1583-1584, 1591
Leucaena leucocephala 284
Nacobbus aberrans 1386
Pratylenchus 455
reviews 912, 1392
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1601
weeds 1699
Biological control agents
arthropods
Acari 452
Paracyclops affinis 910
bacteria 96, 914, 1038
Agrobacterium radiobacter 1553
Bacillus sphaericus 1553
Bacillus subtilis 237
Pasteuria penetrans 237, 455, 1108, 1584, 1591
Pseudomonas chitinolytica 608
entomophilic nematodes 365-366, 369-371, 374-376, 450, 703, 713, 756, 766-767, 772, 1234, 1283, 1687, 1691, 1696
books 1702
Deladenus siricidicola 1200
Diplogasteridae 777
Heterorhabditis 267, 301, 768-769, 776, 1183, 1268, 1286
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 5, 23-24, 764, 1013, 1282, 1284-1285, 1289
Heterorhabditis heliothidis 26, 372, 771, 1378, 1380
Neoaplectana bibionis 25
Neoaplectana carpocapsae 5, 22-23, 25, 773, 1213, 1288, 1380
Neoaplectana feltiae 1227
Ovomermis sinensis 765
Romanomermis culicivorax 367, 378

Biological control agents *cont.*
entomophilic nematodes *cont.*
Romanomermis iyengari 378
Steinernema 267, 615, 769, 1183, 1268, 1286
Steinernema carpocapsae 27, 372, 764, 768, 1013
Steinernema feltiae 377, 764, 770, 1226, 1378
Steinernema glaseri 377
Steinernema kraussei 373
Steinernema scapterisci 775
free living nematodes, *Mylonchulus minor* 284
fungi 95-96, 726, 1386, 1524
Arthrobotrys oligospora 235, 916
Aspergillus niger 686
Beauveria 583
Cylindrocarpon olidum 903
Penicillium citrinum 686
Spicaria 583
Verticillium chlamydosporium 1108, 1634
insects 726
invertebrates, reviews 1392
nematophagous fungi 135, 453, 563, 702, 914, 1385
Acremonium persicinum 94
Acremonium sordidulum 913
Arthrobotrys 595, 907
Arthrobotrys dactyloides 1390
Arthrobotrys globospora 1389
Arthrobotrys irregularis, control 250
Arthrobotrys oligospora 1389, 1419
Aspergillus ochraceous 94
Catenaria anguillulae 906, 918
Dactylaria 1396
Dactylella haptotyla 1390
Dactylella megalospora 451
India 911
Monacrosporium 907
Paecilomyces lilacinus 237, 597, 915, 1121, 1131, 1169, 1193, 1379, 1388, 1554, 1583-1584, 1671
Paecilomyces marquandii 1388
Talaromyces flavus 237
Verticillium chlamydosporium 915
plant parasitic nematodes 1699
Meloidogyne, kiwifruits 250
protozoa 726
Nosema 583
usage, guidelines 1248
Biology
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, larvae 411
Caenorhabditis elegans, cuticle 1343
Cruznema tripartitum, hatching 863
Heterodera glycines, hatching 861, 869
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 871
Meloidogyne javanica 405
plant parasitic nematodes 404
Rotylenchulus reniformis 332
Steinernema 1345
Steinernema carpocapsae 874
Steinernema glaseri 874
Tylenchulus semipenetrans 1342
Birds, nematicides, nontarget effects 123
Bitylenchus, taxonomy 804
Bitylenchus brevilineatus, new geographic records, Pakistan 251
Bitylenchus huesingi, morphology 804
Bitylenchus maximus, morphology 804
Bitylenchus pratensis, taxonomy, new species 804
Bitylenchus serranus, taxonomy, new species 804
Bitylenchus vulgaris
new geographic records, Pakistan 1329
taxonomy, redescriptions 1329
Black gram *(see Vigna mungo)*
Black peppers *(see Piper nigrum)*
Black pine *(see Pinus nigra)*
Black spruce *(see Picea mariana)*
Blackberries *(Rubus fruticosus)*
plant parasitic nematodes
books 1240
surveys, USA 623
Blattellicola guptai, taxonomy, new species 1305
Blatticola blattae, morphology 1305
Blueberries *(see Vaccinium)*

***Bodonema vossi*,** taxonomy, new species, new genus 1313
Bodonematidae, taxonomy, new family 1313
***Boehmeria musae*,** nematophagous fungi, *Paecilomyces lilacinus*, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1193
Bonavist beans (*see Lablab purpureus)*
Books
tea, plant parasitic nematodes, India 1246
Azadirachta indica, control, plant parasitic nematodes 1703
biological control 711
Africa 1237
blackberries, plant parasitic nematodes 1240
Capsicum, plant parasitic nematodes 610
chemical control, India 321
Dorylaimida, taxonomy 811, 1243
electrophoresis 1245
entomophilic nematodes
Apis, natural enemies 719
biological control 355, 360, 363, 365-366, 370-371, 374-375, 386, 406-407, 416, 467, 472, 474, 713
control 723
insects 1702
field crops, plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 704
fodder plants, plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 704
free living nematodes, ecology 724
fruits, plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 705
greenhouse crops, plant parasitic nematodes, integrated control 1698
lawns and turf
plant parasitic nematodes 1247
chemical control 706
lucerne, plant parasitic nematodes 727
maize, plant parasitic nematodes 1239
nematicides
application 323
chemistry 314
environment 718
France 725
toxicology 718
usage 710
Nematoda
biodiversity, sustainability 1235
keys 1701
ultrastructure 708
nematology 325-326, 329-331, 333-337, 339-344, 384-385, 395, 404, 465-466, 469, 471, 486, 721
nuts, plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 705
ornamental plants, plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 706
pasture plants, plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 704
plant parasitic nematodes 709
biological control 726
Caribbean 1238
control 723
weeds 1699
damage, South Africa 720
geographical distribution
Asia 715
Pacific Islands 715
horticultural crops, control 1244
quarantine 324
techniques, electron microscopy 717
plant protection
dictionaries 716
information services 1242
quarantine
plant parasitic nematodes 317, 714
South East Asia 322
raspberries, plant parasitic nematodes 1240
Tylenchida 712
vegetables, plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 707
Botswana
conferences, Plant protection in southern Africa 700
Gracilacus acicula, new geographic records 163
***Bouteloua gracilis*, *Tylenchorhynchus claytoni*,** damage 161
***Brachydorus kazirangai*,** taxonomy, new species 1317
Brassica botrytis (*see* Cauliflowers)
***Brassica campestris*,** extracts, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 888
Brassica campestris* var. *napobrassica (*see* Swedes)
Brassica campestris* var. *rapa (*see* Turnips)
***Brassica juncea*,** control, plant parasitic nematodes, potatoes 1061
Brassica napobrassica (*see* Swedes)
Brassica napus* var. *esculenta (*see* Swedes)
Brassica napus* var. *napobrassica (*see* Swedes)
Brassica napus* var. *oleifera (*see* Rape)
Brassica napus* var. *rapifera (*see* Swedes)
Brassica oleracea* var. *botrytis (*see* Cauliflowers)
Brassica oleracea* var. *capitata (*see* Cabbages)
Brassica oleracea* var. *caulorapa (*see* Kohlrabi)
Brassica oleracea* var. *gongylodes (*see* Kohlrabi)
Brassica rapa* subsp. *rapa (*see* Turnips)
Brazil
coconuts, *Rhadinaphelenchus cocophilus* 258
conferences, Society of Nematologists 1690
Elaeis guineensis, *Monotrichodorus proporifer*, new species 837
Meloidogyne, surveys 881
nematophagous fungi, new geographic records 1275
persimmons
Meloidogyne incognita
damage 642
new host records 642
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, damage 642
vegetables, *Meloidogyne*, surveys 588
Brinjal (*see* Aubergines)
Broad beans (*see* Faba beans)
Brunei, *Sonneratia alba*, *Meloidogyne* (*Hypsoperine*) *mersa*, new species 838
Bufencarb, control, plant parasitic nematodes, sugarcane 1182
Bulgaria
forests, *Rotylenchus agnetis* 830
maize, Tylenchorhynchidae 1478
Pratylenchus pinguicaudatus, new geographic records 1320
wheat, Tylenchorhynchidae 1478
Burkina Faso, groundnuts, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1627
Bursaphelenchus
taxonomy, redescriptions 291
techniques, identification 935
***Bursaphelenchus eidmanni*,** new geographic records, beets, USSR 1082
***Bursaphelenchus fraudulentus*,** molecular genetics 1450
Bursaphelenchus mucronatus
behaviour, sex pheromones 867
damage
Pinus massoniana 1661
Pinus sylvestris 295
effects, temperature 876
molecular genetics 1450
surveys, forest trees, China 292
techniques, cryopreservation 484
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
behaviour, sex pheromones 867
biology 424
control, pest resistance 289
culture techniques 753-754
damage
Pinus 1204, 1658-1659
Pinus densiflora 293
Pinus sylvestris 295, 1202
Pinus thunbergii 1201
effects, temperature 876
host parasite relationships, *Pinus sylvestris* 1203
hosts, *Mucroseius* 350
interactions
Monochamus carolinensis 345
Phomopsis 294
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus* *cont.
larvae, biology 411
molecular genetics 1450
new geographic records, *Pinus*, Africa 674
reviews, *Pinus* 291
surveys, Canada 879
techniques, cryopreservation 484
transmission, *Monochamus carolinensis* 733
Cabbages (*Brassica oleracea* var. *capitata*)
Heterorhabditis zealandica, host parasite relationships 742
Meloidogyne incognita, pest resistance 1090
plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 213
***Cacopaurus*,** morphology 799
Cadusafos
control
Radopholus similis 1397
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, *Citrus* 1611
Caenorhabditis briggsae
molecular genetics 1437
phylogeny 1437
Caenorhabditis elegans
aging 109
behaviour, chemotaxis 866
biochemistry
amino acids 67
antigens 1343
metallothionein 65
neurotransmitters 63
proteins 1334
tubulin 1341
biology, cuticle 1343
control
chemical control 441, 444, 890, 1367
plant extracts 90
damage, mushrooms 309, 1682
development 116-117
embryogenesis 108, 119
genetics 966
reviews 1441
genome analysis 969, 1454
hybridization 1436
interactions, bacteria 866, 1224, 1681
molecular genetics 104, 107, 110-115, 118, 488-490, 932-934, 936-941, 943-965, 968-980, 982, 1429-1431, 1433-1435, 1437-1440, 1442, 1444-1446, 1448-1449, 1452, 1454-1455
phylogeny 1437
reproduction, fecundity 403
research, reviews 1249
techniques, extraction, mushroom casing soils 102
Cajanus cajan (*see* Pigeon peas)
Meloidogyne javanica, pest resistance 1053
***Caloosia peculiaris*,** taxonomy, new species 300
***Calotropis procera*,** extracts, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 892
Camellia sinensis (*see* Tea)
Cameroon
Aorolaimus nigeriensis, new geographic records 137
Criconemella pelerentsi, new species, cotton 137
Scutellonema cavenessi, new geographic records 137
Scutellonema clathricaudatum, new geographic records 137
Tylenchorhynchus annulatus, new geographic records 137
Tylenchorhynchus sulcatus, new geographic records 137
Canada
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, surveys 879
conferences
Management of postharvest ecosystems 1687
Manitoba Entomological Society 1687
Heterodera glycines, surveys 879
Quebec, carrots, *Meloidogyne hapla* 209
Canary Islands, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 510
Canola (*see* Rape)

Cantaloupes (*see* Melons)
Capsicum
Meloidogyne
damage 852
pest resistance 1100
Meloidogyne incognita, Rhizoctonia solani, interactions 1570
plant parasitic nematodes, books 610
Capsicum annuum
extracts, control, *Xiphinema index* 1375
Hoplolaimus indicus, chemical control 231
Meloidodera mexicana, new species, Mexico 611
Meloidogyne, pest resistance 230
Meloidogyne incognita
damage 234, 1127
pest resistance 232
plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 213
Quinisulcius curvus, chemical control 231
Rotylenchus capsicumi, new species, Pakistan 612
Capsicum baccatum, *Meloidogyne,* resistance 233
Capsicum baccatum* var. *pendulum, *Meloidogyne,* resistance 233
Capsicum chacoense, *Meloidogyne,* resistance 233
Capsicum chinense, *Meloidogyne,* resistance 233
Capsicum frutescens
Meloidogyne, resistance 233
Meloidogyne incognita, damage 1585
Carbaryl, interactions, *Bradyrhizobium japonicum* 126
Carbofuran
control
Ditylenchus dipsaci
celeriac 1568
sweet potatoes 1561
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes 1066
Helicotylenchus, bananas 1602
Helicotylenchus indicus, wheat 1002
Heterodera avenae 142
Heterodera goettingiana, soyabeans 168
Heterodera schachtii, sugarbeet 661
Heterodera zeae 142
Hoplolaimus indicus, Capsicum annuum 231
Meloidogyne, bananas 638
Meloidogyne graminicola, rice 1020
Meloidogyne hapla 1364
Meloidogyne incognita
Artemisia pallens 1223
aubergines 229
Coriandrum sativum 1218
cowpeas 1058, 1060
Cuminum cyminum 1218
Foeniculum vulgare 1218
melons 1167
okras 1101, 1129
tomatoes 1119
Meloidogyne javanica 276
aubergines 1123
fruit vegetables 1583
tomatoes 1105
plant parasitic nematodes 217
bananas 633
clovers 160
cowpeas 1055
crops 508
groundnuts 650
plums 1136
potatoes 1061
sugarcane 264, 658, 1182
Tanacetum cinerariifolium 1207
watermelons 1169
Pratylenchus, bananas 638
Quinisulcius curvus, Capsicum annuum 231
Radopholus similis, bananas 1602
Scutellonema clathricaudatum, groundnuts 1626
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae, wheat 1002
effects, *Heterodera schachtii* 442
Carbofuran *cont.*
interactions, *Bradyrhizobium japonicum* 126
nontarget effects, *Tetranychus* 493
Paecilomyces lilacinus
control
Meloidogyne incognita, watermelons 1601
Rotylenchulus reniformis, watermelons 1601
residues
arecanuts 1678
Citrus 128
maize 1010
mushrooms 677
Carbosulfan
control
Meloidogyne incognita, tobacco 1645
plant parasitic nematodes, clovers 160
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus 1611
Carex, *Ekphymatodera thomasoni,* host parasite relationships 1027
Caribbean, plant parasitic nematodes, books 1238
Carica papaya (*see* Pawpaws)
Carrots (*Daucus carota*)
Meloidogyne hapla, Canada, Quebec 209
plant parasitic nematodes, population dynamics 1081
Cassava (*Manihot esculenta*)
Meloidogyne, integrated control 1559
Meloidogyne incognita, damage 210
Cassia, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, Tropics 566
Castor beans (*see Ricinus communis)*
Catalogues, plant parasitic nematodes, taxonomy 800
Catch crops, extracts, control, Heteroderidae 91
Catharanthus roseus
control, *Meloidogyne* 305
extracts, control, *Meloidogyne incognita,* cowpeas 1054
Cauliflowers (*Brassica oleracea* var. *botrytis*)
Meloidogyne incognita, pest resistance 1090
plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 213
Celeriac (*Apium graveolens* var. *rapaceum*)
Ditylenchus dipsaci, chemical control 1568
Celosia argentia, *Meloidogyne incognita,* damage 680
Censuses
free living nematodes 783
marine nematodes 783
Centaurea picris (*see Acroptilon repens)*
Centaurea repens (*see Acroptilon repens)*
Centrosema acutifolium, intercrops, control, *Meloidogyne arabicida,* tomatoes 596
Centrosema macrocarpum, intercrops, control, *Meloidogyne arabicida,* tomatoes 596
Centrosema pubescens, intercrops, control, *Meloidogyne arabicida,* tomatoes 596
Cephalobidae, morphology 306
Cephalobus camberenensis, taxonomy, new species 54
Cephalobus parvus, life cycle 73
Cereals
Ditylenchus dipsaci, Spain 521
Globodera rostochiensis, cultural control 1474
Heterodera avenae
Czechoslovakia 141
damage 140
host-seeking behaviour 1475
pest resistance 997, 999, 1472
population dynamics 1479
Heterodera schachtii, cultural control 1474
Meloidogyne javanica, damage 516
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control 132
Russia 1473
Russia 1476
theses 1000
tillage, effects 1007
Cervidellus devimucronatus, taxonomy, new combination, for *Ypsylonellus devimucronatus* 380
Cervidellus neftasiensis, morphology 380
Cervidellus serratus
morphology 1295
new geographic records, Germany 28
Checklists
plant parasitic nematodes
geographical distribution
Asia 715
Pacific Islands 715
Chelidonium majus
extracts
control
Ditylenchus dipsaci, Phlox 1217
Meloidogyne incognita, ornamental plants 1217
Chemical control
apples, *Pratylenchus penetrans* 1133, 1592
Artemisia pallens, Meloidogyne incognita 1223
aubergines
Meloidogyne 227
Meloidogyne incognita 1122, 1124
India 229
Meloidogyne javanica 211, 1583
plant parasitic nematodes 589, 1126
bananas
Helicotylenchus 1602
Meloidogyne 638
plant parasitic nematodes 633
Pratylenchus 638
Radopholus similis 635, 637, 1602, 1604
barley, *Heterodera zeae* 142
Begonia, plant parasitic nematodes 1217
Capsicum annuum
Hoplolaimus indicus 231
Quinisulcius curvus 231
celeriac, *Ditylenchus dipsaci* 1568
cereals
plant parasitic nematodes 132
Russia 1473
chrysanthemums, *Pratylenchus penetrans* 1662
Citrus
plant parasitic nematodes 644, 1157
USA 1156
Tylenchulus semipenetrans 645, 1611
Citrus aurantium, Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Egypt 640
Citrus reticulata, Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Egypt 640
coconuts, *Paralongidorus citri,* Pakistan 443
Coleus forskohlii, Meloidogyne incognita 1671
Coriandrum sativum, Meloidogyne incognita, India 1218
cowpeas
Meloidogyne incognita 1054, 1058, 1060
plant parasitic nematodes
Nigeria 1055
Senegal 1462
crops
plant parasitic nematodes 508
Germany 511-512
cucumbers, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1583
Cuminum cyminum, Meloidogyne incognita, India 1218
Cyclamen, plant parasitic nematodes 1217
Eucalyptus, plant parasitic nematodes 1656
faba beans, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1532
field crops, plant parasitic nematodes, books 704
fodder plants, plant parasitic nematodes, books 704
Foeniculum vulgare, Meloidogyne incognita, India 1218
fruits, plant parasitic nematodes, books 705
gardens, plant parasitic nematodes 297
ginger
Meloidogyne incognita 1220
Meloidogyne javanica 1220
Globodera rostochiensis 92

Chemical control *cont.*
grapes
plant parasitic nematodes 1597
Italy 1141
Gromphadorhina portentosa
Hammerschmidtiella diesingi 1267
Leidynema portentosae 1267
groundnuts
Criconemella 1686
Meloidogyne arenaria 648, 651
Meloidogyne hapla 1686
plant parasitic nematodes 650
Senegal 1171, 1462
guavas, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1163
India, books 321
lawns and turf, plant parasitic nematodes, books 706
Lolium perenne, plant parasitic nematodes 160
maize, *Heterodera zeae* 142
Mentha piperita, plant parasitic nematodes 1674
millets, plant parasitic nematodes, Senegal 1462
mushrooms, plant parasitic nematodes 308, 677
Narcissus, Ditylenchus dipsaci 683
nuts, plant parasitic nematodes, books 705
okras
Meloidogyne incognita 1101, 1572
India 1129
Meloidogyne javanica 276, 613
olives, plant parasitic nematodes 1621
oranges, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans*, Spain 641
ornamental plants, plant parasitic nematodes, books 706
pasture plants, plant parasitic nematodes, books 704
pears, *Pratylenchus penetrans* 1133
Phlox, plant parasitic nematodes 1217
plums, plant parasitic nematodes 1136
potatoes
Globodera pallida 570
UK 1080
Globodera rostochiensis 198, 208, 1064
Venezuela 1066
plant parasitic nematodes 1061
Pratylenchus penetrans 581, 1550
radishes, *Pratylenchus* 1087
rice
Aphelenchoides besseyi 1491, 1497
Hirschmanniella mucronata 1499
Meloidogyne graminicola, Bangladesh 1020
plant parasitic nematodes 531
small fruits, plant parasitic nematodes, USA 622
soil, plant parasitic nematodes 448
sorghum, plant parasitic nematodes, Senegal 1462
soyabeans
Heterodera glycines 556
Heterodera goettingiana 168
Meloidogyne incognita 171, 1034, 1044
strawberries
Meloidogyne hapla, Italy 626
plant parasitic nematodes 244, 625
sugarbeet
Heterodera schachtii 661
Tetranychus 493
sugarcane
Meloidogyne incognita 1631
plant parasitic nematodes 658, 1182
India 264
Philippines 1628
sunflowers
Meloidogyne javanica 257
plant parasitic nematodes 1620
sweet potatoes, *Ditylenchus dipsaci* 1560-1561
Tagetes patula
Caenorhabditis elegans 90
Pratylenchus penetrans 90
Tanacetum cinerariifolium, plant parasitic nematodes 1207
tobacco
Meloidogyne 1646

Chemical control *cont.*
tobacco *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita 1645
Meloidogyne javanica 276
Zimbabwe 1191
plant parasitic nematodes 697
Rotylenchulus reniformis 665
tomatoes
Meloidogyne 591-592, 600, 604-605, 1403
Meloidogyne hapla 1574
Meloidogyne incognita 221-223, 437, 594, 1117, 1119, 1581
Meloidogyne javanica 211, 1105
plant parasitic nematodes 589, 1577
Martinique 217
Trifolium repens, plant parasitic nematodes 160
Trifolium subterraneum, Meloidogyne arenaria 1026
vegetables
plant parasitic nematodes 132, 213
books 707
Vigna catjang, Meloidogyne incognita 1538
Vigna radiata
Heterodera cajani 189
Meloidogyne incognita 1059
watermelons
Meloidogyne, Taiwan 1619
Meloidogyne incognita, Puerto Rico 1601
plant parasitic nematodes 1169
Rotylenchulus reniformis, Puerto Rico 1601
wheat
Helicotylenchus indicus, Pakistan 1002
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae, Pakistan 1002
Xiphinema 438
yams
Meloidogyne 1086
Pratylenchus coffeae 1563
Puerto Rico 1085
Scutellonema bradys 1563
Chemotaxis, tomatoes, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1347
Chenopodium, extracts, control, Nematoda 894
Cherries (*Prunus avium* and *P. cerasus*)
Longidorus athesinus, new species, Italy 823
Chickpeas (*Cicer arietinum*)
Amplimerlinius magnistylus, new species, Spain 792
control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 165
Heterodera ciceri, Syria, physical control 182
Meloidogyne, damage 1536
Meloidogyne incognita, damage 1051, 1537
Meloidogyne javanica, damage 179
nematophagous fungi, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 563
plant parasitic nematodes
distribution, Spain 519
pest resistance 181, 1132
surveys 180
Zambia 178
Pratylenchus thornei
physical control, Syria 1535
Syria, physical control 182
Rotylenchulus reniformis, damage 1537
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae, damage 1537
Chile
mosses, *Clarkus intestinus*, new species 842
Pellioditis pellio, new host records, *Scaptia lata* 17
Chillies (*see Capsicum*)
Chiloplacus bisexualis
new geographic records
Denmark 28
Germany 28
China
Angelica, plant parasitic nematodes, transmission 1677
Angelica sinensis, Ditylenchus destructor, damage 303

China *cont.*
Aphelenchoides, geographical distribution 1501
Citrus
Meloidogyne, damage 1609
Meloidogyne jianyangensis, new species 851
Ogma hechuanensis, new species 851
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 851
Rotylenchoides cheni, new species 851
Citrus unshiu, Meloidogyne citri, new species 1331
crops, *Meloidogyne*, surveys 139
forest trees, *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus*, surveys 292
groundnuts, *Meloidogyne hapla*, damage 259
Heterodera glycines, nematophagous fungi 1273
Heterorhabditidae, geographical distribution 880
Heterorhabditis, hosts, *Anoplophora glabripennis* 14
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, new geographic records 749
kiwifruits, *Meloidogyne* 1616
marine nematodes, ecology 34, 1292
medicinal plants, *Meloidogyne hapla*, surveys 1672
Meloidogyne
keys 1332
new geographic records 1332
surveys 1332
Meloidogyne cirricauda, new species 1332
Meloidogyne citri, new species 1332
mulberries, *Meloidogyne arenaria*, damage 1600
onions, *Ditylenchus dipsaci* 1092
Ovmermis sinensis, control, *Mythimna separata*, wheat 765
Pinus massoniana, Bursaphelenchus mucronatus, damage 1661
plants
Meloidogyne
new geographic records 1360
new host records 1360
surveys 1360
potatoes, *Meloidogyne fanzhiensis*, new species 794
Prochromadora 391
soyabeans, *Heterodera glycines*, pathotypes, geographical distribution 1359
Steinernematidae, geographical distribution 880
tobacco, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1644
Chinese gooseberries (*see* Kiwifruits)
Chitin, control, *Meloidogyne*, watermelons 1619
Chitinase, control, *Meloidogyne hapla*, hatching factors 1369
Chitwoodiellus gracilis, taxonomy, new genus, new species 813
Chitwoodius
taxonomy
keys 671
redescriptions 671
Chitwoodius heynsi, taxonomy, new species 671
Chitwoodius parafuscus, taxonomy, new species 671
Chlorine, effects, plant parasitic nematodes, *Citrus* 1157
Chloris gayana, extracts, effects, *Rotylenchulus reniformis* 436
Chlormequat, effects, *Meloidogyne incognita*, tomatoes 223
Chloropicrin
control
plant parasitic nematodes, strawberries 244
Rotylenchulus reniformis, tobacco 665
Chromadorida leuckartii, morphology 78
Chromadoropsis, taxonomy, redescriptions 47
Chromadoropsis granulosus, taxonomy, new species 47

Chromadoropsis longispiculosa, taxonomy, new species 47
Chromadoropsis namibiensis, taxonomy, new species 47
Chrysanthemums (*Dendranthema indicum* and *D. morifolium*)
Apratylenchoides homoglans, new species, India 298
Pratylenchus penetrans, chemical control 1662
Cicer arietinum (*see* Chickpeas)
Cinnamic acid
effects
free living nematodes 1374
plant parasitic nematodes 1374
Cistus ladanifer, *Chitwoodiellus gracilis,* new genus, new species, Spain 813
Citrullus lanatus (*see* Watermelons)
Citrus (*see also* English names of individual species and hybrids)
aldicarb, residues 128
carbofuran, residues 128
dimethoate, residues 128
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, Cuba 1154
Meloidogyne, damage, China 1609
Meloidogyne jianyangensis, new species, China 851
Ogma hechuanensis, new species, China 851
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control 644, 1157
USA 1156
control 1610
integrated control, USA 1160
surveys
China 851
Cuba 1159
Radopholus citrophilus, damage 634
Rotylenchoides cheni, new species, China 851
Tylenchulus semipenetrans
chemical control 645, 1611
damage 1612
pest resistance 1155
Citrus aurantium, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans,* chemical control, Egypt 640
Citrus limettioides, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans,* stress conditions, salinity 1158
Citrus limon (*see* Lemons)
Citrus reticulata, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans,* chemical control, Egypt 640
Citrus reticulata* var. *austera, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans,* stress conditions, salinity 1158
Citrus sinensis (*see* Oranges)
Citrus soils, plant parasitic nematodes, distribution, Egypt 1608
Citrus unshiu, *Meloidogyne citri,* new species, China 1331
Cladocephalus esseri, taxonomy, new genus, new species 288
Clarkus dorsalis, taxonomy, new species 849
Clarkus intestinus, taxonomy, new species 842
Clarkus ovinnensis, taxonomy, new species 849
Clarkus papillatus, morphology 1314
Cleome spinosa, *Heterodera glycines,* damage 1523
Cloethocarb
control, *Heterodera schachtii,* sugarbeet 661
effects, *Heterodera schachtii* 442
Clovers (*see Trifolium)*
Cluster beans (*see* Guar)
Cnidium officinale, *Ditylenchus citri,* new geographic records, Korea Republic 1668
Coastal dune soils
Acrobeloides rotundifolius, new species, Denmark 28
Eudorylaimus arenarius, new species, Germany 39
free living nematodes
ecology
Denmark 39
Germany 39
Cobbonchus altitudinarum, taxonomy, new species 849
Cobbonchus couleensis, taxonomy, new species 849
Cobbonchus dzumaci, taxonomy, new species 849
Cobbonchus orstomi, taxonomy, new species 849
Coconuts (*Cocos nucifera*)
Paralongidorus citri, chemical control, Pakistan 443
Radopholus similis, new host records, Sri Lanka 274
Rhadinaphelenchus cocophilus, Brazil 258
Cocos nucifera (*see* Coconuts)
Cocoyam (*see Colocasia esculenta)*
Coffea arabica (*see* Coffee)
Coffea canephora (*see* Coffee)
Coffee (*Coffea* spp.)
Meloidogyne
damage 1642
distribution, Costa Rica 1189
new species, Cuba 1319
Meloidogyne exigua, cultural control 662
Meloidogyne incognita
energy requirements 1639
life cycle 1640
pest resistance 663
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, Costa Rica 664
Pratylenchus, distribution, Costa Rica 1189
Pratylenchus coffeae, damage, India 1641
Pratylenchus gutierrezi, new species, Costa Rica 1308
Pratylenchus panamaensis, new species, Panama 138
Tanzanius coffeae, new genus, new species, Tanzania 275
Colchicine, effects, *Heterodera schachtii,* motility 864
Cold resistance, Nematoda, reviews 1348
Cold storage, effects, entomophilic nematodes 1380
Cold tolerance, *Meloidogyne hapla* 1351
Coleus forskohlii, *Meloidogyne incognita,* chemical control 1671
Colloquia (*see* Conferences)
Colocasia, plant parasitic nematodes, quarantine 1566
Colocasia esculenta, *Meloidogyne,* damage, Tanzania 1565
Colombia
Acanthocereus pitahaya, plant parasitic nematodes, damage 1618
Andropogon gayanus, Monotrichodorus acuparvus, new species 837
forest soils, *Monotrichodorus parvus,* new species 837
Furcraea, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1654
Phaseolus vulgaris, Meloidogyne, surveys 558
Solanum quitoense, Meloidogyne 1615
Commiphora wightii
Meloidogyne incognita, pest resistance 685
Meloidogyne javanica, pest resistance 685
Conductivity, springs (water), free living nematodes, effects 78
Conferences
Advances in new crops, USA 1542
Allelopathy in agroecosystems (agriculture forestry), India 1538, 1577
American Chemical Society, USA 314
Annual Congress of the South African Sugar Technologist's Association, South Africa 267
Annual Meeting of the Virginia Academy of Science, USA 56
Arab Society for Plant Protection 1693
Association of Austrian Plant Breeders, Austria 313
Bark beetle hazards following storm damage, Germany 703
Beltwide cotton production research, USA 1650-1652
Biological control of locusts and grasshoppers, Benin 746, 767
Biological control of pests and diseases, UK 1383
Conferences *cont.*
Biological control on plantation crops, India 1281, 1464
Biological control quarantine, needs and procedures, USA 1691
Biotechnology of fungi for improving plant growth, UK 702
British Grassland Society, UK 312
Caribbean Meetings on biological control, Guadeloupe 699, 734, 740, 751, 756, 769, 771, 773, 775, 872, 897, 922, 1154
Congreso de Fitopatologia, Canary Islands 420, 429, 431, 459, 510, 519, 521, 523, 525, 603-604, 627, 631, 633, 638, 641
Conservation of plant genetic resources through *in vitro* methods, Malaysia 1482
Control of virus and virus-like diseases of potato and sweet potato, Peru 195
Correlations of aging and space effects on biosystems, USA 109
Crop protection, Belgium 1262, 1266, 1330, 1352, 1364, 1394, 1414, 1612, 1675, 1682, 1688
Ecology of arable land -perspectives and challenges, Sweden 83
Eight International Protoplast Symposium, France 1077
European Association for Potato Research, UK 1558
Genetics of pattern formation and growth control, USA 1449
Global status of and prospects for integrated pest management of root and tuber crops in the Tropics 1379, 1559, 1565
Nigeria 695
Integrated control in oilseed crops, UK 1567
Integrated control in protected crops under Mediterranean climate, Italy 591-592, 1268
Integrated pest management (IPM) in the vineyard, Australia 1143
Integrated pest managment for tropical root and tuber crops, Nigeria 1083
International Chemical Congress of Pacific Basin Societies, Hawaii 316
International Colloquium on Invertebrate Pathology and Microbial Control, Australia 1696
International Congress of Plant Protection, Focus on the developing world, Philippines 698
International IUPAC Symposium on mycotoxins and phytotoxins, Japan 294
International Symposium on Crop Protection, Belgium 776, 903, 1232
International symposium on electron microscopy applied in plant pathology, Germany 717
International symposium on processing tomatoes, France 1576
Israeli Phytopathological Society, Israel 1692
Management of postharvest ecosystems, Canada 1687
Manitoba Entomological Society, Canada 1687
Microbial control of pests, Netherlands 1236
National conference on soils, Spain 570
National Symposium on Emerging Trends in the Biological Control of Phytophagous Insects, India 1234
National Symposium on Phytobacteriology, India 228
New direction in biological control, USA 369
New horizons for crop protection, France 397, 690
New Zealand Weed and Pest Control, New Zealand 1282, 1284-1285, 1289, 1503, 1695
North American Alfalfa Improvement, USA 1689

Conferences *cont.*
Persistance of forage legumes, Hawaii 533
Pest management and the environment in the year 2000, Malaysia 1233
Pests, pathogens and plant communities, UK 415
Physiological Society, UK 63
Plant introductions in cultivar development, USA 669
Plant pathology, Peru 1311, 1339, 1367, 1386, 1539, 1544, 1546
Plant protection in southern Africa 887
Botswana 502-503, 505-506, 700
Plant protection problems and prospects of integrated control in viticulture, Portugal 315
Problems and prospects of botanical pesticides in integrated pest management, India 697
Proceedings of the AAIS and the Entomological Society of Zambia Annual General and Scientific Meetings, Zambia 772
Progress in potato breeding, Argentina 572, 576, 578, 580, 696
Regional seminar on pesticide toxicology and safe use, Pakistan 693
Regional wheat workshop for eastern, central and southern Africa, Ethiopia 1480
Regional workshop on harmonization of pesticide registration requirements, China 692
Search for suitable solutions to crop pest problems in Africa, Benin 1237
Selected issues in the application of biological control in Africa, Benin 1237
Society of Nematologists
Brazil 1690
USA 701
Soil solarization, Jordan 93, 97, 99, 101, 212, 215, 227, 1402-1403, 1405, 1469, 1535, 1583
Symposium on aquatic weed management, Indonesia 1230
Symposium on the synthesis and chemistry of new agrochemicals, USA 314
The science and cultivation of edible fungi, Germany 677, 687, 694
Towards integrated pest management of forest defoliators, Canada 373
Use of plastics in agriculture, India 1646
Working Group on Integrated Control in Oilseed Crops, Germany 1694
Workshop on the Ecological Foundations of Sustainable Agriculture, UK 1235
XIth Eucarpia meeting on tomato genetics and breeding, Spain 593, 606-607, 691
Conifers
plant parasitic nematodes
Fusarium 1660
Russia 1660
Control (*see also* types of control)
aubergines, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1123
bananas, *Radopholus similis* 1603
chemical control, plant parasitic nematodes 1703
Citrus, plant parasitic nematodes 1610
coffee
Meloidogyne 1189
Pratylenchus 1189
grapes, *Xiphinema*, France 246
Leucaena leucocephala, *Meloidogyne javanica* 284
melons, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1167
Nematoda, books 723
pest resistance, *Heterodera avenae* 1482
pigeon peas, plant parasitic nematodes 564
pineapples, *Pratylenchus brachyurus* 1613
plant parasitic nematodes 900, 1476
India 432
reviews 884
plums, plant parasitic nematodes 1593
potatoes
Globodera 1065
Control *cont.*
potatoes *cont.*
Globodera pallida 573, 1070
Globodera rostochiensis 1070
Meloidogyne 1545
plant parasitic nematodes, Costa Rica 1067
Pratylenchus 1545
Rotylenchulus reniformis 332
strawberries, *Ditylenchus*, Russia 1595
tomatoes, plant parasitic nematodes 1576
Controlled atmosphere storage, control, *Aphelenchoides besseyi*, rice 1012
Coomansus parvus, morphology 1314
Coriandrum sativum, *Meloidogyne incognita*, chemical control, India 1218
Corn (*see* Maize)
Cossus cossus, control, biological control 377
Costa Rica
coffee
Meloidogyne, distribution 1189
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 664
Pratylenchus, distribution 1189
Pratylenchus gutierrezi, new species 1308
Meloidogyne javanica 825
potatoes, plant parasitic nematodes, control 1067
Cote d'Ivoire, bananas, plant parasitic nematodes 636
Cotton (*Gossypium* spp.)
Criconemella pelerentsi, new species, Cameroon 137
Deladenus pakistanensis, new species, Pakistan 1321
extracts
control
Meloidogyne, tomatoes 605
Meloidogyne javanica 276
Meloidogyne incognita
damage 1652
host parasite relationships 668
pest resistance 1653
plant parasitic nematodes
cultural control 1651
ecology, USSR 1194
extraction 1425
integrated control 280
Egypt 1649
pest resistance 669
Rotylenchulus reniformis, USA 1650
Scutellonema anisomeristum, new species, Tanzania 281
Scutellonema sibrium, new species, Malawi 281
Counter (*see* Terbufos)
Cowpeas (*Vigna unguiculata*)
effects, *Heterodera glycines*, emergence 861
Heterodera cajani
host parasite relationships 1057
pest resistance 565
Heterodera glycines, damage 1540
Meloidogyne, damage 186
Meloidogyne incognita
chemical control 1054, 1058, 1060
cultural control 164
pest resistance 1541
Meloidogyne javanica
damage 187-188
pest resistance 190, 1541
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control
Nigeria 1055
Senegal 1462
Tylenchorhynchus germanii, damage 996
Cranberries (*see Vaccinium*)
Criconema annuliferum, morphology 35, 48
Criconema indigenae, taxonomy, new species 300
Criconema paradoxiger, morphology 1304
Criconema princeps, morphology 35
Criconema proteae, taxonomy, new species 300
Criconematoidea
distribution
Italy 627
Spain 627
surveys, grapes, Italy 245
Criconematoides, taxonomy, keys 241
Criconemella (*see also Macroposthonia*)
control
biological control 1686
chemical control 1686
distribution, citrus soils 1608
Criconemella axestis, morphology 1302
Criconemella curvata, morphology 137
Criconemella incisa, new geographic records, rice, South Africa 163
Criconemella macrodora, morphology 48
Criconemella ornata, control, cultural control 1130
Criconemella pelerentsi, taxonomy, new species 137
Criconemella rosmarini, morphology 48
Criconemella sphaerocephala
control, cultural control 518
new geographic records, USA 623
Criconemella xenoplax
ecology, population growth 427
host parasite relationships 1346
hosts, *Prunus* 621
Criconemoides antipolitan, morphology 241
Criconemoides decipiens, taxonomy, new species 241
Criconemoides informis, morphology 48, 241
Criconemoides paragoodeyi
morphology 241
new geographic records, Iran 241
Criconemoides parvus, morphology 241
Cristamphidelus acucephalus, taxonomy, new genus, new combination, for *Etamphidelus acucephalus* 58
Cristamphidelus andrassyi, taxonomy, new genus, new combination, for *Etamphidelus andrassyi* 58
Cristamphidelus fueguensis, taxonomy, new genus, new combination, for *Etamphidelus fuegunsis* 58
Cristamphidelus subantarcticus, taxonomy, new genus, new combination, for *Etamphidelus subantarcticus* 58
Cristamphidelus yamani, taxonomy, new genus, new combination, for *Etamphidelus yamani* 58
Crop protection (*see* Plant protection)
Crops
Meloidogyne
China, surveys 139
ecology 873
Pakistan, surveys 134
Meloidogyne exigua, host range 509
Merlinius brevidens, development 1465
Nematoda, surveys, USSR 994
nematophagous fungi, *Paecilomyces lilacinus*, control, plant parasitic nematodes 1379
plant parasitic nematodes
Cameroon 137
chemical control, Germany 511-512
damage 61, 395
distribution
Asia 1467
Pacific Islands 1467
ecology 873
geographical distribution
Asia 715
Pacific Islands 715
losses 136
pest resistance 919, 1398, 1401
reviews 1399
surveys
Canary Islands 510
Greece 1471
India 1466
USSR 1460
Pratylenchus, India, Tamil Nadu, surveys 517
Scutellonema, damage 992
Tylenchida, damage 1333
Tylenchorhynchus, damage 993
Crossandra undulaefolia, *Pratylenchus crossandrae*, new species, India 529
Crossbreeding
Globodera mexicana 1447
Globodera pallida 1447
Globodera rostochiensis 1447
Globodera solanacearum 1447
Globodera virginiae 1447

Crossbreeding *cont.*
Steinernema 931
Crotalaria juncea, control, *Meloidogyne,* sugarcane 657
Cruznema tripartitum, biology, hatching 863
Cryopreservation
Bursaphelenchus mucronatus 484
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus 484
Heterorhabditis 1409
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 483
Steinernema 1409
Steinernema carpocapsae 483
Cuba
Citrus
Heterorhabditis heliothidis 1154
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1159
coffee, *Meloidogyne,* new species 1319
Meloidogyne incognita, new geographic records 1461
Meloidogyne javanica, new geographic records 1643
Passalus interstitialis, Hystrignathus pinarensis, new species 829
Thelastoma endoscolicum, new geographic records 747
tobacco, *Meloidogyne javanica,* damage 1643
Cucumbers (*Cucumis sativus*)
Meloidogyne, pest resistance 590, 1100
Meloidogyne hapla
damage 1128
mathematical models 1128
Meloidogyne incognita
Fusarium oxysporum, interactions 1586
pest resistance 1587
Rhizoctonia solani, interactions 1570
Meloidogyne javanica
chemical control 1583
physical control 1583
Rotylenchulus reniformis, pest resistance 1587
Cucumis melo (*see* Melons)
Cucumis sativus (*see* Cucumbers)
Culicimermis schakhovi, interactions, iridescent viruses 356
Cultural control
barley, plant parasitic nematodes 1477
coffee, *Meloidogyne exigua* 662
cotton, plant parasitic nematodes 1651
cowpeas, *Meloidogyne incognita* 164
crops, plant parasitic nematodes 133, 508
groundnuts, *Meloidogyne arenaria* 651-652
maize
Meloidogyne incognita 988
plant parasitic nematodes 530
Rotylenchulus reniformis 988
Mentha piperita, Pratylenchoides laticauda 1675
Mucuna derringiana
Meloidogyne incognita 988
Rotylenchulus reniformis 988
okras, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1101
olives, plant parasitic nematodes 1621
parsley, *Paratylenchus bukowinensis* 1221
Phaseolus, Meloidogyne incognita 164
potatoes
Ditylenchus destructor, Poland 201
Globodera rostochiensis 205, 208 Poland 201
plant parasitic nematodes 1061
rice
Hirschmanniella mucronata 1019
Hirschmanniella oryzae 532, 1019
soil, plant parasitic nematodes 460, 1404
soyabeans
Heterodera glycines 554
Meloidogyne arenaria 554
squashes, plant parasitic nematodes 1130
sugarbeet
Heterodera schachtii 269, 1635, 1638
Longidorus elongatus 1636
sugarcane
Meloidogyne 657
plant parasitic nematodes, India 264
tobacco, *Meloidogyne* 666
tomatoes
Meloidogyne arabicida 596
Cultural control *cont.*
tomatoes *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita 164, 988, 1113
Rotylenchulus reniformis 988
trap crops, *Meloidogyne* 305
wheat
Heterodera avenae 143, 145
plant parasitic nematodes 1477
Culture
Acroptilon repens, Subanguina picridis 1229
Aphelenchoides rutgersi 1417
Heterorhabditidae 922
Heterorhabditis 1426
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 927
lucerne, *Pratylenchus* 1411
nematophagous fungi
farmyard manure 901
wheat 901
Neoaplectana 1426
Paecilomyces lilacinus 1121
Pinus, Pratylenchus 1411
potatoes, *Pratylenchus* 1411
rice, *Ditylenchus angustus* 1484
Steinernema 927
Steinernematidae 922
tomatoes, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1412
wheat, *Ditylenchus angustus* 1484
Culture techniques
bacteria, *Pasteuria penetrans* 464
entomophilic nematodes 472
Heterorhabditis 475
Pasteuria penetrans 485
Steinernema 475
Cuminum cyminum, *Meloidogyne incognita,* chemical control, India 1218
Curaterr (*see* Carbofuran)
Cuticle, *Caenorhabditis elegans,* biology 1343
Cyamopsis tetragonoloba (*see* Guar)
Cyclamen
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, control, *Otiorhynchus sulcatus* 1285
plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 1217
Cymbopogon flexuosus, extracts, control, plant parasitic nematodes, fruit vegetables 589
Cynara scolymus (*see* Globe artichokes)
Cyprus, potatoes, *Globodera rostochiensis,* damage 1073
Cytogenetics, *Meloidogyne* 1443
Czechoslovakia
cereals, *Heterodera avenae* 141
potatoes
Globodera pallida, pathotypes 202
Globodera rostochiensis, pathotypes 202
Daffodils (*see Narcissus)*
Damage
coffee, *Pratylenchus coffeae,* India 1641
Acanthocereus pitahaya, plant parasitic nematodes, Colombia 1618
Ajuga reptans, Meloidogyne 1209
Alnus incana
Meloidodera alni, USSR 1199
Sphaeronema alni, USSR 1199
Alstroemeria, Pratylenchus bolivianus, UK 678
Angelica sinensis, Ditylenchus destructor, China 303
Anigozanthos, Aphelenchoides fragariae, USA 1664
apples
plant parasitic nematodes 1135
Pratylenchus penetrans 1134
asparagus, *Meloidogyne incognita,* France 1569
aubergines, *Meloidogyne incognita* 228
bananas
Helicotylenchus multicinctus 1152
plant parasitic nematodes 1151 Tanzania 639
Radopholus similis 634, 1152, 1603, 1605
barley
Heterodera avenae 998
Pratylenchus, Germany 1488
Tylenchorhynchus, Germany 1488
Damage *cont.*
Bouteloua gracilis, Tylenchorhynchus claytoni 161
Capsicum, Meloidogyne 852
Capsicum annuum, Meloidogyne incognita 234, 1127
Capsicum frutescens, Meloidogyne incognita 1585
cassava, *Meloidogyne incognita* 210
Celosia argentia, Meloidogyne incognita 680
cereals
Heterodera avenae 140
Meloidogyne javanica 516
chickpeas
Meloidogyne 1536
Meloidogyne incognita 1051, 1537
Meloidogyne javanica 179
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1537
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae 1537
Citrus
Meloidogyne, China 1609
Radopholus citrophilus 634
Tylenchulus semipenetrans 1612
Cleome spinosa, Heterodera glycines 1523
coffee, *Meloidogyne* 1642
Colocasia esculenta, Meloidogyne, Tanzania 1565
cotton, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1652
cowpeas
Heterodera glycines 1540
Meloidogyne 186
Meloidogyne javanica 187-188
Tylenchorhynchus germanii 996
crops
Scutellonema 992
Tylenchida 1333
Tylenchorhynchus 993
cucumbers, *Meloidogyne hapla* 1128
Dracaena marginata, Meloidogyne 1209
Festuca arundinacea, Meloidogyne graminis 302
Ficus benjamina, Meloidogyne 1209
Ficus carica, Heterodera fici 1147
figs, *Schistonchus caprifici* 1148
fodder plants, plant parasitic nematodes 533
fruit vegetables, plant parasitic nematodes 584
fruits, plant parasitic nematodes 515
ginger, *Aphelenchus,* India 1673
globe artichokes, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1098
grapes
carrots, lettuces, *Rotylenchus* 431
Meloidogyne hapla 1598
Xiphinema italiae 247
groundnuts
Ditylenchus destructor 1623
Meloidogyne arenaria 1170, 1174-1176, 1625
Meloidogyne hapla 1170, 1175 China 259
plant parasitic nematodes 263 Pakistan 1622
Tylenchorhynchus germanii 996
Hevea brasiliensis, Meloidogyne incognita, India 1655
Ilex cornuta, Meloidogyne 1209
kiwifruits
Meloidogyne hapla 1168
Meloidogyne javanica 1168
Lansium domesticum, plant parasitic nematodes, Guam 1150
lentils
Meloidogyne incognita 176-177
Rotylenchulus reniformis 176, 562
Lespedeza striata, Heterodera glycines 1523
lettuces
Meloidogyne hapla 1095
Pratylenchus penetrans 1095
Leucaena leucocephala, plant parasitic nematodes 287
lucerne
Ditylenchus dipsaci 542, 1506
Pratylenchus neglectus 539
Luffa acutangula, Meloidogyne incognita, India 236

Damage *cont.*
melons
Meloidogyne 852
Quinisulcius curvus 1588
millets, *Tylenchorhynchus germanii* 996
mulberries
Meloidogyne 995
Meloidogyne arenaria, China 1600
Meloidogyne mali 239
Musa acuminata, plant parasitic nematodes 1151
mushrooms
Aphelenchoides composticola 310, 687
Caenorhabditis elegans 309, 1682
plant parasitic nematodes 1225
oats, *Heterodera avenae* 527, 1009
okras, *Meloidogyne incognita* 614
Osmanthus, Meloidogyne 995
pawpaws
Meloidogyne incognita 1164-1165
Rotylenchulus reniformis 254
peas
Heterodera goettingiana 557
Meloidogyne incognita 175, 1050
persimmons
Meloidogyne incognita, Brazil 642
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Brazil 642
Phaseolus vulgaris
Meloidogyne 558
Meloidogyne javanica 1049
plant parasitic nematodes 320
Photinia fraseri, Meloidogyne 1209
pigeon peas, *Rotylenchulus reniformis* 184
pineapples, *Pratylenchus brachyurus* 1613
Pinus
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus Finland 1204 Japan 1659
Pinus densiflora, Bursaphelenchus xylophilus 293, 1658
Pinus massoniana, Bursaphelenchus mucronatus, China 1661
Pinus sylvestris
Bursaphelenchus mucronatus 295
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus 295, 1202
Pinus taeda, plant parasitic nematodes 1187
Pinus thunbergii, Bursaphelenchus xylophilus 1201, 1658
Piper nigrum
Meloidogyne incognita 307 Indonesia 1219
Radopholus similis 307 Indonesia 1219
plant parasitic nematodes
crops 61, 720
plants 394
plums, plant parasitic nematodes 1593
potatoes
Globodera pallida 196-197, 203, 1548, 1555 Greece 1078
Globodera rostochiensis 198 Cyprus 1073 Greece 1078
Heterodera avenae 1009
Pratylenchus neglectus 1551
Pratylenchus penetrans 1551
Quisqualis indica, Xiphinema americanum, India 1208
radishes, *Pratylenchus* 1089
rape, *Pratylenchus* 255
rice
Aphelenchoides besseyi 1014, 1021, 1491 Sierra Leone 1493
plant parasitic nematodes 1016
Sinningia speciosa, Aphelenchoides fragariae 1663
Solanum nigrum, Meloidogyne 995
sorghum, *Tylenchorhynchus germanii* 996
soyabeans
Acrobeloides buetschlii 1033
Heterodera glycines 166, 170, 172, 550, 1043, 1522-1523, 1526
Meloidogyne, Argentina 1519

Damage *cont.*
soyabeans *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita 547
Pratylenchus, Argentina 1519
Stenotaphrum secundatum, Belonolaimus longicaudatus 535
sugarbeet
Heterodera schachtii 270
Meloidogyne javanica, Morocco 268
sugarcane
Meloidogyne incognita 659
plant parasitic nematodes, Philippines 1629
Pratylenchus 654
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1181
tea, plant parasitic nematodes 1190
tobacco
Globodera tabacum solanacearum 277
Meloidogyne incognita 1192, 1648
Meloidogyne javanica, Cuba 1643
tomatoes
Globodera pallida, Greece 1078
Globodera rostochiensis, Greece 1078
Heterodera glycines 1540
Meloidogyne 599, 852, 995
Meloidogyne incognita 223, 1111, 1120, 1579-1580
Meloidogyne javanica 1573
plant parasitic nematodes 218
Trifolium
Meloidogyne graminicola 1513
Meloidogyne incognita 1513
Trifolium repens
Heterodera 1503
Meloidogyne 1503
Trifolium subterraneum, Meloidogyne arenaria 1510-1511
triticale, *Pratylenchus thornei* 1003
vegetables
Meloidogyne javanica 516
plant parasitic nematodes 515
Vicia faba, Heterodera goettingiana 557
Vicia sativa, Heterodera goettingiana 557
Vigna mungo, Meloidogyne incognita 1056
Vigna unguiculata, Heterodera cajani 192
Vigna unguiculata subsp. *sesquipedalis, Meloidogyne incognita* 1542
Vigna unguiculata subsp. *sesquipedalis, Meloidogyne incognita* 1543
weeds, *Meloidogyne javanica* 516
wheat
Anguina tritici 1486 India 147
Bidera avenae 1006
Heterodera avenae 525, 998, 1481
Meloidogyne 1005
Pratylenchus neglectus 1004
Pratylenchus thornei 1003
wild plants, Tylenchida 1333
yams, *Pratylenchus* 1564
***Daptonema dubium*,** morphology 78
Databases, Nematoda, genetics 487
Daucus carota (*see* Carrots)
Dazomet
control
Meloidogyne javanica, fruit vegetables 1583
plant parasitic nematodes, strawberries 244, 625
DBCP
control
plant parasitic nematodes
crops 1462
groundnuts 1171
nontarget effects, rats 984
DD, control, *Heterodera goettingiana*, legumes 1029
DDT, control, plant parasitic nematodes, sunflowers 1620
Deep ploughing
control
Heterodera avenae, wheat 145
plant parasitic nematodes, crops 508
Degradation
benfuracarb 121
1,3-dichloropropene 495
fenamiphos 983

Degradation *cont.*
fenamiphos *cont.*
soil 127, 492
***Deladenus*,** taxonomy, keys 1321
***Deladenus pakistanensis*,** taxonomy, new species 1321
***Deladenus siricidicola*,** control, *Sirex noctilio, Pinus radiata*, Australia 1200
Dendranthema indicum (*see* Chrysanthemums)
Dendranthema morifolium (*see* Chrysanthemums)
Denmark
Chiloplacus bisexualis, new geographic records 28
coastal dune soils, *Acrobeloides rotundifolius*, new species 28
Eucephalobus strandicornutus, new geographic records 28
Filenchus quartus, new geographic records 28
free living nematodes, ecology, coastal dune soils 39
Paramphidelus uniformis, new geographic records 39
Pelliditis buetschlii, new geographic records 28
Deserts, free living nematodes, ecology 724
***Desmodium ovalifolium*,** intercrops, control, *Meloidogyne arabicida*, tomatoes 596
***Desmodora pilosa*,** morphology 1312
***Desmodora* (*Sibayinema*) *natalensis*,** taxonomy, new subgenus, new species 1324
Developing Countries, nematicides, nontarget effects 124
Development
Aphelenchoides hamatus 412
Caenorhabditis elegans 108, 116-117, 119
groundnuts, *Meloidogyne arenaria* 649
Merlinius brevidens 1465
Nematoda 384
soyabeans, *Meloidogyne arenaria* 649
Xiphinema theresiae 53
Di-Syston (*see* Disulfoton)
Diagnosis, potatoes, plant parasitic nematodes 195
***Dianthus caryophyllus*,** *Criconemella xenoplax*, host parasite relationships 1346
Diazinon, control, plant parasitic nematodes, sugarcane 1182
1, 2-Dichloropropane, control, *Meloidogyne*, tomatoes 604
1, 3-Dichloropropene, control, *Meloidogyne*, tomatoes 604
1,3-Dichloropropene
control
Meloidogyne arenaria, groundnuts 648
plant parasitic nematodes
grapes 1597
strawberries 625
Rotylenchulus reniformis, tobacco 665
degradation 495
nontarget effects, man 120
Pratylenchus penetrans, apples 1592
residues 500
tomatoes 496
Dictionaries, plant protection 1697
Dimethoate, residues, *Citrus* 128
Dioscorea (*see* Yams)
Diospyros kaki (*see* Persimmons)
Diplogaster
predation
insects 875
Meloidogyne javanica 908
plant parasitic nematodes 875
Tylenchulus semipenetrans 908
Diplogasteridae, control, *Phyllophaga* 777
Diplopeltidae, taxonomy 1328
***Diplopeltis bathmanni*,** taxonomy, new species 1312
***Diplopeltoides linkei*,** taxonomy, new species 1312
***Diplopeltula belgica*,** taxonomy, new species 1328
***Diplopeltula curta*,** taxonomy, new species 1328
***Diplopeltula indica*,** taxonomy, redescriptions 1328

Diplopeltula nellyae, taxonomy, new species 1328
Diplopeltula pulchra, taxonomy, new species 1328
Diplopeltula pumila, taxonomy, new species 1328
Diplopeltula striolata, taxonomy, new species 1328
Dipterocarpus tuberculatus
Morenchus denticulus, new genus, new species, India 797
Parahadronchus subhonicus, new species, India 797
Discocriconemella aquatica, taxonomy, new species 796
Discolaimium tausifi, taxonomy, new species 785
Discolaimus major, morphology 1296
Discolaimus monoplanus, morphology 1296
Distribution
barley, plant parasitic nematodes, Spain 519
Belonolaimus, sandy soils 524
chickpeas, plant parasitic nematodes, Spain 519
citrus soils, plant parasitic nematodes, Egypt 1608
coffee
Meloidogyne, Costa Rica 1189
Pratylenchus, Costa Rica 1189
crops
plant parasitic nematodes
Asia 1467
Pacific Islands 1467
free living nematodes
irrigation water 80
rivers, pollution 1349
lentils, plant parasitic nematodes, Spain 519
Longidoridae
mountain soils 429
North America 387
mosses, plant parasitic nematodes, Spain 1228
plant parasitic nematodes
irrigation water 80
soyabeans, USSR 548
Pratylenchus scribneri, sandy soils 524
Trichodoridae, mountain soils 429
wheat, plant parasitic nematodes, Spain 519
Disulfoton, control, *Meloidogyne incognita,* okras 1129
Dithane M-45 (*see* Mancozeb)
Ditremamermis simuliae, taxonomy, new genus, new species 41
Ditylenchus
control
integrated control 1595
quarantine 920
physiology, anhydrobiosis 859
reviews 343
Ditylenchus anchilisposomus
morphology 1322
new geographic records
Pakistan 1322
Sudan 60
Ditylenchus angustus, techniques, culture 1484
Ditylenchus citri
new geographic records
Cnidium officinale 1668
Rehmannia glutinosa 1668
Ditylenchus destructor
control, cultural control 201
damage
Angelica sinensis 303
groundnuts 1623
interactions, *Fusarium* 200
new host records, groundnuts, South Africa 778
population dynamics, groundnuts 647
Ditylenchus dipsaci
biochemical techniques, DNA probes 481
control
chemical control 683, 1217, 1560-1561, 1568
pest resistance 540, 1023, 1084, 1560
interactions
fungi 542
Ditylenchus dipsaci *cont.*
interactions *cont.*
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *medicaginis* 1506
onions, China 1092
reviews 2
surveys
Argentina 541
cereals, Spain 521
legumes, Spain 521
techniques, extraction, faba beans 1531
Ditylenchus equalis
new geographic records
Liriope platyphylla 1668
Sudan 60
Ditylenchus geraerti
morphology 1322
new geographic records, Pakistan 1322
Ditylenchus hexaglyphus, new geographic records, Sudan 60
Ditylenchus myceliophagus
morphology 60, 1322
new geographic records, Pakistan 1322
Ditylenchus taylori, new geographic records, Sudan 60
Ditylenchus triformis, new geographic records, Sudan 60
DNA hybridization
Meloidogyne, identification 473
Meloidogyne arenaria, identification 942
Dolichodoridae, taxonomy, keys 342
Dolichodorus, reviews 342
Dolichos lablab (*see Lablab purpureus)*
Domestic gardens, *Globodera rostochiensis,* damage 1547
Dominica, *Neoaplectana carpocapsae,* control, *Diaprepes famelicus* 773
Dorylaimida, taxonomy, books 811, 1243
Dorylaimoides baeticus, taxonomy, new species 679
Dorylaimoides cylindricaudatus, taxonomy, new species 679
Dorylaimopsis mediterranea, morphology, larvae 1297
Dorylaimus deaconi, taxonomy, new species 1296
Dorylaimus stagnalis
morphology 388
predation, Nematoda 870
Dracaena marginata, *Meloidogyne,* damage 1209
Drosophila, interactions, *Howardula aoronymphium* 1254
Dune soils, *Pakira orae,* South Africa 383
Ebufos, control, plant parasitic nematodes 217
Echinochloa colonum, *Meloidogyne, Pasteuria penetrans,* interactions 1102
Ecology
acidification, effects 1353
bananas, plant parasitic nematodes 636
cotton, plant parasitic nematodes, USSR 1194
crops
Meloidogyne 873
plant parasitic nematodes 873
entomophilic nematodes 416
reviews 872
soil 352
forest trees, plant parasitic nematodes, USSR 1196
forests
Mononchida 1195
Nematoda, Romania 1657
free living nematodes
Australia, Queensland 74
books 724
ponds 77
soil 413, 428
USSR 873
Globodera rostochiensis 877
Finland 423
grapes, Nematoda, Yugoslavia 1144
groundnuts, plant parasitic nematodes, India 1624
Heterodera schachtii, Finland 423
lettuces, *Pratylenchus penetrans* 1096
Longidoridae, Spain 420
Longidorus elongatus, sugarbeet 1636
Ecology *cont.*
lucerne
Nematoda
Poland 1485
Romania 1485
marine nematodes
Australia 31
China 1292
India, West Bengal 30
Netherlands 1290
North Sea 32
Meloidogyne, India, Uttar Pradesh 82
Meloidogyne hapla, Finland 423
Nematoda, Kenya 286
nematophagous fungi 1459
Neoaplectana carpocapsae 347
Pinus elliottii, plant parasitic nematodes 296
plant parasitic nematodes 404
cereals 1476
conifers 1660
plant composition 415
Punica granatum, plant parasitic nematodes 1166
soil, Nematoda, Yugoslavia 1144
soyabeans, *Heterodera glycines* 167, 1037
Tylenchorhynchus germanii, Senegal 75
wheat
Anguina tritici 146
Nematoda
Poland 1485
Romania 1485
Economic thresholds, legumes, *Heterodera goettingiana,* Italy 1029
Eggplants (*see* Aubergines)
Egypt
bananas, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 632
Citrus aurantium, Tylenchulus semipenetrans, chemical control 640
Citrus reticulata, Tylenchulus semipenetrans, chemical control 640
citrus soils, plant parasitic nematodes, distribution 1608
cotton, plant parasitic nematodes, integrated control 1649
Ekphymatodera thomasoni
host parasite relationships
Carex 1027
Juncus 1027
Elaeis guineensis, *Monotrichodorus proporifer,* new species, Brazil 837
Electrophoresis, books 1245
Elzalia, taxonomy, keys 1301
Elzalia federici, taxonomy, new species 1301
Elzalia kimae, taxonomy, new species 1301
Elzalia poli, taxonomy, new species 1301
Elzalia speculifer, taxonomy, suppression 1301
Elzalia tenuis, taxonomy, suppression 1301
Embryogenesis
Caenorhabditis elegans 108, 119
Enoplus brevis 33
Enchodelus knuppenburgensis, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Enchodelus laevis* 1300
Enchodelus laevis
morphology 1300
taxonomy, synonyms, *Enchodelus knuppenburgensis* 1300
Enchodelus microdoroides, morphology 1300
Enchodelus repis, taxonomy, new species 1300
Energy requirements, *Meloidogyne incognita,* races 1639
Enoploides crassus, taxonomy, new combination, for *Epacanthion crassus* 382
Enoploides filicaudatum, taxonomy, new combination, for *Epacanthion filicaudatum* 382
Enoploides incurvatus, taxonomy, new combination, for *Epacanthion incurvatus* 382
Enoplus brevis, embryogenesis 33
Entomophilic nematodes
control, insects 375
application methods 474
behaviour 407
biological control, books 713

Entomophilic nematodes *cont.*
biological control agents, application equipment 1420
biology 406
cold storage, effects 1380
conferences 1236
control
Acrididae 772
evaluation 767
books 723
insects 365-366, 374, 713, 766, 1234, 1687, 1691
books 1702
Otiorhynchus sulcatus, Rhododendron 1283
culture techniques 472
ecology 416
reviews 872
hosts, *Apis* 719
interactions
bacteria 374
Xenorhabdus 355, 360, 363, 370, 713
molecular genetics 467
patents, transport 1413
pathogenicity
Agrotis ipsilon 1256
Pieris rapae 1256
surveys
Puerto Rico 734
USA, Hawaii 11
taxonomy 467
techniques, estimation 462
ultrastructure, books 708
Environmental factors, effects, *Meloidogyne incognita,* control 1373
Enzymes, *Meloidogyne,* identification 401
Eontolaimus capensis, taxonomy, new genus, new species 46
Epacanthion, taxonomy, keys 382
Epacanthion crassus, taxonomy, new combination, to *Enoploides crassus* 382
Epacanthion exploratoris, taxonomy, new species 382
Epacanthion filicaudatum, taxonomy, new combination, to *Enoploides filicaudatum* 382
Epacanthion incurvatus, taxonomy, new combination, to *Enoploides incurvatus* 382
Equipment
application, nematicides 440
sprayers, nematicides 476
Eryngium foetidissimum, *Meloidogyne incognita,* new host records, USA 304
Etamphidelus acucephalus, taxonomy, new genus, new combination, to *Cristamphidelus acucephalus* 58
Etamphidelus andrassyi
taxonomy
new genus, new combination, to *Cristamphidelus andrassyi* 58
new species 841
Etamphidelus botrys, taxonomy, new species 58
Etamphidelus fuegunsis, taxonomy, new genus, new combination, to *Cristamphidelus fueguensis* 58
Etamphidelus loofi, taxonomy, new combination, for *Amphidelus loofi* 58
Etamphidelus papuanus, taxonomy, new combination, for *Amphidelus papuanus* 58
Etamphidelus subantarcticus
taxonomy
new genus, new combination, to *Cristamphidelus subantarcticus* 58
new species 841
Etamphidelus tasmaniensis, taxonomy, new combination, for *Alaimus tasmaniensis* 58
Etamphidelus yamani, taxonomy, new genus, new combination, to *Cristamphidelus yamani* 58
Ethiopia, wheat, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1480
Ethoprophos
control
Heterodera goettingiana, soyabeans 168
Meloidogyne
bananas 638
Ethoprophos *cont.*
control *cont.*
Meloidogyne cont.
oranges 641
Meloidogyne graminicola, rice 1020
Meloidogyne hapla, potatoes 577
Meloidogyne incognita
Artemisia pallens 1223
sugarcane 1631
tomatoes 1373
plant parasitic nematodes 217
cowpeas 1055
Pratylenchus, bananas 638
effects, *Meloidogyne* 600
nontarget effects, *Tetranychus* 493
Ethylene dibromide
control
Meloidogyne, tomatoes 604
Meloidogyne javanica, tobacco 1191
residues, USA 499
Eucalyptus
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control 1656
surveys, South Africa 285
Eucalyptus latifolia, *Paratrichodorus orrae,* new species, Australia 795
Eucalyptus ovata, *Tylodorus fisheri,* new species, Australia 1318
Eucephalobus strandicornutus, new geographic records, Denmark 28
Eudorylaimus arenarius, taxonomy, new species 39
Euonymus fortunei, *Neoaplectana carpocapsae,* control, *Otiorhynchus sulcatus* 1213
Euphorbia, *Rotylenchus kenti,* new species, new host records, South Africa 778
Europe
Bakernema, new geographic records 1205
Paratrichodorus minor, geographical distribution 1357
Paratrichodorus renifer, geographical distribution 1357
Euteratocephalus, taxonomy, keys 390
Euteratocephalus capensis, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Euteratocephalus palustris* 390
Euteratocephalus hirschmannae, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Euteratocephalus spiraloides* 390
Euteratocephalus palustris, taxonomy, synonyms, *Euteratocephalus capensis* 390
Euteratocephalus punctatus, taxonomy, new species 390
Euteratocephalus spiraloides
taxonomy
synonyms, *Euteratocephalus hirschmannae* 390
validity 390
Evolution
Nematoda 1298
Tylenchida 802
Experiments, techniques, statistical analysis 479
Extraction
Belonolaimus longicaudatus 478
Pasteuria penetrans 480
Caenorhabditis elegans, mushroom casing soils 102
cotton, plant parasitic nematodes 1425
faba beans, *Ditylenchus dipsaci* 1531
free living nematodes, activated sludge 461
Heterorhabditis, insects 477
Hoplolaimus galeatus, Pasteuria penetrans 480
Meloidogyne arenaria, Pasteuria penetrans 480
Nematoda, forest litter 930
Pratylenchus scribneri, Pasteuria penetrans 480
rice, *Aphelenchoides besseyi* 1494
soil, *Steinernema* 925
Steinernema, insects 477
Faba beans (*Vicia faba*)
Ditylenchus dipsaci, extraction 1531
Meloidogyne javanica, chemical control 1532
plant parasitic nematodes, physical control 1469
Falkland Islands, *Globodera pallida,* identification 981
Fallow
control
plant parasitic nematodes
cotton 1651
squashes 1130
sugarcane 264
Farmyard manure
nematophagous fungi, culture 901
Paecilomyces lilacinus, control, *Meloidogyne incognita, Coleus forskohlii* 1671
Feeding behaviour
Aporcelaimellus nivalis 71
Panagrellus redivivus 69
Rhabditis oxycera 72
Rotylenchulus reniformis 184
turnips, *Heterodera schachtii* 1094
Fenamiphos
application, irrigation water 1363
control
Belonolaimus longicaudatus, Stenotaphrum secundatum 535
Ditylenchus dipsaci, sweet potatoes 1560-1561
Meloidogyne
bananas 638
kiwifruits 1616
oranges 641
tobacco 1646
Meloidogyne graminicola, rice 1020
Meloidogyne incognita
cowpeas 1060
ginger 1220
okras 1129
tobacco 1645
Meloidogyne javanica 276
fruit vegetables 1583
ginger 1220
tobacco 1191
plant parasitic nematodes
bananas 633
Citrus 644, 1156
squashes 1130
Tanacetum cinerariifolium 1207
watermelons 1169
Pratylenchus, bananas 638
Pratylenchus coffeae, yams 1085
degradation 983
soil 127, 492, 985
leaching, soil 125
nontarget effects, *Tetranychus* 493
Paecilomyces lilacinus
control
Meloidogyne incognita, watermelons 1601
Rotylenchulus reniformis, watermelons 1601
Pratylenchus penetrans, apples 1592
residues
residues 1162
tomatoes 1109
Fennel (*see Foeniculum vulgare*)
Fensulfothion, control, *Meloidogyne incognita,* okras 1129
Fertilizers
control
Heterodera avenae, wheat 145
Meloidogyne incognita 93
plant parasitic nematodes, soil 448
Festuca arundinacea, *Meloidogyne graminis,* damage 302
Ficus benjamina, *Meloidogyne,* damage 1209
Ficus carica (*see* Figs)
Heterodera fici, damage 1147
Xiphinema index, reproduction 68
Field beans (*see* Faba beans)
Field crops, plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control, books 704
Figs (*Ficus carica*)
Schistonchus caprifici, damage 1148
Xiphinema index, Italy 1146
Filenchus ditissimus, morphology 50
Filenchus quartus, new geographic records, Denmark 28
Filenchus recisus, taxonomy, new species 50
Filenchus thornei, morphology 50

Filtration, control, plant parasitic nematodes, ornamental plants 1210
Finland
Globodera rostochiensis, ecology 423, 877
Heterodera schachtii, ecology 423
Meloidogyne hapla, ecology 423
Pinus, Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, damage 1204
Fleuronema dorca
taxonomy
new genus 382
new species 382
Fleuronema robusta
taxonomy
new genus 382
new species 382
Flooding
control, *Globodera pallida,* peat soils 921
Meloidogyne, effects 419
Focus on the developing world, conferences, International Congress of Plant Protection, Philippines 698
Fodder crops, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1502
Fodder plants
Bidera avenae, damage, USSR 1231
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control, books 704
damage 533
Foeniculum vulgare, Meloidogyne incognita, chemical control, India 1218
Forest litter, extraction, Nematoda 930
Forest soils
Monotrichodorus parvus, new species, Colombia 837
plant parasitic nematodes, natural regeneration 673
Zygradus rector, new genus, new species, Nigeria 275
Forest trees
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, China, surveys 292
plant parasitic nematodes
ecology, USSR 1196
surveys 672
Forests
Mononchida, ecology 1195
Nematoda, ecology, Romania 1657
Rotylenchus agnetis, Bulgaria 830
Fosetyl, control, *Aphelenchoides besseyi,* rice 1497
Foxtail millet (*see Setaria italica)*
Fragaria (*see* Strawberries)
France
asparagus, *Meloidogyne incognita,* damage 1569
conferences, New horizons for crop protection 690
grapes, *Xiphinema,* control 246
nematicides, books 725
Station d'Amelioration des Plantes Maraichères, reports 1684
Fraxinus caroliniana, *Pratylenchus coffeae,* new host records 1197
Free living nematodes
acidification, effects 1353
anhydrobiosis 327
censuses 783
control
biological control 95, 1390
chemical control 1374
development 1336
distribution 1144
irrigation water 80
rivers, pollution 1349
ecology
Australia, Queensland 74
books 724
coastal dune soils
Denmark 39
Germany 39
forests 1657
lucerne
Poland 1485
Romania 1485
ponds 77
savannas 286
soil 413, 428
soil amendments 84
spread 873
Free living nematodes *cont.*
ecology *cont.*
springs (water) 78-79
USSR 873
wheat
Poland 1485
Romania 1485
interactions
fungi 1276
nematophagous fungi 1275
pathogenicity, nematophagous fungi 1391
population dynamics
rice 1495
soil 83
prey
Aquatides thornei 870
Dorylaimus stagnalis 870
Mononchus aquaticus 870
surveys
aquatic weeds, South Africa 1230
greenhouse soils 421
hops, Romania 1679
peaches, Pakistan 243
plants, USSR, plant parasitic nematodes 994
tropical fruits 631
techniques
extraction 461, 930
preparation, transmission electron microscopy 465
ultrastructure, books 708
French beans (*see Phaseolus vulgaris)*
Fresh water
Aporcelaimellus glandus, new species, South Africa 1296
Desmodora (*Sibayinema*) *natalensis,* new subgenus, new species, South Africa 1324
Dorylaimus deaconi, new species, South Africa 1296
Laimydorus olifanti, new species, South Africa 1296
Tobrilus siculus, new species, Italy 843
Fruit vegetables
Meloidogyne javanica, physical control 212
plant parasitic nematodes, damage 584
Fruits
Meloidogyne, surveys, Iraq 585
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control, books 705
damage 515
Funaria, taxonomy, keys 282
Funaria barcinai, taxonomy, new species 282
Funaria capitata, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Leptonchus capitatus* 282
Funaria indica, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Leptonchus indicus* 282
Funaria microdens, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Leptonchus microdens* 282
Funaria millani, taxonomy, new species 282
Fungi (*see also* nematophagous fungi)
control, Nematoda, reviews 95
Ditylenchus dipsaci, interactions 542
Heterodera schachtii, interactions 271
Acremonium coenophialum, Meloidogyne graminis, interactions 302
Acremonium lolii
interactions
Meloidogyne naasi 1515
plant parasitic nematodes 1515
Acrophialophora fusispora, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 96
Arthrobotrys, control, *Meloidogyne incognita,* tomatoes 595
Arthrobotrys oligospora, control, *Meloidogyne incognita,* melons 235
Aspergillus flavus, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 96
Aspergillus niger
control, *Heterodera cajani* 686
interactions, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1118
Aspergillus ochraceus, extracts, control, plant parasitic nematodes 449
Beauveria, control, *Meloidogyne,* potatoes 583
Beauveria bassiana
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, interactions 4-5
Fungi *cont.*
Beauveria bassiana cont.
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, interactions 4-5
Botryozyma nematodophila, new genus, new species, interactions, *Panagrellus zymosiphilus* 1599
control, *Heterodera glycines,* soyabeans 1524
Cylindrocarpon olidum
control
Heterodera schachtii 903
Meloidogyne 903
Cylindrocladium crotalariae
interactions
Meloidogyne arenaria 1170
Meloidogyne hapla 1170
Fusarium
Ditylenchus destructor, interactions 200
Globodera rostochiensis, interactions 200
interactions
Aphelenchus 1673
plant parasitic nematodes 1660, 1677
Fusarium oxysporum
interactions
Helicotylenchus multicinctus 1152
Meloidogyne arenaria 1510-1511
Meloidogyne incognita 224, 1586
Radopholus similis 1152
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *ciceris, Meloidogyne javanica,* interactions 179
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *lycopersici,* interactions, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1580
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *medicaginis,* interactions, *Ditylenchus dipsaci* 1506
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *tracheiphilum*
Meloidogyne incognita, interactions 186
Meloidogyne javanica, interactions 186-188
Fusarium solani
Heterodera cajani, interactions 192
interactions, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1165
Meloidogyne incognita, interactions 234
Gibberella fujikuroi, interactions, *Meloidogyne incognita* 659
Glomus fasciculatum
interactions, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1192
Meloidogyne incognita, interactions 220
interactions
free living nematodes 1276
Globodera rostochiensis 1274
Meloidogyne 762
plant parasitic nematodes 1172, 1276
Pratylenchus penetrans 1134
Macrophomina phaseolina
interactions
Meloidogyne incognita 1051
Meloidogyne javanica 1049
Rotylenchulus reniformis 562
mycorrhizas, interactions, plant parasitic nematodes 357, 1271
Penicillium citrinum, control, *Heterodera cajani* 686
Phomopsis, Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, interactions 294
Pseudomonas solanacearum, interactions, plant parasitic nematodes 578
Pythium tracheiphilum
interactions
Meloidogyne hapla 1095
Pratylenchus penetrans 1095
Rhizoctonia, Meloidogyne javanica, toxicity 19
Rhizoctonia solani
interactions
Meloidogyne incognita 1118, 1570
Meloidogyne javanica 1049
Saccharomyces, control, biological control 405

Fungi *cont.*
Spicaria, control, *Meloidogyne*, potatoes 583
Verticillium, *Pratylenchus penetrans*, interactions 199
Verticillium chlamydosporium
control
Heterodera schachtii, sugarbeet 1634
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes 1108
Verticillium dahliae, interactions, *Pratylenchus penetrans* 1079
Fungicides, control, *Meloidogyne incognita*, aubergines 1124
Furadan (*see* Carbofuran)
Furcraea, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, Colombia 1654
Furfural, control, plant parasitic nematodes 1376
Gamma-BHC (*see* Lindane)
Gamma-HCH (*see* Lindane)
Gamma radiation
control
Aphelenchoides besseyi, rice 1491
Globodera pallida, potatoes 573
Gardens, plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 297
Gastromermis, pathogenicity, *Simulium lahillei* 791
Gastromermis cordobensis, taxonomy, new species 40
Genetics
Caenorhabditis elegans 966
reviews 1441
Globodera pallida 206-207
Globodera rostochiensis 206
Neoaplectana bibionis 1453
Neoaplectana carpocapsae 1453
Neoaplectana glaseri 1453
Genome analysis
Caenorhabditis briggsae 1437
Caenorhabditis elegans 104, 107, 111-115, 118, 490, 932-934, 936-941, 943-952, 954-965, 968-980, 982, 1429-1431, 1433-1435, 1437-1442, 1444-1446, 1448-1449, 1452, 1454-1455
Meloidogyne arenaria 1451
Meloidogyne incognita 105
Meloidogyne javanica 491
Panagrellus redivivus 1432
Panagrellus silusiae 967
Secernentea 1428
Xenorhabdus 360
Geocenamus, taxonomy 790
Geocenamus tenuidens, new geographic records, beets, USSR 1082
Geographical distribution
Aphelenchoides, China 1501
Austria, plant parasitic nematodes 85
crops
plant parasitic nematodes
Asia 715
Pacific Islands 715
groundnuts, plant parasitic nematodes 260
Heteroderidae, Yugoslavia 1358
Heterorhabditidae, China 880
Longidoridae, Spain 420
Paratrichodorus minor, Europe 1357
Paratrichodorus renifer, Europe 1357
plant parasitic nematodes
Nigeria 1356
Poland 86
rice, *Aphelenchoides besseyi*, Korea Republic 1496
soyabeans
Heterodera glycines
pathotypes, China 1359
races, USA 555
Steinernematidae, China 880
Trichodorus aequalis, Alaska 787
Trichodorus californicus, Alaska 787
Geomonhystera disjuncta, morphology 840
Geraniums (*see Pelargonium)*
Germany
Acrobelophis soosi, new geographic records 28
barley
Pratylenchus, damage 1488
Germany *cont.*
barley *cont.*
Tylenchorhynchus, damage 1488
Cervidellus serratus, new geographic records 28
Chiloplacus bisexualis, new geographic records 28
coastal dune soils, *Eudorylaimus arenarius*, new species 39
conferences
Bark beetle hazards following storm damage 703
The science and cultivation of edible fungi 694
Working Group on Integrated Control in Oilseed Crops 1694
crops, plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 511-512
free living nematodes, ecology, coastal dune soils 39
grapes, nematicides 629
nematicides
application equipment 440
usage 123, 1241, 1456
Steinernema, surveys 43
Teratocephalus dadayi, new geographic records 28
Gherkins (*see* Cucumbers)
Ginger
Aphelenchus, damage, India 1673
Meloidogyne incognita, chemical control 1220
Meloidogyne javanica, chemical control 1220
Globe artichokes (*Cynara scolymus*)
Meloidogyne incognita
damage 1098
population dynamics 1098
Globodera
control
integrated control 1549
pest resistance 328, 575, 578, 1558
potatoes 1065
life cycle 409
reviews 326
sampling 470
Globodera mexicana, crossbreeding 1447
Globodera pallida
biochemistry, proteins 1339
control
biological control 913, 917, 1386, 1553
chemical control 570, 1080, 1367
cultural control 1070
gamma radiation 573
pest resistance 193, 204, 580, 1071, 1074, 1546, 1552, 1557
physical control 921
crossbreeding 1447
damage
potatoes 196-197, 203, 1078, 1548, 1555
tomatoes 1078
geographical distribution, pathotypes, Czechoslovakia 202
hatching factors 1350
identification, pathotypes 981
infectivity, nematophagous fungi 1394
interactions
Globodera rostochiensis 1072
potatoes, *Globodera rostochiensis* 1072
new geographic records, potatoes, Greece 1078
pest resistance, potatoes 206
population dynamics, potatoes 1552
techniques
determination 929
immunodiagnosis 1423
tolerance, potatoes 194
virulence, potatoes 207
Globodera rostochiensis
biochemistry, enzymes 858
control
biological control 1554
chemical control 92, 198, 208, 1064, 1066
cultural control 201, 205, 208, 1070, 1474
Globodera rostochiensis *cont.*
control *cont.*
pest resistance 193, 204, 567, 572, 574, 582, 1069, 1075, 1556-1557
crossbreeding 1447
damage
domestic gardens 1547
potatoes 1062, 1073, 1078
Australia 1068
tomatoes 1078
ecology 877
Finland 423
epidemiology, potatoes 1076
geographical distribution, pathotypes, Czechoslovakia 202
hatching 858
hatching factors 1350
host parasite relationships, tomatoes 1024
interactions
fungi 1274
Fusarium 200
Globodera pallida 1072
pathotypes, potatoes, Sri Lanka 1063
pest resistance, potatoes 206
physiology 877
techniques
determination 929
fixation 103
immunodiagnosis 1423
tolerance, potatoes 194
Globodera solanacearum
crossbreeding 1447
taxonomy, synonyms, of *Globodera virginiae* 1447
Globodera tabacum, techniques, extraction 1416
Globodera tabacum solanacearum
morphology 56
new geographic records, USA 277
Globodera tabacum virginiae, morphology 56
Globodera virginiae
crossbreeding 1447
taxonomy, synonyms, *Globodera solanacearum* 1447
Glycine max (*see* Soyabeans)
Gossypium (*see* Cotton)
Gracilacus, morphology 799
Gracilacus acicula, new geographic records, Botswana 163
Gracilacus steineri, new geographic records, South Africa 163
Grain legumes, *Heterodera ciceri* 1516
Gram (*see* Chickpeas)
Gramineae (*see also* Grasses)
Grapes (*Vitis* spp.)
carrots, lettuces, *Rotylenchus*, damage 431
Criconematoidea
Italy 627
Spain 627
surveys, Italy 245
Longidorus euonymus, Italy 249
Meloidogyne hapla
damage 1598
pest resistance 1598
nematicides, Germany 629
Nematoda, ecology, Yugoslavia 1144
Panagrellus zymosiphilus, *Botryozyma nematodophila*, Italy 1599
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control 1597
Italy 1141
integrated control 315, 1470
conferences 1143
Italy 628
plant viruses, transmission 1145
reviews 248
Xiphinema, France, control 246
Xiphinema coronatum, new species, Italy 630
Xiphinema diversicaudatum, integrated control 1596
Xiphinema index
grapevine fanleaf nepovirus, transmission 1142
integrated control 1596
Xiphinema italiae
damage 247
Sicily, surveys 247

Grapes *cont.*
Xiphinema taylori, new species, Italy 822
Grasses
Bidera avenae, damage, USSR 1231
Brachydorus kazirangai, new species, India 1317
Pratylenchus hamatus, surveys, South Africa 163
Pratylenchus penetrans, pest resistance 1022
Trachypleurosum indicum, new species, India 536
Xiphinemella marindae, new species, South Africa 1299
Greece
Cephalobidae, morphology 1295
crops, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1471
Hoplotylus femina, new geographic records 1471
potatoes
Globodera pallida
damage 1078
new geographic records 1078
Globodera rostochiensis, damage 1078
sandy soils, *Heterocephalobellus potamiensis*, new species 380
tomatoes
Globodera pallida, damage 1078
Globodera rostochiensis, damage 1078
Tylenchus davainei, new geographic records 1471
Green gram (*see Vigna radiata*)
Green manures
extracts, control, Heteroderidae 91
Heterodera schachtii, ecology, Belgium 534
Greengages (*see* Plums)
Greenhouse crops
Meloidogyne, surveys, USSR 991
nematophagous fungi, control, *Meloidogyne* 135
plant parasitic nematodes, integrated control, books 1698
Greenhouse soils, free living nematodes, surveys 421
Greenhouses
Meloidogyne arenaria, new host records, USSR 991
Meloidogyne incognita, new host records, USSR 991
Meloidogyne javanica, new host records, USSR 991
Gromphadorhina portentosa
Hammerschmidtiella diesingi, chemical control 1267
Leidynema portentosae, chemical control 1267
Groundnuts (*Arachis hypogaea*)
control, *Meloidogyne*, sugarcane 657
Criconemella, chemical control 1686
Ditylenchus destructor
damage 1623
new host records, South Africa 778
population dynamics 647
extracts
control
Meloidogyne incognita, okras 1101
plant parasitic nematodes, vegetables 213
Meloidogyne arenaria
chemical control 648, 651
cultural control 651-652
damage 1170, 1174-1176, 1625
development 649
life cycle 1177
Meloidogyne hapla
chemical control 1686
damage 1170, 1175
China 259
Meloidogyne javanica, pest resistance 1173
Paratrichodorus paramirzai, new species, India 837
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control 650
Senegal 1171, 1462
damage 263
Groundnuts *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
damage *cont.*
Pakistan 1622
ecology, India 1624
geographical distribution 260
pest resistance 263
surveys 180
Benin 1627
Burkina Faso 1627
Niger 261
Nigeria 1627
Pakistan 1622
South Africa 1178
USA 1172
Scutellonema clathricaudatum, Niger 1626
Tylenchorhynchus germanii, damage 996
Growth regulators, control, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans*, *Citrus* 640
Gryllonema, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Mirzaiella* 1293
Guadeloupe
conferences, Caribbean Meetings on biological control 699
Lesmone porcia, *Noctuidonema daptria*, new species 782
sugarcane, plant parasitic nematodes 656
Guam, *Lansium domesticum*, plant parasitic nematodes, damage 1150
Guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*)
Meloidogyne incognita, life cycle 1028
Guavas (*Psidium guajava*)
Meloidogyne javanica, chemical control 1163
Guinea corn (*see* Sorghum)
Gulf of Mexico
marine sediments
Elzalia federici, new species 1301
Elzalia kimae, new species 1301
Elzalia poli, new species 1301
Hammerschidtiella diesingi, hosts, *Periplaneta americana* 13
Hammerschmidtiella diesingi
control, chemical control 1267
hosts, *Periplaneta americana* 3
infectivity, *Periplaneta americana* 1251
Handbooks, plant parasitic nematodes 722
Hatching
Globodera rostochiensis 858
Meloidogyne incognita 858
Hatching factors
Globodera pallida 1350
Globodera rostochiensis 1350
Heterodera glycines 1344
HCH, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 447
γ-HCH (*see* Lindane)
Heavy metals, Nematoda, effects 84
Helianthus annuus (*see* Sunflowers)
extracts, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 888
Helicotylenchus
control
chemical control 449, 1602
cultural control 1404
Helicotylenchus abunaamai, new geographic records, Pakistan 612
Helicotylenchus arachisi, new geographic records, Pakistan 612
Helicotylenchus dihystera, control, chemical control 217
Helicotylenchus falcatus, new geographic records, Pakistan 612
Helicotylenchus indicus
control
chemical control 508, 1002
cultural control 508
Helicotylenchus labiodiscinus, new geographic records, beets, USSR 1082
Helicotylenchus lobus, pathogenicity, *Pasteuria penetrans* 752
Helicotylenchus multicinctus
damage, bananas 639, 1151-1152
interactions
Fusarium oxysporum 1152
Radopholus similis, bananas 636
morphology 1322
Helicotylenchus oscephalus, new geographic records, Pakistan 1307
Helicotylenchus paraplatyurus, new geographic records, USA 623
Helicotylenchus persici, new geographic records, beets, USSR 1082
Helicotylenchus platyurus
new geographic records
Pakistan 612
USA 623
Helicotylenchus pseudorobustus
distribution, citrus soils 1608
morphology 792
Helicotylenchus seshadrii, new geographic records, Pakistan 612
Helicotylenchus tunisiensis, morphology 792
Helicotylenchus verecundus, taxonomy, new species 681
Helicotylenchus willmottae, new geographic records, Pakistan 1307
Hemicriconemoides, morphology 801
Hemicriconemoides brachyurus
morphology 670
taxonomy
synonyms
Hemicriconemoides intermedius 670
Hemicriconemoides promissus 670
Hemicriconemoides cocophilus, new geographic records, rice, South Africa 163
Hemicriconemoides credrusmontanus, taxonomy, new species 300
Hemicriconemoides intermedius, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Hemicriconemoides brachyurus* 670
Hemicriconemoides kanayaensis, morphology 670
Hemicriconemoides mangiferae, morphology 670
Hemicriconemoides promissus, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Hemicriconemoides brachyurus* 670
Hemicriconemoides scottolamassesei, taxonomy, new species 670
Hemicycliophora ritteri, hosts, *Vaccinium macrocarpon* 624
Herbicides
control
Hirschmanniella mucronata, rice 1499
Meloidogyne hapla 1364
interactions, nematicides 1364
Heterocephalobellus potamiensis, taxonomy, new species 380
Heterodera (*see also Bidera*)
control, pest resistance 328
damage, *Trifolium repens* 1503
interactions, mycorrhizas 357
reviews 326
surveys, rape 255
Heterodera avenae
audiovisual aids, teaching materials 522
behaviour, host-seeking behaviour 1475
biology, hatching 81
control
chemical control 142
cultural control 143, 145
pest resistance 149, 997, 999, 1472, 1482-1483
damage
barley 998
cereals 140, 523
oats 527, 1009
potatoes 1009
wheat 525, 998, 1481
host parasite relationships
oats 528
wheat 1024
host plant relationships, oats 151
losses, wheat 525
population dynamics, cereals 1479
surveys, wheat 148
susceptibility, cereals 141
wheat, Russia 1483
Heterodera cajani
control
biological control 686
chemical control 189
reviews 564
damage, *Vigna unguiculata* 192
grain legumes, surveys 180
host parasite relationships, cowpeas 1057
interactions, *Fusarium solani* 192

Heterodera cajani *cont.*
pest resistance
cowpeas 565
pigeon peas 185
Heterodera ciceri
control
pest resistance 181
physical control 182
damage, grain legumes 1516
Heterodera fici
damage, *Ficus carica*, USSR 1147
morphology 1147
new geographic records, *Ficus carica*, USSR 1147
Heterodera glycines
biochemistry, acetylcholinesterase 855
biology, hatching 861, 869
control
biological control 1038, 1387, 1524
chemical control 169, 556
cultural control 554
pest resistance 169, 545, 549, 551, 553, 1030-1032, 1035, 1040-1042, 1045, 1047-1048, 1518, 1520-1521, 1525, 1527-1528, 1530
damage
Cleome spinosa 1523
cowpeas 1540
Lespedeza striata 1523
soyabeans 170, 172, 1043, 1522-1523, 1526
tomatoes 1540
ecology, soyabeans 167, 1037
geographical distribution
China 1359
USA 555
hatching factors 1344
host parasite relationships, soyabeans, USA, North Carolina 166
infectivity, nematophagous fungi 1273
interactions
Bradyrhizobium japonicum 550
nematophagous fungi 1387
weeds 166
pathotypes
China 1359
Japan 1327
races
Japan 1036
soyabeans 1046
surveys, Canada 879
techniques, extraction 1416
tolerance, soyabeans 1039
Heterodera goettingiana
control
chemical control 168, 1029
cultural control 1029
pest resistance 168
damage
peas 557
Vicia faba 557
Vicia sativa 557
Heterodera iri
morphology 1666
surveys, USA 1666
Heterodera mothi, taxonomy, redescriptions 836
Heterodera sacchari, control, biological control 910
Heterodera schachtii
behaviour
chemotaxis 864
host-seeking behaviour 256
control
biological control 903, 1634
chemical control 442, 661
cultural control 269, 1474, 1635, 1638
pest resistance 273, 1185-1186, 1567
damage, sugarbeet 270
ecology
Finland 423
green manures, Belgium 534
feeding behaviour, turnips 1094
host parasite relationships, turnips 1093
interactions
fungi 271
Hirsutella rhossiliensis 1184
life cycle, sugarbeet 1633
Heterodera schachtii *cont.*
population dynamics, sugarbeet 271, 1637
virulence, *Beta* 1088
Heterodera trifolii
control, pest resistance 1507
development, *Trifolium repens*, USSR 1025
host parasite relationships, *Trifolium* 1024
Trifolium repens, USSR 1025
Heterodera zeae
biochemistry, acetylcholinesterase 399
control, chemical control 142
Heteroderidae
control, chemical control 91
geographical distribution, Yugoslavia 1358
reviews 818
taxonomy 818
Heterophos, control, *Aphelenchoides besseyi*, rice 1491
Heterorhabditidae
control
chemical control 897
Cylas formicarius, sweet potatoes, Florida 756
geographical distribution, China 880
interactions, *Xenorhabdus* 751
techniques, culture 922
Heterorhabditis
behaviour, host-seeking behaviour 408, 1266
biology 743
control
Eldana saccharina, sugarcane 267, 1183
insects 768-769, 1286
Otiorhynchus, ornamental plants 1268
Otiorhynchus sulcatus 776
Phyllophaga polyphylla, lawns and turf 301
ecology, soil 352
effects, pesticides 129
extraction, insects 477
hosts
Anoplophora glabripennis, China 14
Helicoverpa armigera 10
Hylobius transversovittatus 729
identification 430
infectivity, Lepidoptera 738
interactions
amphibia 740
reptiles 740
Xenorhabdus 359
Xenorhabdus luminescens 362
migration, lawns and turf 18
pathogenicity
Antitrogus consanguineus 1179
Lepidiota 1179
persistence, soil 1262
Steinernema, reviews 344
surveys
soil
Irish Republic 414
UK 414
taxonomy, keys 386
techniques
cryopreservation 1409
culture 475, 1426
staining 1418
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora
behaviour, host-seeking behaviour 4
biology 871
control
Chilo suppressalis, rice 1013
Cylas formicarius elegantulus, sweet potatoes 24
insects 370
Leptinotarsa decemlineata 764
Otiorhynchus sulcatus
Cyclamen 1285
Primula polyanthes 1284
Rhododendron 1282
Phlyctinus callosus, asparagus 1289
Popillia japonica 23
Spodoptera exigua 5
Galleria mellonella 739
infectivity
Galleria mellonella 1264
Lepidoptera 738
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora *cont.*
interactions
Beauveria bassiana 4-5
Hirsutella rhossiliensis 760-761
Xenorhabdus luminescens 44
Xenorhabdus nematophilus 739
new geographic records, China 749
nontarget effects, arthropods 9
pathogenicity
Agelastica coerulea 731
Glyphodes perspectalis 731
Pryeria sinica 731
physiology, cuticle 62
techniques
cryopreservation 483
culture 927
ultrastructure, intestinal mucosa 44
Heterorhabditis heliothidis
control
Mononchus truncatus 1378
Otiorhynchus sulcatus, *Vaccinium* 26
Pachnaeus litus 771
Scarabaeidae, lawns and turf, USA 372
Spodoptera littoralis 1380
hosts, *Lachnosterna hirticula* 7
infectivity, *Spodoptera littoralis* 346
interactions
oxamyl 122
Xenorhabdus luminescens 362
morphology 1154
pathogenicity, *Phyllophaga hirticula* 736
surveys, *Citrus*, Cuba 1154
Heterorhabditis megidis, interactions, *Xenorhabdus luminescens* 362
Heterorhabditis zealandica
behaviour, chemotaxis 742
host parasite relationships, vegetables 742
interactions, *Delia radicum* 742
Heterotylenchus, hosts, *Bembidion* 1252
Hevea brasiliensis, *Meloidogyne incognita*, damage, India 1655
Hexactinolaimus aneityi, taxonomy, new combination, to *Paractinolaimus proximus* 392
Hexamermis, pathogenicity, *Cydia leucostoma* 1265
Hexamermis albicans, new geographic records, Spain 348
Hexamermis ovistriata, taxonomy, new species 839
HHDN (*see* aldrin)
Hibiscus esculentus (*see* Okras)
Hirschmanniella
control, chemical control 889
reviews 337
Hirschmanniella mucronata
control
chemical control 1499
cultural control 1019
population dynamics, rice 1015
Hirschmanniella oryzae
control, cultural control 532, 1019
population dynamics, rice 1015
surveys, rice 1498
Hoplolaimidae, reviews 331
Hoplolaimus
cereals, surveys 180
taxonomy, keys 807
Hoplolaimus columbus, control, pest resistance 1527
Hoplolaimus galeatus
extraction, *Pasteuria penetrans* 480
Florida 844
morphology 844
Hoplolaimus indicus
control
chemical control 231, 508
cultural control 508
ecology, *Pinus roxburghii* 290
seasonal fluctuations, *Ziziphus sativa*, India 253
Hoplolaimus intermedius, taxonomy, new combination, for *Aorolaimus intermedius* 36
Hoplolaimus pararobustus
damage, bananas 1151
morphology 137
Hoplolaimus seinhorsti, morphology 37

Hoplolaimus stephanus
morphology 844
North Carolina 844
Hoplotylus femina, new geographic records, Greece 1471
Hops (*Humulus lupulus*)
Nematoda, Romania 1679
Hordeum distichum (*see* Barley)
Hordeum leporinum (*see Hordeum murinum* subsp. *leporinum*)
Hordeum murinum* subsp. *leporinum, *Anguina funesta*, hosts 538
Hordeum vulgare (*see* Barley)
Hormonal control, Nematoda, development 1336
Horticultural crops, plant parasitic nematodes, books, control 1244
Host parasite relationships
asparagus, *Meloidogyne* 1097
barley, plant parasitic nematodes 150
cabbages, *Heterorhabditis zealandica* 742
Carex, *Ekphymatodera thomasoni* 1027
cotton, *Meloidogyne incognita* 668
cowpeas, *Heterodera cajani* 1057
Dianthus caryophyllus, *Criconemella xenoplax* 1346
Juncus, *Ekphymatodera thomasoni* 1027
Lolium perenne, *Tylenchorhynchus dubius* 1512
oats, *Heterodera avenae* 528
Panicum coloratum, plant parasitic nematodes 1104
peas, *Meloidogyne incognita* 561
Pinus sylvestris, *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus* 1203
radishes, *Heterorhabditis zealandica* 742
Romanomermis culicivorax
Aedes aegypti 748
Toxorhyncites brevipalpis 748
sugarcane, plant parasitic nematodes 660
swedes, *Heterorhabditis zealandica* 742
tomatoes
Criconemella xenoplax 1346
Globodera rostochiensis 1024
Meloidogyne incognita 602, 1114, 1578
plant parasitic nematodes 1104
Trifolium incarnatum, *Criconemella xenoplax* 1346
Trifolium pratense
Heterodera trifolii 1024
Meloidogyne hapla 1508
Meloidogyne incognita 1508
Trifolium repens, *Heterodera trifolii* 1024
turnips, *Heterodera schachtii* 1093
wheat, *Heterodera avenae* 1024
Host plant relationships, oats, *Heterodera avenae* 151
Host range
crops, *Meloidogyne exigua* 509
Helicotylenchus oscephalus 1307
Helicotylenchus willmottae 1307
lucerne, *Belonolaimus* 524
maize, *Belonolaimus* 524
ornamental foliage plants, *Rotylenchulus reniformis* 684
Rotylenchus dalhousiensis 1307
Rotylenchus himprus 1307
Rotylenchus jagatpurensis 1307
sorghum, *Belonolaimus* 524
soyabeans, *Belonolaimus* 524
wheat, *Belonolaimus* 524
Host-seeking behaviour, cereals, *Heterodera avenae* 1475
Host specificity
almonds, *Pratylenchus vulnus* 618
peaches, *Pratylenchus vulnus* 618
pears, *Pratylenchus vulnus* 618
plums, *Pratylenchus vulnus* 618
Hosts
Barbarea vulgaris, plant parasitic nematodes 689
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, *Mucroseius* 350
entomophilic nematodes, *Apis* 719
Heterorhabditis
Anoplophora glabripennis, China 14
Hylobius transversovittatus 729
Heterotylenchus, *Bembidion* 1252
Mermithidae, *Bembidion* 1252
Hosts *cont.*
ornamental herbaceous plants, *Xiphinema index* 1215
Steinernema anomali, *Hylobius transversovittatus* 729
vegetables, *Xiphinema index* 1215
Hot water treatment
control
Aphelenchoides besseyi, rice 1497
Meloidogyne incognita, *Mentha spicata* 1676
Pratylenchus coffeae, yams 1563
Scutellonema bradys, yams 1563
Howardula aoronymphium
interactions, *Drosophila* 1254
pathogenicity, *Drosophila* 1255, 1287
Howardula mutilatus, taxonomy, new species 152
Howardula phyllotreta, pathogenicity, *Phyllotretae chotanica* 732
Humidity, *Steinernema*, effects 874
Humulus lupulus (*see* Hops)
Xiphinemella christiae, new species, South Africa 1299
Hybridization, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 1436
Hydromermis, new host records, *Psorophora*, Argentina 6
Hyptis caputata, *Meloidogyne incognita*, new host records 311
Hystrignathidae, taxonomy 1294
Hystrignathus inflatus, morphology 829
Hystrignathus pinarensis, taxonomy, new species 829
Identification
Hemicriconemoides 801
Meloidogyne 1326
Ilex cornuta, *Meloidogyne*, damage 1209
Incubation duration, *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus*, effects 424
India
tea
plant parasitic nematodes
books 1246
damage 1190
chemical control, books 321
coffee, *Pratylenchus coffeae*, damage 1641
conferences, National Symposium on Emerging Trends in the Biological Control of Phytophagous Insects 1234
nematicides, information 88
plant parasitic nematodes, control 432
Andaman and Nicobar Islands
Luffa acutangula, *Meloidogyne incognita*, damage 236
weeds, *Meloidogyne* 311
Andhra Pradesh
Carpophilous mutilatus, *Howardula mutilatus*, new species 152
crops, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1466
groundnuts, *Paratrichodorus paramirzai*, new species 837
mangoes, *Trichotylenchus astriatoides*, new species 1317
Assam
grasses
Brachydorus kazirangai, new species 1317
Trachypleurosum indicum, new species 536
Goa
Makatinus heynsi, new geographic records 780
rice, *Makatinus heynsi*, new species 780
Haryana, *Saccharum spontaneum*, *Pratylenchus bhattii*, new species 138
Himachal Pradesh
apples, *Pratylenchus manaliensis*, new species 816
mushroom soils, *Seinura obscura*, new species 806
Karnataka
chrysanthemums, *Apratylenchoides homoglans*, new species 298
groundnuts, plant parasitic nematodes, ecology 1624
India *cont.*
Karnataka *cont.*
rice, *Macroposthonia oryzae*, new species 158
sunflowers, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 646
Kerala
Hevea brasiliensis, *Meloidogyne incognita*, damage 1655
tropical rain forests, *Thalassogenus shamimi*, new species 781
Maharashtra, ginger, *Aphelenchus*, damage 1673
Manipur
Dipterocarpus tuberculatus
Morenchus denticulus, new genus, new species 797
Parahadronchus subhonicus, new species 797
pawpaws, *Macroposthonia paraxeste*, new species 796
rice
Discocriconemella aquatica, new species 796
Nothotylenchus clavatus, new species 153
sugarcane
Discocriconemella aquatica, new species 796
Macroposthonia oblongatus, new species 265
Macroposthonia paraxeste, new species 796
Macroposthonia serata, new species 265
Xiphinema chothecolla, new species 266
Xiphinema clavatus, new species 266
Meghalaya, *Moghania vestita*, *Meloidogyne incognita*, new host records 1670
Orissa, Nematoda, rice, population dynamics 1495
Punjab
aubergines, *Meloidogyne incognita*, chemical control 229
okras, *Meloidogyne incognita*, chemical control 1129
Periplaneta americana, *Blattellicola guptai*, new species 1305
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 853
rice, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 157
wheat
Anguina tritici, damage 147
Heterodera avenae, surveys 148
Rajasthan
Coriandrum sativum, *Meloidogyne incognita*, chemical control 1218
Cuminum cyminum, *Meloidogyne incognita*, chemical control 1218
Foeniculum vulgare, *Meloidogyne incognita*, chemical control 1218
Sikkim, vegetables, *Meloidogyne*, surveys 1571
Tamil Nadu
crops, *Pratylenchus*, surveys 517
Crossandra undulaefolia, *Pratylenchus crossandrae*, new species 529
maize, *Pratylenchus graminis*, new species 529
Pratylenchus mulchandi, new geographic records 517
Pratylenchus thornei, new geographic records 517
sugarcane, plant parasitic nematodes 264
tea, *Hexamermis*, *Cydia leucostoma* 1265
Uttar Pradesh
biological control agents, nematophagous fungi 911
apples, *Ogma parvum*, new species 240

India *cont.*
Uttar Pradesh *cont.*
Leucaena leucocephala
Discolaimium tausifi, new species 785
Mylonchulus sarmini, new species 784
Tylenchorhynchus leucaenus, new species 283
mangoes, *Mylonchulus hortulanus*, new species 815
Meloidogyne, ecology 82
Meloidogyne arenaria, races, new geographic records 587
Pinus roxburghii, *Hoplolaimus indicus*, population dynamics 290
Quisqualis indica, *Xiphinema americanum*, damage 1208
vegetables, *Meloidogyne*, surveys 587
Ziziphus sativa, *Hoplolaimus indicus*, seasonal fluctuations 253
West Bengal
marine nematodes, ecology 30
Phoenix peludosa, *Mylonchulus sagarensis*, new species 1323
Indonesia
Piper nigrum
Meloidogyne incognita, damage 1219
Radopholus similis, damage 1219
Pogostemon cablin, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1222
Infectivity
entomophilic nematodes, Lepidoptera 738
Globodera pallida, nematophagous fungi 1394
Hammerschmidtiella diesingi, *Periplaneta americana* 1251
Heterodera glycines, nematophagous fungi 1273
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, *Galleria mellonella* 1264
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, *Spodoptera littoralis* 346
Leidynema appendiculata, *Periplaneta americana* 1251
Neoaplectana feltiae, *Galleria mellonella* 728
Noctuidonema guyanense, *Spodoptera frugiperda* 1263
Romanomermis iyengari, *Culex quinquefasciatus* 1259-1260
Steinernema bibionis, *Spodoptera litura* 1258
Steinernema carpocapsae, *Galleria mellonella* 745, 1264
Steinernema feltiae, *Spodoptera litura* 1258
Steinernema glaseri, *Spodoptera litura* 1258
Steinernema scapterisci
Scapteriscus burellii 1261
Scapteriscus vicinus 1261
Strelkovimermis spiculatus, *Culex pipiens* 730
Thelastoma, *Periplaneta americana* 1251
Information services, plant protection, books 1242
Inorganic salts, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 435
Insect viruses
iridescent viruses
interactions
Culicimermis schakhovi 356
Thanmamerimis cosgrovei 356
Insecticides
control
Hirschmanniella 889
Meloidogyne incognita, aubergines 1124
Pratylenchus 889
Xiphinema 438
effects, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1337
Insects
control, biological control 1234, 365-366, 370, 713, 766, 768
extraction, entomophilic nematodes 477
Steinernema carpocapsae, control, biological control 27
Acrididae
control, biological control 767, 772
Insects *cont.*
Acrididae *cont.*
pathogenicity, Mermithidae 746
Aedes, control, biological control 367
Aedes aegypti
host parasite relationships, *Romanomermis culicivorax* 748
Romanomermis culicivorax, infectivity 15
Agelastica coerulea
pathogenicity
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 731
Neoaplectana carpocapsae 731
Agrotis ipsilon, pathogenicity, entomophilic nematodes 1256
Agrotis segetum, interactions, *Steinernema carpocapsae* 741
Anoplophora glabripennis
control, biological control 25
Heterorhabditis, hosts, China 14
Antitrogus consanguineus, pathogenicity, *Heterorhabditis* 1179
Apis, hosts, entomophilic nematodes 719
Basilepta fulvicorne, pathogenicity, *Steinernema feltiae* 1281
Bembidion
hosts
Heterotylenchus 1252
Mermithidae 1252
Blastophaga psenes, interactions, *Schistonchus caprifici* 1148
Boophilus annulatus, pathogenicity, *Steinernema carpocapsae* 774
Calliptamus italicus, *Hexamermis albicans*, hosts 348
Carpophilous mutilatus, *Howardula mutilatus*, new species, India, Andhra Pradesh 152
Ceratitis capitata, prey, *Diplogaster* 875
Chilo suppressalis, control, biological control 1013
Chorthippus albomarginatus, *Neoaplectana carpocapsae*, pathogenicity 368
Conogethes punctiferalis, pathogenicity, *Steinernema glaseri* 1281
control, biological control 375, 1286, 1687
Coquillettidae perturbans, pathogenicity, Mermithidae 1257
Cosmopolites sordidus, plant parasitic nematodes, interactions 639
Costelytra zealandica, *Psammomermis canterburiensis*, new species, New Zealand 832
Culex pipiens
infectivity, *Strelkovimermis spiculatus* 730
pathogenicity, *Strelkovimermis spiculatus* 737
Culex quinquefasciatus
infectivity, *Romanomermis iyengari* 1259-1260
Romanomermis culicivorax, infectivity 16, 353
Culicidae, control, biological control 378
Cydia leucostoma, pathogenicity, *Hexamermis* 1265
Cylas formicarius, control, biological control 756
Cylas formicarius elegantulus, control, biological control 24
Delia radicum, interactions, *Heterorhabditis zealandica* 742
Diaphania nitidalis, *Steinernema carpocapsae*, hosts 12
Diaprepes abbreviatus
pathogenicity
Steinernema bibionis 735
Steinernema feltiae 735
Steinernema glaseri 735
Diaprepes famelicus, control, biological control 773
Dociostaurus genei, *Hexamermis albicans*, hosts 348
Dociostaurus maroccanus, *Hexamermis albicans*, hosts 348
Drosophila, pathogenicity, *Howardula aoronymphium* 1255, 1287
Insects *cont.*
Earias insulana, entomophilic nematodes, infectivity 738
Earias vittella, interactions, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1590
Eldana saccharina, control, biological control 267, 1183
fungi, plant parasitic nematodes, interactions 639
Galleria mellonella
entomophilic nematodes, infectivity 738
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 739
hosts 4
infectivity
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 1264
Steinernema carpocapsae 745, 1264
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, hosts 4
Neoaplectana feltiae, infectivity 728
Steinernema feltiae 739
Glyphodes perspectalis
pathogenicity
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 731
Neoaplectana carpocapsae 731
Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa, *Paracameronia caucasica*, new genus, new species, Azerbaidzhan SSR 42
Helicoverpa armigera
entomophilic nematodes
hosts 10
infectivity 738
Holcocerusinsularis, control, biological control 25
honeybees, nematicides, nontarget effects 1456
Hylobius transversovittatus
hosts
Heterorhabditis 729
Steinernema anomali 729
Lachnosterna hirticula, entomophilic nematodes, hosts 7
Lepidiota, pathogenicity, *Heterorhabditis* 1179
Leptinotarsa decemlineata, control, biological control 764
Lesmone porcia, *Noctuidonema daptria*, new species, Guadeloupe 782
Locusta migratoria, *Neoaplectana carpocapsae*, pathogenicity 368
Lycoriella, control, biological control 1227
Lycoriella auripila, control, biological control 1226
Lycoriella solani, hosts, *Neoaplectana feltiae* 354
Lymantria dispar, pathogenicity, Mermithidae 1253
Megaselia, control, biological control 1227
Monochamus carolinensis
interactions, *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus* 345
transmission, *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus* 733
Musca domestica, prey, *Diplogaster* 875
Mycetophila fungorum, *Iotonchium californicum*, new species, USA 688
Mythimna separata, control, biological control 765
Oedipoda charpentieri, *Hexamermis albicans*, hosts 348
Ostrinia furnacalis, pathogenicity, *Steinernema feltiae* 750
Otiorhynchus, control, biological control 1268
Otiorhynchus sulcatus, control, biological control 26, 776, 1213, 1282-1285
Pachnaeus litus, control, biological control 771
Passalus interstitialis, *Hystrignathus pinarensis*, new species, Cuba 829
Periplaneta americana
Blattellicola guptai, new species, India 1305
entomophilic nematodes, hosts 13
Hammerschmidtiella diesingi, hosts 3

Insects *cont.*
Periplaneta americana cont.
infectivity
Hammerschmidtiella diesingi 1251
Leidynema appendiculata 1251
Thelastoma 1251
Liedynema appendiculata, hosts 3
Thelastoma malaysiense, hosts 3
Phlyctinus callosus, control, biological control 1289
Phyllophaga, control, biological control 777
Phyllophaga hirticula
pathogenicity
Heterorhabditis heliothidis 736
Neoaplectana carpocapsae 736
Phyllotretae chotanica, pathogenicity, *Howardula phyllotreta* 732
Pieris rapae, pathogenicity, entomophilic nematodes 1256
Pieris rapae crucivora, interactions, *Steinernema carpocapsae* 741
Popillia japonica
control, biological control 23
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, hosts 8
Pryeria sinica
pathogenicity
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 731
Neoaplectana carpocapsae 731
Psorophora, Hydromermis, new host records, Argentina 6
Rhynchites foveipennis, control, biological control 770
Scapteriscus, control, biological control 775
Scapteriscus burellii, infectivity, *Steinernema scapterisci* 1261
Scapteriscus vicinus, infectivity, *Steinernema scapterisci* 1261
Scaptia lata, Pellioditis pellio, new host records, Chile 17
Scarabaeida, control, biological control 372
Scrobipalpula absoluta, Steinernema carpocapsae, hosts 12
Simulium bonaerense, Ditremamermis simuliae, new genus, new species, Argentina 41
Simulium lahillei
Gastromermis cordobensis, new species, Argentina 40
Mesomermis nortensis, new species, Argentina 791
pathogenicity
Gastromermis 791
Mesomermis 791
Sirex noctilio, control, biological control 1200
Sphingonotus azurescens, Hexamermis albicans, hosts 348
Spodoptera exigua, control, biological control 5
Spodoptera frugiperda, infectivity, *Noctuidonema guyanense* 1263
Spodoptera littoralis
control, biological control 1380
entomophilic nematodes, infectivity 738
infectivity, *Heterorhabditis heliothidis* 346
Spodoptera litura
infectivity
Steinernema bibionis 1258
Steinernema feltiae 1258
Steinernema glaseri 1258
interactions, *Steinernema carpocapsae* 741
Staurorhectus longicornis, Hexamermis ovistriata, new species, Argentina 839
Toxorhyncites brevipalpis, host parasite relationships, *Romanomermis culicivorax* 748
Zeiraphera canadensis, control, biological control 22
Integrated control
Africa, plant parasitic nematodes 1700
cassava, *Meloidogyne* 1559
Integrated control *cont.*
Citrus, plant parasitic nematodes, USA 1160
cotton
plant parasitic nematodes 280
Egypt 1649
grapes
plant parasitic nematodes 315, 1470
conferences 1143
Xiphinema diversicaudatum 1596
Xiphinema index 1596
greenhouse crops, plant parasitic nematodes, books 1698
Leucaena leucocephala, plant parasitic nematodes 287
oilseed plants, plant parasitic nematodes 1694
potatoes, *Globodera* 1549
rape, plant parasitic nematodes 1694
rice, *Aphelenchoides besseyi* 1021
sugarcane, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1630
Interactions
Anguina agrostis, bacteria 763
Anguina funesta
Clavibacter 1505
Australia 537
Clavibacter rathayi 757
Anguina pacifica, bacteria 763
Aphelenchus, Fusarium 1673
Bradyrhizobium japonicum
carbaryl 126
carbofuran 126
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
Monochamus carolinensis 345
Phomopsis 294
Caenorhabditis elegans, bacteria 866, 1224, 1681
Culicimermis schakhovi, iridescent viruses 356
Ditylenchus destructor, Fusarium 200
Ditylenchus dipsaci
fungi 542
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *medicaginis* 1506
entomophilic nematodes
bacteria 374
Xenorhabdus 355, 370, 713
free living nematodes
fungi 1276
nematophagous fungi 1275
Globodera rostochiensis
fungi 1274
Fusarium 200
Globodera pallida 1072
Helicotylenchus multicinctus, Fusarium oxysporum 1152
Heterodera cajani, Fusarium solani 192
Heterodera glycines
Bradyrhizobium japonicum 550
nematophagous fungi 1387
weeds 166
Heterodera schachtii
fungi 271
Hirsutella rhossiliensis 1184
Heterorhabditidae, *Xenorhabdus* 751
Heterorhabditis
amphibia 740
reptiles 740
Xenorhabdus 359
Xenorhabdus luminescens 362
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora
Beauveria bassiana 4-5
Hirsutella rhossiliensis 760-761
Xenorhabdus luminescens 44
Xenorhabdus nematophilus 739
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, oxamyl 122
Heterorhabditis zealandica, Delia radicum 742
Howardula aoronymphium, Drosophila 1254
Longidoridae, nepovirus group 387
marine nematodes, bacteria 1291
Meloidogyne
fungi 762
Pasteuria penetrans 758, 1269
Verticillium chlamydosporium 1106
Meloidogyne arenaria
Cylindrocladium crotalariae 1170
Fusarium oxysporum 1510-1511
Meloidogyne hapla
Cylindrocladium crotalariae 1170
Interactions *cont.*
Meloidogyne hapla cont.
mycorrhizas, kiwifruits 1168
Pythium tracheiphilum 1095
Meloidogyne incognita
Aspergillus niger 1118
Fusarium oxysporum 224, 1586
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *lycopersici* 1580
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *tracheiphilum* 186
Fusarium solani 234, 1165
Gibberella fujikuroi 659
Glomus fasciculatum 220, 1192
Macrophomina phaseolina 1051
Meloidogyne javanica, Rotylenchulus reniformis, tobacco 278
Pasteuria penetrans 20, 358, 909, 1270
Pseudomonas solanacearum 228
Rhizoctonia solani 224, 1118, 1570
Rotylenchulus reniformis 176
Meloidogyne javanica
Earias vittella 1590
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *ciceris* 179
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *tracheiphilum* 186-188
Macrophomina phaseolina 1049
Meloidogyne incognita 417
mycorrhizas, kiwifruits 1168
Pasteuria penetrans 20
Rhizobium leguminosarum 1532
Rhizoctonia solani 1049
Meloidogyne naasi, Acremonium lolii 1515
nematicides, herbicides 1364
Neoaplectana, bacteria 759
Neoaplectana carpocapsae
Beauveria bassiana 4-5
Hirsutella rhossiliensis 761
Neoaplectana glaseri, Hirsutella rhossiliensis 761
Panagrellus redivivus
Arthrobotrys oligospora 1277-1278
Catenaria anguillulae 21, 1277
Drechmeria coniospora 1277
Panagrellus zymosiphilus, Botryozyma nematodophila, new genus, new species 1599
plant parasitic nematodes
Acremonium lolii 1515
analysis 425
Cosmopolites sordidus 639
fungi 639, 1172, 1276
Fusarium 1660, 1677
microorganisms 364
mycorrhizas 357, 1271
nematophagous fungi 1275
soil fauna 1
Verticillium 199
weeds 660
Pratylenchus penetrans
bacteria 1134
fungi 1134
Pythium tracheiphilum 1095
Verticillium dahliae 1079
Protorhabditis, Macrocheles muscaedomesticae 349
Pseudomonas solanacearum, plant parasitic nematodes 578
Radopholus similis
Fusarium oxysporum 1152
Helicotylenchus multicinctus, bananas 636
Rhabditis cylindrica, Rhabditis icosiensis 1354
Rotylenchulus reniformis, Macrophomina phaseolina 562
Schistonchus caprifici, Blastophaga psenes 1148
Steinernema
amphibia 740
bacteria 1280
reptiles 740
Xenorhabdus 43, 359
Steinernema carpocapsae
Agrotis segetum 741
Hirsutella rhossiliensis 760
oxamyl 122
Pieris rapae crucivora 741
Spodoptera litura 741

Interactions *cont.*
Steinernema feltiae, Xenorhabdus nematophilus 739
Steinernema glaseri, Hirsutella rhossiliensis 760
Steinernematidae, *Xenorhabdus* 751
Thanmamerimis cosgrovei, iridescent viruses 356
Trichodoridae, tobacco rattle tobravirus 1667
Xenorhabdus, entomophilic nematodes 360, 363
Xiphinema index, grapevine fanleaf nepovirus 1142
Intercrops
control, plant parasitic nematodes 530
Heterodera schachtii, sugarbeet 269
Iotonchium californicum
new geographic records, USA 688
taxonomy, new species 688
Iotonchus candelabri, taxonomy, new species 849
Iotonchus lacuplanarum, taxonomy, new species 849
Iotonchus monhystera, morphology 849
Iotonchus montanum, taxonomy, new species 849
Iotonchus recessus, taxonomy, new species 849
Iotonchus risocieae, males, morphology 815
Iotonchus trichurus, morphology 849
Ipomoea batatas (*see* Sweet potatoes)
control, *Meloidogyne*, tobacco 666
Iran
apples, *Criconemoides decipiens*, new species 241
Criconemoides paragoodeyi, new geographic records 241
Mononchina, new geographic records 1314
Iraq
fruits, *Meloidogyne*, surveys 585
Meloidogyne arenaria, races, new geographic records 585
Meloidogyne incognita, races, new geographic records 585
vegetables, *Meloidogyne*, surveys 585
Irish Republic, *Heterorhabditis*, surveys, soil 414
Irradiation
Caenorhabditis elegans, effects 108
control, *Globodera pallida*, potatoes 573
Irrigation channels, plant parasitic nematodes, spread 1414-1415
Irrigation water
fenamiphos, application 1363
free living nematodes, distribution 80
plant parasitic nematodes
Australia 100
distribution 80
Isazofos
control
Meloidogyne
bananas 638
tomatoes 1403
Meloidogyne javanica, fruit vegetables 1583
Pratylenchus, bananas 638
Isolaimium, taxonomy, redescriptions 1325
Isolaimium africanum
morphology 1325
taxonomy, synonyms, *Isolaimium multistriatum* 1325
Isolaimium multistriatum, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Isolaimium africanum* 1325
Israel
conferences, Israeli Phytopathological Society 1692
wheat, *Trichodorus minzi*, new species 847
Italy
cherries, *Longidorus athesinus*, new species 823
figs, *Xiphinema index* 1146
fresh water, *Tobrilus siculus*, new species 843
grapes
Criconematoidea 627
surveys 245
Longidorus euonymus 249
Italy *cont.*
grapes *cont.*
Panagrellus zymosiphilus, Botryozyma nematodophila 1599
plant parasitic nematodes 628
chemical control 1141
Xiphinema coronatum, new species 630
Xiphinema taylori, new species 822
legumes, *Heterodera goettingiana*, economic thresholds 1029
Longidorus, surveys 57, 834
Macroposthonia xenoplax, new geographic records 245
Nematoda, irrigation water 80
Pinus halepensis, Bakernema dauniense, new species 1205
Steinernema, surveys 43
strawberries, *Meloidogyne hapla*, chemical control 626
Xiphinema, surveys 57, 834
Ivory Coast, plant parasitic nematodes, bananas 1152
Jamaica, *Artocarpus altilis, Xiphinema parvum*, new species 822
Japan
Heterodera glycines
pathotypes 1327
races 1036
nematicides, information 1362
Pinus
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus 294
damage 1659
soil solarization, control, plant parasitic nematodes 99
Japanese black pine (*see Pinus thunbergii)*
Juncus, *Ekphymatodera thomasoni*, host parasite relationships 1027
Kenya
mountain soils, *Euteratocephalus punctatus*, new species 390
Nematoda, ecology 286
Keys
Anguinidae 336
Aulolaimoididae 288
Belonolaiminae 342
Chitwoodius 671
Criconematoides 241
Deladenus 1321
Dolichodoridae 342
Elzalia 1301
Epacanthion 382
Euteratocephalus 390
Funaria 282
Heterorhabditis 386
Hoplolaimus 807
Meloidodera 611
Meloidogyne, China 1332
Mermithidae 335
Mesocriconema 241
Mononchina 1314
Monotrichodorus 837
Nematoda, books 1701
Prochromadora 391
Pseudhalenchus 49
Steinernema 386
Tylenchidae 333
Tylenchulidae 340
Tylenchus 826
Xiphinema 821, 1315
Kiwifruits (*Actinidia deliciosa*)
Meloidogyne, China 1616
Meloidogyne hapla, damage 1168
Meloidogyne javanica, damage 1168
nematophagous fungi, *Arthrobotrys irregularis*, control, *Meloidogyne* 250
Kohlrabi (*Brassica oleracea* var. *gongylodes*)
Meloidogyne incognita, pest resistance 1090
Korea Democratic People's Republic, mosses, *Enchodelus repis*, new species 1300
Korea Republic
Aconitum carmichaeli, Psilenchus iranicus, new geographic records 1668
Cnidium officinale, Ditylenchus citri, new geographic records 1668
Korea Republic *cont.*
Liriope platyphylla, Ditylenchus equalis, new geographic records 1668
ornamental plants, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1463
Rehmannia glutinosa, Ditylenchus citri, new geographic records 1668
rice
Aphelenchoides besseyi, geographical distribution 1496
plant parasitic nematodes
new geographic records 1492
new host records 1492
surveys 1492
vegetables, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1463
Lablab purpureus, control, plant parasitic nematodes 530
Lactuca sativa (*see* Lettuces)
Laimaphelenchus cocuccii, taxonomy, new species 798
Laimydorus olifanti, taxonomy, new species 1296
Lansium domesticum, plant parasitic nematodes, damage, Guam 1150
Lantana camara, extracts, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 87
Lawns and turf
entomophilic nematodes
movement 18
pesticides, compatibility 129
Heterodera iri, surveys, USA 1666
Heterorhabditis, control, *Phyllophaga polyphylla* 301
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, control, Scarabaeidae, USA 372
plant parasitic nematodes
books 1247
chemical control, books 706
Steinernema carpocapsae, control, Scarabaeidae, USA 372
Lectins
effects, *Radopholus citrophilus*, behaviour 643
properties, *Anguina* 400
Legumes
Ditylenchus dipsaci, Spain 521
Heterodera goettingiana, economic thresholds, Italy 1029
Meloidogyne, pest resistance 990
Leidynema appendiculata
hosts, *Periplaneta americana* 13
infectivity, *Periplaneta americana* 1251
Leidynema portentosae, control, chemical control 1267
Lemons (*Citrus limon*)
plant parasitic nematodes, Pakistan, surveys 251
Radopholus citrophilus, penetration 643
Lenonchium fimbricaudatum, morphology 1296
Lens culinaris (*see* Lentils)
Lens esculenta (*see* Lentils)
Lentils (*Lens culinaris*)
Meloidogyne incognita, damage 176-177
plant parasitic nematodes, distribution, Spain 519
Rotylenchulus reniformis, damage 176, 562
Leptolaimus meyer-reili, taxonomy, new species 1312
Leptonchus capitatus, taxonomy, synonyms, *Funaria capitata* 282
Leptonchus indicus, taxonomy, synonyms, *Funaria indica* 282
Leptonchus microdens, taxonomy, synonyms, *Funaria microdens* 282
Lespedeza striata, *Heterodera glycines*, damage 1523
Lettuces (*Lactuca sativa*)
Meloidogyne hapla, damage 1095
Pratylenchus penetrans
damage 1095
ecology 1096
Leucaena leucocephala
biological control, plant parasitic nematodes, *Meloidogyne javanica* 284
Discolaimium tausifi, new species, India 785
Meloidogyne javanica, control 284

Leucaena leucocephala *cont.*
Mylonchulus sarmini, new species, India 784
plant parasitic nematodes
damage 287
integrated control 287
Tylenchorhynchus leucaenus, new species, India, Uttar Pradesh 283
Liberia, *Aphasmatylenchus nigeriensis*, new geographic records 845
Liedynema appendiculata, hosts, *Periplaneta americana* 3
Life cycle
Aphelenchoides hamatus 412
Cephalobus parvus 73
Globodera 409
Heterodera schachtii 1633
Heterodera trifolii 1025
Meloidogyne 409
Meloidogyne arenaria 1177
Meloidogyne incognita 1028, 1639-1640
Monochamus alternatus 410
Nacobbus 409
Paratylenchus bukowinensis 340
Steinernema scapterisci 868
Tylenchulus semipenetrans 1342
Vigna mungo, Meloidogyne incognita 1139
Lime trees (*see Tilia)*
Lindane, control, plant parasitic nematodes, sunflowers 1620
Linum anqustifolium, extracts, control, *Meloidogyne*, tomatoes 605
Linum usitatissimum, plant parasitic nematodes, control 508
Liquidambar styraciflua
Cladocephalus esseri, new genus, new species, USA, Florida 288
Trophonema okamotoi, Pasteuria, interactions 755
Liriodendron tulipifera, *Trichodorus elefjohnsoni*, new species, USA 786
Liriope platyphylla, *Ditylenchus equalis*, new geographic records, Korea Republic 1668
Loblolly pine (*see Pinus taeda)*
Lolium perenne
free living nematodes, ecology 428
Meloidogyne naasi, Acremonium lolii, interactions 1515
plant parasitic nematodes
Acremonium lolii, interactions 1515
chemical control 160
Tylenchorhynchus dubius, host parasite relationships 1512
Lolium rigidum
Anguina funesta
hosts 538
interactions, *Clavibacter* 1505
Longidorella chappuisi, taxonomy, new combination, to *Xiphinema chappuisi* 1315
Longidoridae
geographical distribution, Spain 420
interactions, nepovirus group 387
reviews, North America 387
Longidoroides hooperi, morphology 51
Longidorus
grapes, Sicily, surveys 247
morphology 57
reviews, North America 387
surveys, Italy 57
Longidorus africanus, morphology 850
Longidorus athesinus, taxonomy, new species 823
Longidorus attenuatus, distribution, mountain soils, Spain 429
Longidorus elongatus
control, cultural control 1636
distribution, Europe 76
ecology, sugarbeet, Russia 1636
Longidorus eridanicus, morphology 834
Longidorus euonymus, morphology 249
Longidorus intermedius, morphology 834
Longidorus latocephalus, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Longidorus pisi* 381
Longidorus leptocephalus, distribution, Europe 76
Longidorus macrosoma
distribution, Europe 76
transmission, plant viruses, grapes 1145
Longidorus moesicus, morphology 834
Longidorus picenus, morphology 834
Longidorus pisi
Longidorus latocephalus, taxonomy, synonyms 381
morphology 51, 850
Longior longicollis, morphology 829
Losses
Caenorhabditis elegans, mushrooms 309
crops, plant parasitic nematodes 136
Heterodera goettingiana
peas 557
Vicia faba 557
Vicia sativa 557
Phaseolus vulgaris, Meloidogyne 558
potatoes, *Pratylenchus penetrans* 1079
soyabeans, *Heterodera glycines* 169
sugarcane, plant parasitic nematodes 653
Lucerne (*Medicago sativa*)
Belonolaimus, host range 524
Ditylenchus dipsaci
Argentina 541
damage 542, 1506
pest resistance 540, 1023
Nematoda
ecology
Poland 1485
Romania 1485
plant parasitic nematodes
books 727
pest resistance 1689
surveys, South Africa 163
Pratylenchus, culture 1411
Pratylenchus neglectus, damage 539
Pratylenchus penetrans
Argentina 541
pest resistance 1022
Zygotylenchus guevarai, new host records, South Africa 778
Luffa acutangula, *Meloidogyne incognita*, damage, India 236
Lycopersicon esculentum (*see* Tomatoes)
Lycopersicon pimpinellifolium (*see* Tomatoes)
Macroposthonia (*see also Criconemella)*
Macroposthonia annulata
morphology 45
taxonomy, validity 45
Macroposthonia curvata, morphology 48
Macroposthonia involuta, taxonomy, new species 55
Macroposthonia oblongatus, taxonomy, new species 265
Macroposthonia obtusicaudatus, morphology 265
Macroposthonia onoensis, morphology 265
Macroposthonia oryzae, taxonomy, new species 158
Macroposthonia paraxeste, taxonomy, new species 796
Macroposthonia serata, taxonomy, new species 265
Macroposthonia sphaerocephala, morphology 48, 265
Macroposthonia xenoplax
distribution
Italy 627
Spain 627
new geographic records, Italy 245
Macroptilium atropurpureum, *Meloidogyne*, pest resistance 544
Madhuca longifolia
extracts
control
Meloidogyne incognita, okras 1572
plant parasitic nematodes, vegetables 213
Maize (*Zea mays*)
Belonolaimus, host range 524
control
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans 554
Meloidogyne
sugarcane 657
tobacco 666
Meloidogyne arenaria, soyabeans 554
Heterodera zeae, chemical control 142
Meloidogyne, pest resistance 990
Meloidogyne incognita
cultural control 988
pest resistance 1489
Maize *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita cont.
population dynamics 520
plant parasitic nematodes
books 1239
cultural control 530
population dynamics 518
Pratylenchus graminis, new species, India 529
residues
aldicarb 1010
carbofuran 1010
Rotylenchulus reniformis, cultural control 988
Tylenchorhynchidae, Bulgaria 1478
Makatinus heynsi
new geographic records, India 780
taxonomy, new species 780
Malawi, cotton, *Scutellonema sibrium*, new species 281
Malaysia
conferences, Pest management and the environment in the year 2000 1233
entomophilic nematodes, *Periplaneta americana* 3
Nematoda, aquatic weeds 1230
Piper nigrum, Pseudacrobeles macrocystis, new species 306
rice, *Tylenchorhynchus annulatus* 827
Malenchus acarayensis
morphology 1198
new geographic records, Spain 1198
Malenchus ovalis
morphology 1198
new geographic records, Spain 1198
Malenchus pachycephalus
morphology 1198
new geographic records, Spain 1198
Malus pumila (*see* Apples)
Man, 1,3-dichloropropene, nontarget effects 120
Mancozeb, control, *Aphelenchoides besseyi*, rice 1497
Mangifera indica (*see* Mangoes)
Mangoes (*Mangifera indica*)
ammonium sulfate
control
plant parasitic nematodes
cereals 132
vegetables 132
extracts
control
plant parasitic nematodes
cereals 132
vegetables 132
Mylonchulus hortulanus, new species, India 815
Trichotylenchus astriatoides, new species, India 1317
Manihot esculenta (*see* Cassava)
Marine nematodes
censuses 783
ecology
Australia, Queensland 31
China 34, 1292
India, West Bengal 30
Netherlands 1290
North Sea 32
interactions, bacteria 1291
morphology 28, 59, 319
Marine sediments
Actinonema grafi, new species, Norwegian Sea 1312
Akanthepsilonema helleouetae, new species, New Caledonia 805
Bodonema vossi, new genus, new species, Norwegian Sea 1313
Chromadoropsis granulosus, new species, South Africa 47
Chromadoropsis longispiculosa, new species, North Sea 47
Chromadoropsis namibiensis, new species, Namibia 47
Diplopeltis bathmanni, new species, Norwegian Sea 1312
Diplopeltoides linkei, new species, Norwegian Sea 1312
Diplopeltula belgica, new species, North Sea 1328
Diplopeltula curta, new species, North Sea 1328

Marine sediments *cont.*
Diplopeltula nellyae, new species, New Caledonia 1328
Diplopeltula pulchra, new species, North Sea 1328
Diplopeltula pumila, new species, New Caledonia 1328
Diplopeltula striolata, new species, North Sea 1328
Elzalia federici, new species, Gulf of Mexico 1301
Elzalia kimae, new species, Gulf of Mexico 1301
Elzalia poli, new species, Gulf of Mexico 1301
Eontolaimus capensis, new genus, new species, South Africa 46
Leptolaimus meyer-reili, new species, Norwegian Sea 1312
marine nematodes
new genus, Australia 382
new species, Australia 382
Pararaeolaimus rumohri, new species, Norwegian Sea 1312
Procamacolaimus africanus, new species, South Africa 46
Southerniella nojii, new species, Norwegian Sea 1312
Tarvaia heegeri, new species, Norwegian Sea 1312
Thalassironus thalassinus, new species, USA 814
Theristus altenbachi, new species, Norwegian Sea 1312
Martinique
bananas, *Radopholus similis* 1606
tomatoes, plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 217
Mathematical models
cucumbers, *Meloidogyne hapla* 1128
plant parasitic nematodes, interactions 425
yields, tomatoes, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1115
Mebendazol
control
Hammerschmidtiella diesingi, *Gromphadorhina portentosa* 1267
Leidynema portentosae, *Gromphadorhina portentosa* 1267
Medicago sativa (*see* Lucerne)
Medicinal plants
Meloidogyne hapla
surveys, China 1672
Turkmenistan 1683
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 672
Meetings (*see* Conferences)
Meloidodera, taxonomy, keys 611
Meloidodera alni, damage, *Alnus incana* 1199
Meloidodera mexicana, taxonomy, new species 611
Meloidogyne
biochemistry
enzymes 401
lectins 856
control 1545
biological control 135, 250, 455, 583, 903
chemical control 89, 227, 591-592, 604-605, 638, 1086, 1403, 1619, 1646
cultural control 666
integrated control 1559
pest resistance 162, 181, 225, 328, 513, 544, 559, 576, 578, 606-607, 1100, 1112, 1116, 1125, 1400, 1539, 1617, 1632
physical control 227, 419, 591-592, 601, 1103, 1403, 1405, 1646
reviews 564
cytogenetics 1443
damage
Capsicum 852
chickpeas 1536
Colocasia esculenta 1565
crops 995
melons 852
soyabeans, Argentina 1519
Meloidogyne *cont.*
damage *cont.*
tomatoes 599, 852
Trifolium repens 1503
wheat 1005
distribution, coffee, Costa Rica 1189
ecology
India, Uttar Pradesh 82
spread 873
grain legumes, surveys 180
host parasite relationships, asparagus 1097
identification 1326, 1335
interactions
fungi 762
mycorrhizas 357
Pasteuria penetrans 758, 1269
Verticillium chlamydosporium 1106
keys, China 1332
life cycle 409
morphology 1326
natural enemies, *Coleoscirus simplex* 426
new geographic records, China 1332, 1360
new host records, China 1360
new species, morphology 1319
phylogeny 848
reviews 330
surveys
Brazil 881
China 1332, 1360
crops, China 139
greenhouse crops, USSR 991
Phaseolus vulgaris
Colombia 558
Peru 558
vegetables 1571
taxonomy, keys 1332
techniques
assessment, pest resistance 456
characterization 860
identification 473
production, microscope slides 923
scanning electron microscopy 1406
transmission, *Solanum quitoense* 1615
virulence, tomatoes 1575
weeds, India 311
Meloidogyne arabicida, control, cultural control 596
Meloidogyne arenaria
biochemistry, acetylcholinesterase 854
control
biological control 597
chemical control 648, 651, 1026
cultural control 554, 651-652
pest resistance 549, 590, 617, 620, 1032
damage
groundnuts 1174-1176, 1625
kiwifruits 1616
mulberries 1600
ornamental plants 1209
Trifolium subterraneum 1511
development
groundnuts 649
soyabeans 649
extraction, *Pasteuria penetrans* 480
geographical distribution, India 587
interactions
Cylindrocladium crotalariae 1170
Fusarium oxysporum 1510-1511
life cycle, groundnuts 1177
molecular genetics 1451
new host records, greenhouses, USSR 991
pest resistance
Arachis 262
Capsicum 233
races
effects, soyabeans, USA 546
new geographic records
India 587
Iraq 585
seasonal fluctuations, *Trifolium subterraneum* 1509
surveys, Pakistan 134
techniques, identification 942
Meloidogyne artiellia, molecular genetics 106
Meloidogyne brevicauda, morphology 1306
Meloidogyne chitwoodi
control
chemical control 600
pest resistance 571
Meloidogyne cirricauda, taxonomy, new species 1332
Meloidogyne citri, taxonomy, new species 1331-1332
Meloidogyne ethiopica, morphology, phasmids 803
Meloidogyne exigua
control, cultural control 662
hosts, crops 509
Meloidogyne fanzhiensis, taxonomy, new species 794
Meloidogyne graminicola
control, chemical control 1020
damage, *Trifolium* 1513
pathogenicity, *Pasteuria penetrans* 1102
pest resistance, rice 159
Meloidogyne graminis
damage, *Festuca arundinacea* 302
interactions, *Acremonium coenophialum* 302
Meloidogyne hapla
control
biological control 1396, 1686
chemical control 577, 600, 626, 1364, 1574, 1686
pest resistance 1507
damage
carrots 209
grapes 1598
groundnuts 259, 1175
ornamental plants 1209
ecology, Finland 423
hatching factors, chitinase, control 1369
host parasite relationships, *Trifolium pratense* 1508
interactions
Cylindrocladium crotalariae 1170
mycorrhizas, kiwifruits 1168
Pythium tracheiphilum 1095
mathematical models, damage, cucumbers 1128
pest resistance, *Capsicum* 233
surveys
medicinal plants, China 1672
Pakistan 134
wild plants, Turkmenistan 1683
survival, freezing 1351
Meloidogyne* (*Hypsoperine*) *mersa, taxonomy, new species 838
Meloidogyne incognita
behaviour
Arabidopsis thaliana 1099
chemotaxis 1347
biochemistry
acetylcholinesterase 399, 854, 1337
enzymes 858
control 1167
biological control 96, 235, 237, 563, 918, 1038, 1107-1108, 1193, 1386, 1388, 1390, 1601, 1671
chemical control 87, 93, 165, 171, 217, 221-223, 229, 434-435, 437, 447, 449, 589, 594, 888, 892, 895-896, 1034, 1044, 1054, 1058-1061, 1101, 1108, 1117, 1119, 1122, 1124, 1129, 1217-1218, 1220, 1223, 1367, 1373, 1538, 1572, 1577, 1581, 1601, 1631, 1645, 1671
cultural control 164, 305, 518, 657, 988, 1061, 1101, 1113, 1130, 1502
integrated control 1630
pest resistance 183, 191, 216, 219, 230, 232, 279, 543, 549, 580, 590, 593, 598, 603, 616-617, 663, 685, 990, 1032, 1090, 1110-1111, 1120, 1138, 1489, 1517, 1527, 1534, 1541, 1582, 1587, 1647, 1653, 1665
physical control 458, 1676
damage
asparagus 1569
aubergines 214
Capsicum annuum 1127
Capsicum frutescens 1585
cassava 210

Meloidogyne incognita *cont.*
damage *cont.*
Celosia argentia 680
chickpeas 1537
Citrus 1609
coffee 1642
cotton 1652
globe artichokes 1098
Hevea brasiliensis 1655
kiwifruits 1616
lentils 176-177
Luffa acutangula 236
okras 614
ornamental plants 1209
pawpaws 1164
peas 175, 1050
persimmons 642
Piper nigrum 307
Indonesia 1219
soyabeans 547
sugarcane 659
tobacco 1192, 1648
tomatoes 214, 1578-1579
Trifolium 1513
Vigna mungo 1056
Vigna unguiculata subsp. *sesquipedalis* 1542
Vigna unguiculata subsp. *sesquipedalis* 1543
ecology
Piper betle 1669
tobacco 667
geographical distribution, India 587
hatching 858
host parasite relationships
cotton 668
peas 561
tomatoes 602, 1114, 1578
Trifolium pratense 1508
interactions
Aspergillus niger 1118
Fusarium oxysporum 224, 1586
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *lycopersici* 1580
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *tracheiphilum* 186
Fusarium solani 234, 1165
Gibberella fujikuroi 659
Glomus fasciculatum 220, 1192
Macrophomina phaseolina 1051
Meloidogyne javanica 417
Rotylenchulus reniformis, tobacco 278
nematophagous fungi, chemical control 1372
Pasteuria penetrans 20, 358, 909, 1270
Pseudomonas solanacearum 228
Rhizoctonia solani 1118, 1570
Rotylenchulus reniformis 176
life cycle 1639-1640
guar 1028
Vigna radiata 1028
life history 1139
mathematical models, tomatoes 1115
molecular genetics 105
morphology 809
new geographic records
Cuba 1461
ornamental plants, Pakistan 299
new host records
Eryngium foetidissimum, USA 304
greenhouses, USSR 991
Hyptis caputata 311
Moghania vestita 1670
persimmons, Brazil 642
Spilanthes paniculata 311
pathogenicity
Paecilomyces lilacinus 1382
Pasteuria penetrans 1102
pest resistance
cabbages 1090
Capsicum 233
cauliflowers 1090
kohlrabi 1090
peas 174
tomatoes 226
races, new geographic records, Iraq 585
surveys
Pakistan 134
vegetables, Brazil 588

Meloidogyne javanica 825
biochemistry, carbohydrates 64
biology 405
control
biological control 94, 284, 608, 901, 1121, 1131, 1584, 1591
chemical control 211, 257, 276, 613, 891, 893, 1105, 1163, 1191, 1220, 1583
cultural control 305, 657, 1130
integrated control 1123
pest resistance 144, 230, 549, 552, 560, 569, 590, 598, 609, 685, 990, 1053, 1137-1138, 1173, 1180, 1517, 1534, 1541, 1582, 1589, 1594
physical control 212, 215, 459, 1583
damage
aubergines 214
chickpeas 179
Citrus 1609
coffee 1642
crops 516
kiwifruits 1616
okras 1590
ornamental plants 1209
Phaseolus vulgaris 1049
sugarbeet 268
tobacco 1643
tomatoes 214, 1573
interactions
Earias vittella 1590
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *ciceris* 179
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *tracheiphilum* 186-188
Macrophomina phaseolina 1049
Meloidogyne incognita 417
Rotylenchulus reniformis, tobacco 278
mycorrhizas, kiwifruits 1168
Pasteuria penetrans 20
Rhizobium leguminosarum 1532
Rhizoctonia solani 1049
molecular genetics 491
new geographic records
Cuba 1643
ornamental plants, Pakistan 299
new host records, greenhouses, USSR 991
pathogenicity, *Pasteuria penetrans* 1102
pest resistance
Capsicum 233
cowpeas 190
prey, *Diplogaster* 908
surveys
Pakistan 134
vegetables, Brazil 588
techniques, culture 1412
toxicity, *Rhizoctonia* 19
Meloidogyne jianyangensis, taxonomy, new species 851
Meloidogyne mali, damage, mulberries 239
Meloidogyne naasi
control, pest resistance 1001, 1487
interactions, *Acremonium lolii* 1515
Meloidogyne tabacum solanacearum, *damage, tobacco* 277
Meloinema silvicola, new host records, *Apodytes dimidiata*, South Africa 778
Melons (*Cucumis melo*)
fungi, *Arthrobotrys oligospora*, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 235
Meloidogyne, damage 852
Meloidogyne incognita, control 1167
Quinisulcius curvus, damage 1588
Mentha piperita
aldicarb, residues 1674
plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 1674
Pratylenchoides laticauda, cultural control 1675
Mentha spicata, *Meloidogyne incognita*, physical control 1676
Merlinius
control, cultural control 1404
reviews 325
surveys
maize, Bulgaria 1478
wheat, Bulgaria 1478
Merlinius brevidens, crops, development 1465

Merlinius macrodens, morphology 1317
Mermithidae
hosts, *Bembidion* 1252
morphology 1316
pathogenicity
Acrididae 746
Coquillettidae perturbans 1257
Lymantria dispar 1253
reviews 335
taxonomy 1316
keys 335
Mesocriconema, taxonomy, keys 241
Mesocriconema kirjanovae, morphology 793
Mesocriconema solivagum, morphology 35
Mesocriconema sphaerocephalum, morphology 35
Mesocriconema xenoplax, morphology 241
Mesomermis, pathogenicity, *Simulium lahillei* 791
Mesomermis nortensis, taxonomy, new species 791
Metalaxyl, control, plant parasitic nematodes, sunflowers 1620
Metham
application 1371
control
Meloidogyne, tomatoes 604
plant parasitic nematodes
domestic gardens 297
olives 1621
strawberries 625
Methyl bromide
control
Aphelenchoides besseyi, rice 1497
Meloidogyne
aubergines 227
tomatoes 591-592
Meloidogyne hapla, strawberries 626
Meloidogyne javanica, fruit vegetables 1583
plant parasitic nematodes
forest soils 673
olives 1621
strawberries 244
Methyl ISP, control, *Ditylenchus dipsaci*, sweet potatoes 1560
Mexico
Capsicum annuum, *Meloidodera mexicana*, new species 611
soil, *Tylenchorhynchus paratriversus*, new species 789
strawberries
Aphelenchoides ritzemabosi 1140
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1140
Pratylenchus brachyurus 1140
Pratylenchus neglectus 1140
Microorganisms, interactions, plant parasitic nematodes 364
Microscope slides, *Meloidogyne*, techniques, production 923
Millets
plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control, Senegal 1462
Tylenchorhynchus germanii, damage 996
Mirzaiella, taxonomy, synonyms, *Gryllonema* 1293
Moghania vestita, *Meloidogyne incognita*, new host records, India 1670
Molasses, control, plant parasitic nematodes, sugarcane 1182
Molecular genetics
Bursaphelenchus fraudulentus 1450
Bursaphelenchus mucronatus 1450
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus 1450
Caenorhabditis briggsae 1437
Caenorhabditis elegans 104, 107, 110-115, 118, 488-490, 932-934, 936-941, 943-965, 968-980, 982, 1429-1431, 1433-1435, 1437-1442, 1444-1446, 1448-1449, 1452, 1454-1455
entomophilic nematodes 467
Meloidogyne arenaria 1451
Meloidogyne artiellia 106
Meloidogyne incognita 105
Meloidogyne javanica 491
Panagrellus redivivus 1432
Panagrellus silusiae 967
Secernentea 1428
Xenorhabdus 360

Mollusca
Oxychilus deilus
Agfa tauricus, new species, USSR 817
Angiostoma kimmeriensis, new species, USSR 817
Monhystera coomansi, taxonomy, new species 1310
Monochamus alternatus, life cycle 410
Monocrotophos
control
Aphelenchoides besseyi, rice 1497
Meloidogyne incognita, tobacco 1645
plant parasitic nematodes, aubergines 1126
Mononchida, ecology, forests 1195
Mononchina
new geographic records, Iran 1314
taxonomy, keys 1314
Mononchus aquaticus
morphology 779
predation, Nematoda 870
Mononchus truncatus, control, biological control 1378
Monotrichodorus
morphology, keys 837
taxonomy, keys 837
Monotrichodorus acuparvus, taxonomy, new species 837
Monotrichodorus parvus, taxonomy, new species 837
Monotrichodorus proporifer, taxonomy, new species 837
Monterey pine (*see Pinus radiata*)
Morenchus denticulus, taxonomy, new genus, new species 797
Morocco, sugarbeet, *Meloidogyne javanica*, damage 268
Morphology
Acrobeles ciliatus 1295
Acrobeles singulus 380, 1295
Acrobeloides uberrinus 54
Acromoldavicus skrjabini 1295
Aglenchus muktii 153
Anantonchus tridentatus 1314
Anatonchus giglymodontus 238
Aorolaimus 36
Aphasmatylenchus nigeriensis 845
Aphelenchoides siddiqii 682
Aphelenchus avenae 682
Aporcelaimellus micropunctatus 1296
Basiria beryllus 153
Bitylenchus huesingi 804
Bitylenchus maximus 804
Blatticola blattae 1305
Cacopaurus 799
Cephalobidae 306
Cervidellus neftasiensis 380
Cervidellus serratus 1295
Chromadorida leuckartii 78
Clarkus papillatus 1314
Coomansus parvus 1314
Criconema annuliferum 35, 48
Criconema paradoxiger 1304
Criconema princeps 35
Criconemella axestis 1302
Criconemella curvata 137
Criconemella macrodora 48
Criconemella rosmarini 48
Criconemoides antipolitan 241
Criconemoides informis 48, 241
Criconemoides paragoodeyi 241
Criconemoides parvus 241
Daptonema dubium 78
Desmodora pilosa 1312
diagnosis, Oncholaimidae 38
Discolaimus major 1296
Discolaimus monoplanus 1296
Ditylenchus anchilisposomus 60, 1322
Ditylenchus equalis 60
Ditylenchus geraerti 1322
Ditylenchus hexaglyphus 60
Ditylenchus myceliophagus 60, 1322
Ditylenchus taylori 60
Ditylenchus triformis 60
Dorylaimida 811, 1243
Dorylaimopsis mediterranea, larvae 1297
Dorylaimus stagnalis 388
Enchodelus laevis 1300
Enchodelus microdoroides 1300
Euteratocephalus palustris 390

Morphology *cont.*
Euteratocephalus spiraloides 390
Filenchus ditissimus 50
Filenchus thornei 50
Geomonhystera disjuncta 840
Globodera tabacum solanacearum 56
Globodera tabacum virginiae 56
Gracilacus 799
Helicotylenchus multicinctus 1322
Helicotylenchus oscephalus 1307
Helicotylenchus pseudorobustus 792
Helicotylenchus tunisiensis 792
Helicotylenchus willmottae 1307
Hemicriconemoides 801
Hemicriconemoides brachyurus 670
Hemicriconemoides kanayaensis 670
Hemicriconemoides mangiferae 670
Heterodera fici 1147
Heterodera iri 1666
Heterorhabditis heliothidis 1154
Hoplolaimus 807
Hoplolaimus galeatus 844
Hoplolaimus pararobustus 137
Hoplolaimus seinhorsti 37
Hoplolaimus stephanus 844
Hystrignathus inflatus 829
Iotonchus monhystera 849
Iotonchus risocieae, males 815
Iotonchus trichurus 849
Isolaimium africanum 1325
Lenonchium fimbricaudatum 1296
Longidoroides hooperi 51
Longidorus 57
Longidorus africanus 850
Longidorus eridanicus 834
Longidorus euonymus 249
Longidorus intermedius 834
Longidorus latocephalus 381
Longidorus moesicus 834
Longidorus picenus 834
Longidorus pisi 51, 850
Longior longicollis 829
Macroposthonia annulata 45
Macroposthonia curvata 48
Macroposthonia obtusicaudatus 265
Macroposthonia onoensis 265
Macroposthonia sphaerocephala 48, 265
Malenchus acarayensis 1198
Malenchus ovalis 1198
Malenchus pachycephalus 1198
marine nematodes 28, 59, 319
Meloidogyne 1326
new species 1319
Meloidogyne brevicauda 1306
Meloidogyne ethiopica, phasmids 803
Meloidogyne hapla 259
Meloidogyne incognita 809
Meloidogyne javanica 825
Merlinius macrodens 1317
Mermithidae 1316
Mesocriconema kirjanovae 793
Mesocriconema solivagum 35
Mesocriconema sphaerocephalum 35
Mesocriconema xenoplax 241
Mononchus aquaticus 779
Monotrichodorus 837
Mylonchulus brachyuris 1314
Mylonchulus minor 1314
Mylonchulus sigmaturus 1314
Nematoda 384
Neodolichodorus cassati 846
Ogma civellae 1302, 1304
Ogma octangulare 240
Ogma palmatum 1302
Ogma rhombosquamatum 48
Ogma tenuicaudatum 240
Pakira orae 383
Paracyatholaimus intermedius 78
Paramphidelus uniformis 39
Paratrichodorus allius 847
Paratrichodorus lobatus 795
Paratrichodorus minor 847
Paratrichodorus teres 795
Paratylenchoides 799
Paratylenchus 799
Paurodontus similis 1322
plant parasitic nematodes 1311
Plectus 779
Plectus antarcticus 52
Plectus frigophilus 52
Pratylenchus coffeae 517

Morphology *cont.*
Pratylenchus delattrei 517
Pratylenchus mulchandi 517
Pratylenchus penetrans 792
Pratylenchus pinguicaudatus 1320
Pratylenchus thornei 517, 792, 1320
Pratylenchus zeae 156
Prionchulus muscorum 1314
Prionchulus punctatus 849, 1314
Procamacolaimus tubifer 46
Prochromadora 391
Protrellatus murtii 1305
Protrellus phyllodromi 1305
Pseudhalenchus minutus 49
Psilenchus aestuaris 1322
Psilenchus iranicus 1322
Radopholus similis 1322
Rhabdolaimus terrestris 828
Rotylenchulus borealis 137
Rotylenchulus parvus 824
Rotylenchulus reniformis 824, 1322
Rotylenchus agnetis 830
Rotylenchus dalhousiensis 1307
Rotylenchus himprus 1307
Rotylenchus jagatpurensis 1307
Scutellonema 36
Scutellonema clathricaudatum 845
Seinura oswegoensis 806
Seinura steineri 806
Seleborca complexa 54, 1295
Seleborca mariannae 54
Stegellata ophioglossa 54
Tobrilus 779
Trichodorus orientalis 847
Trophurus imperialis 792
Tylenchida 802
Tylenchocriconema 799
Tylenchorhynchus ancorastyletus 789
Tylenchorhynchus brevilineatus 1330
Tylenchorhynchus clarus 792
Tylenchorhynchus crassicaudatus 1330
Tylenchorhynchus mexicanus 789
Tylenchorhynchus microphasmis 789
Tylenchorhynchus obregonus 1330
Tylenchorhynchus parvus 820
Tylenchorhynchus phaseoli 137
Tylenchorhynchus teeni 1330
Udonchus tenuicaudatus 828
Xenorhabdus luminescens 361
Xiphinema 57, 1315
Xiphinema americanum 266, 1309
Xiphinema basiri 850
Xiphinema brevicolle 822
Xiphinema coomansi 819
Xiphinema coronatum 834
Xiphinema diffusum 822
Xiphinema elongatum 51, 850
Xiphinema index 834, 1146
Xiphinema insigne 266
Xiphinema italiae 1296
Xiphinema limpopoense 51
Xiphinema melitense 834
Xiphinema meridianum 51
Xiphinema pachtaicum 834
Xiphinema pinoides 1303
Xiphinema radicicola 266
Xiphinema setariae 51
Xiphinema simillimum 850
Xiphinema theresiae 53
Xiphinema variable 51
Xiphinemella andrassyi 1299
Xiphinemella caudata 1299
Xiphinemella esseri 1299
Xiphinemella eversa 1299
Xiphinemella fitula 1299
Xiphinemella globilabiata 1299
Xiphinemella labiata 1299
Xiphinemella ornata 1299
Xiphinemella utahnemacea 1299
Zeldia punctata 54, 1295
Zygotylenchus guevarai 1320
Morus alba (*see* Mulberries)
Morus nigra (*see* Mulberries)
Mosses
Clarkus intestinus, new species, South America 842
Enchodelus repis, new species, Korea Democratic People's Republic 1300
Etamphidelus andrassyi, new species, Argentina 841

Mosses *cont.*
Etamphidelus subantarcticus, new species, Argentina 841
plant parasitic nematodes, distribution, Spain 1228
Mountain soils
Euteratocephalus punctatus, new species, Kenya 390
Longidorus attenuatus, distribution, Spain 429
Trichodorus cedarus, distribution, Spain 429
Xiphinema italiae, distribution, Spain 429
Xiphinema turcicum, distribution, Spain 429
Mucuna derringiana
Meloidogyne incognita, cultural control 988
Rotylenchulus reniformis, cultural control 988
Mulberries (*Morus alba* and *M. nigra*)
Meloidogyne, damage 995
Meloidogyne arenaria, damage, China 1600
Meloidogyne mali, damage 239
Tylenchus skarduensis, new species, Pakistan 826
Mung beans (*see Vigna radiata)*
Musa acuminata, plant parasitic nematodes, damage 1151
Musa paradisiaca (*see* Bananas)
Mushroom casing soils
Aphelenchoides richardsoni, new species, UK 806
Caenorhabditis elegans, techniques, extraction 102
Neoaplectana feltiae, infectivity 354
Pseudhalenchus leevalleyensis, new species, UK 49
Seinura oswegoensis, new geographic records, UK 806
Seinura paynei, new species, UK 806
Seinura steineri, new geographic records, UK 806
Mushroom soils, *Seinura obscura*, new species, India 806
Mushrooms (*Agaricus bisporus*)
aldicarb, residues 677
Aphelenchoides composticola, damage 310, 687
Aphelenchoides sacchari, pest resistance 1680
Caenorhabditis elegans
bacteria, interactions 1224, 1681
damage 309, 1682
carbofuran, residues 677
extracts, control, *Panagrellus redivivus* 1368
Filenchus recisus, new species, UK 50
Howardula aoronymphium, Drosophila, interactions 1254
Neoaplectana feltiae
control
Lycoriella 1227
Megaselia 1227
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control 308, 677
conferences 694
damage 1225
quinalphos, residues 677
Steinernema feltiae, control, *Lycoriella auripila* 1226
Musk melons (*see* Melons)
Mustard
control
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes 1117
plant parasitic nematodes, plums 1136
effects, nematophagous fungi, *Verticillium chlamydosporium* 1458
extracts
control
Meloidogyne, tomatoes 605
Meloidogyne incognita, okras 1572
Meloidogyne javanica 276
fruit vegetables 211
plant parasitic nematodes, vegetables 213
Mustard *cont.*
Heterodera schachtii, host-seeking behaviour 256
Mycorrhizas
interactions
Meloidogyne hapla, kiwifruits 1168
Meloidogyne javanica, kiwifruits 1168
Mylonchulus ananasi, taxonomy, new species 849
Mylonchulus brachyuris, morphology 1314
Mylonchulus ciradi, taxonomy, new species 849
Mylonchulus hortulanus, taxonomy, new species 815
Mylonchulus minor
control, *Meloidogyne javanica, Leucaena leucocephala* 284
morphology 1314
Mylonchulus paitensis, taxonomy, new species 849
Mylonchulus sagarensis, taxonomy, new species 1323
Mylonchulus sarmini, taxonomy, new species 784
Mylonchulus sigmaturus, morphology 1314
Mylonchulus vasis, taxonomy, new species 849
Nacobbus
life cycle 409
reviews 334
Nacobbus aberrans, control, biological control 1386
Namibia, marine sediments, *Chromadoropsis namibiensis*, new species 47
Nannorrhops ritchieanas, extracts, control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 276
Narcissus, Ditylenchus dipsaci, chemical control 683
Natural enemies, *Meloidogyne, Coleoscirus simplex* 426
Natural light, effects, *Heterodera glycines*, emergence 869
Natural regeneration, forest soils, plant parasitic nematodes 673
Nectopelta, taxonomy, synonyms, *Aorolaimus* 36
Nemacur (*see* Fenamiphos)
Nematicidal plants, extracts, terpenoids 433, 439
Nematicide resistance
Heterorhabditidae 897
Steinernematidae 897
Nematicides (*see also* named nematicides)
application 497
books 323
safety 1366
chemistry, books 314
control
Heterodera cajani, Vigna radiata 189
Meloidogyne incognita
aubergines 1124
soyabeans 1044
plant parasitic nematodes
grapes 1141
mushrooms 308, 677
Radopholus similis, bananas 635, 637
Tetranychus, sugarbeet 493
degradation, soil fauna 878
environment, books 718
environmental impact 497
equipment
application 440
sprayers 476
France, books 725
grapes, Germany 629
information
India 88
Japan 1362
interactions, herbicides 1364
legislation, Asia 692
new products 446, 1581
nontarget effects
birds 123
Developing Countries 124
honeybees 1456
UK 494
ornamental plants, USA 1211
patents 1376
registration, Asia 692
regulations, tobacco 1370
Nematicides *cont.*
residues 693
techniques, determination, water 1408
tobacco 1370
safety 1212
toxicity, *Acanthocereus pitahaya* 1614
toxicology 693
books 718
usage 886
books 710
Germany 123, 1241, 1456
Pakistan 1365
Tanzania 887
USA 898
Zambia 887
Nematoda
biodiversity, sustainability, conferences 1235
cold resistance, reviews 1348
evolution 1298
genetics, databases 487
keys, books 1701
morphology 384
organic amendments, effects 1355
pathogenicity, nematophagous fungi 1381
phylogeny 1298
spermatocytes 1338
Nematology
biographies 986, 1457
books 721
dictionaries 716
Nematophagous fungi
biological control agents, India 911
control
Meloidogyne, greenhouse crops 135
Meloidogyne javanica 901
keratin, biodeterioration 1279
Acremonium persicinum, control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 94
Acremonium sordidulum, control, *Globodera pallida* 913
Arthrobotrys
biological control agents 907
control, plant parasitic nematodes 1389
pathogenicity, Nematoda 1381
Arthrobotrys dactyloides
control
free living nematodes 1390
Meloidogyne incognita 1390
Arthrobotrys irregularis, control, *Meloidogyne*, kiwifruits 250
Arthrobotrys oligospora
interactions, *Panagrellus redivivus* 1277-1278
techniques, storage 1419
trapping 904
control methods 498
Aspergillus ochraceous, control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 94
Catenaria anguillulae
chemotaxis 906
control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 918
interactions, *Panagrellus redivivus* 1277
Panagrellus redivivus, interactions 21
pathogenicity, plant parasitic nematodes 1395
control
Aphelenchoides composticola 453
Meloidogyne incognita, chickpeas 563
plant parasitic nematodes 1385
culture
farmyard manure 901
wheat 901
Dactylaria
control, *Meloidogyne hapla* 1396
pathogenicity, Nematoda 1381
Dactylella haptotyla
control
free living nematodes 1390
Meloidogyne incognita 1390
Dactylella megalospora, biology 451
Drechmeria coniospora
interactions, *Panagrellus redivivus* 1277
predation, *Panagrellus redivivus* 902, 905
ecology 1459
Fusarium oxysporum, control, chemical control 1372

Nematophagous fungi *cont.*
Fusarium solani, control, chemical control 1372
Haptoglossa heterospora, pathogenicity, *Rhabditis* 1272
Hirsutella rhossiliensis
interactions
Heterodera schachtii 1184
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 760-761
Neoaplectana carpocapsae 761
Neoaplectana glaseri 761
Steinernema carpocapsae 760
Steinernema glaseri 760
infectivity
Globodera pallida 1394
Heterodera glycines 1273
interactions
free living nematodes 1275
Heterodera glycines 1387
plant parasitic nematodes 1275
Monacrosporium
biological control agents 907
pathogenicity, Nematoda 1381
Paecilomyces lilacinus
biological control agents 915
control
chemical control 130
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes 1554
Meloidogyne arenaria, tomatoes 597
Meloidogyne incognita 1388
Boehmeria musae 1193
Coleus forskohlii 1671
okras 237
watermelons 1601
Meloidogyne javanica
aubergines 1584
fruit vegetables 1583
okras 1131
tomatoes 1121
Vigna radiata 1584
plant parasitic nematodes
crops 1379
watermelons 1169
Rotylenchulus reniformis, watermelons 1601
Tylenchulus semipenetrans 885
pathogenicity, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1382
rice 987
techniques, culture 1121
Paecilomyces marquandii, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1388
pathogenicity
free living nematodes 1391
Panagrellus 1393
Pratylenchus 1393
Talaromyces flavus, control, *Meloidogyne incognita*, okras 237
techniques
culture 1389
screening 1394
tolerance, benomyl 504
Verticillium chlamydosporium
biological control agents 915
control
chemical control 1458
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes 1107
interactions, *Meloidogyne* 1106
Verticillium lecanii, control, *Globodera pallida* 917
Neoactinolaimus proximus, taxonomy, new combination, to *Paractinolaimus proximus* 392
Neoaplectana *(see also Steinernema)*
ecology, soil 352
interactions, bacteria 759
techniques, culture 1426
Neoaplectana bibionis
control, *Anoplophora glabripennis* 25
effects, pesticides 129
genetics 1453
migration, lawns and turf 18
persistence, soil 1262
Neoaplectana carpocapsae
behaviour, host-seeking behaviour 4, 8
biochemistry, toxins, proteases 397
Neoaplectana carpocapsae *cont.*
control
Cylas formicarius elegantulus, sweet potatoes 24
Diaprepes famelicus, Dominica 773
Holcocerus insularis 25
Otiorhynchus sulcatus, Euonymus fortunei 1213
Popillia japonica 23
Solenopsis invicta, Pittosporum 1288
Spodoptera exigua 5
Spodoptera littoralis 1380
Zeiraphera canadensis, Picea glauca 22
ecology 347
effects, pesticides 129
genetics 1453
hosts, *Lachnosterna hirticula* 7
infectivity, Lepidoptera 738
interactions
Beauveria bassiana 4-5
Hirsutella rhossiliensis 761
migration, lawns and turf 18
nontarget effects, arthropods 9
pathogenicity
Agelastica coerulea 731
Chorthippus albomarginatus 368
Glyphodes perspectalis 731
Locusta migratoria 368
Phyllophaga hirticula 736
Pryeria sinica 731
survival 347
Neoaplectana feltiae
behaviour, host-seeking behaviour 354
biochemistry, enzymes 402
control
Lycoriella, mushrooms 1227
Megaselia, mushrooms 1227
hosts, *Helicoverpa armigera* 10
infectivity, *Galleria mellonella* 728
Neoaplectana glaseri
genetics 1453
hosts, *Lachnosterna hirticula* 7
infectivity, Lepidoptera 738
interactions, *Hirsutella rhossiliensis* 761
Neodolichodorus cassati, morphology 846
Netherlands
conferences, Microbial control of pests 1236
marine nematodes, ecology 1290
soil, *Macroposthonia involuta*, new species 55
New Caledonia
Basellina pancheri, Hemicriconemoides scottolamassesei, new species 670
marine sediments
Akanthepsilonema helleouetae, new species 805
Diplopeltula nellyae, new species 1328
Diplopeltula pumila, new species 1328
soil, Mononchoidea, new species 849
New geographic records
Aconitum carmichaeli, Psilenchus iranicus, Korea Republic 1668
Acrobelophis soosi, Germany 28
Anatonchus giglymodontus, Yugoslavia 238
Aorolaimus nigeriensis, Cameroon 137
Aphasmatylenchus nigeriensis, Liberia 845
Aphelenchoides ritzemabosi, strawberries, Mexico 1140
Aphelenchoides tuzeti, Sudan 682
Aphelenchus isomerus, Sudan 682
Bakernema, Europe 1205
Bitylenchus brevilineatus, Pakistan 251
Bitylenchus vulgaris, Pakistan 1329
Cervidellus serratus, Germany 28
Chiloplacus bisexualis
Denmark 28
Germany 28
Cnidium officinale, Ditylenchus citri, Korea Republic 1668
Criconemella incisa, rice, South Africa 163
Criconemella sphaerocephala, USA 623
Criconemoides paragoodeyi, Iran 241
Ditylenchus anchilisposomus
Pakistan 1322
New geographic records *cont.*
Ditylenchus anchilisposomus cont.
Sudan 60
Ditylenchus equalis, Sudan 60
Ditylenchus geraerti, Pakistan 1322
Ditylenchus hexaglyphus, Sudan 60
Ditylenchus myceliophagus, Pakistan 1322
Ditylenchus taylori, Sudan 60
Ditylenchus triformis, Sudan 60
Eucephalobus strandicornutus, Denmark 28
Filenchus quartus, Denmark 28
Globodera tabacum solanacearum, USA 277
Gracilacus acicula, Botswana 163
Gracilacus steineri, South Africa 163
Helicotylenchus abunaamai, Pakistan 612
Helicotylenchus arachisi, Pakistan 612
Helicotylenchus falcatus, Pakistan 612
Helicotylenchus oscephalus, Pakistan 1307
Helicotylenchus paraplatyurus, USA 623
Helicotylenchus platyurus
Pakistan 612
USA 623
Helicotylenchus seshadrii, Pakistan 612
Helicotylenchus willmottae, Pakistan 1307
Hemicriconemoides cocophilus, rice, South Africa 163
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, China 749
Hexamermis albicans, Spain 348
Hoplotylus femina, Greece 1471
Iotonchium californicum, USA 688
Liriope platyphylla, Ditylenchus equalis, Korea Republic 1668
Makatinus heynsi, India 780
Meloidogyne, China 1332
Meloidogyne arenaria
races
India 587
Iraq 585
Meloidogyne incognita
Cuba 1461
races, Iraq 585
Meloidogyne javanica, Cuba 1643
Mononchina, Iran 1314
mushroom casing soils
Seinura oswegoensis, UK 806
Seinura steineri, UK 806
New geographic records
ornamental plants
Meloidogyne incognita, Pakistan 299
Meloidogyne javanica, Pakistan 299
New geographic records
Paralongidorus citri, Pakistan 443
Paramphidelus uniformis, Denmark 39
Paraphelenchus micoletzkyi, Sudan 682
Paurodontus similis, Pakistan 1322
Pellioditis buetschlii, Denmark 28
Pinus, Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, Africa 674
plant parasitic nematodes
mosses, Spain 1228
USA 514
plants, *Meloidogyne*, China 1360
potatoes, *Globodera pallida*, Greece 1078
Pratylenchus bolivianus, UK 678
Pratylenchus brachyurus, strawberries, Mexico 1140
Pratylenchus mulchandi, India, Tamil Nadu 517
Pratylenchus neglectus, strawberries, Mexico 1140
Pratylenchus pinguicaudatus, Bulgaria 1320
Pratylenchus thornei, India, Tamil Nadu 517
Prunus caroliniana, Paratrichodorus catharina, USA 989
Psammomermis canterburiensis, New Zealand 832
Psilenchus aestuaris, Pakistan 1322
Psilenchus iranicus, Pakistan 1322
Punctodera matadorensis, Yugoslavia 1144
Quercus rotundifolia, Malenchus, Spain 1198

New geographic records *cont.*
Radopholus similis
Tripsacum laxum, Sri Lanka 274
Wikstaemia indica, Sri Lanka 274
Rehmannia glutinosa, Ditylenchus citri, Korea Republic 1668
rice, plant parasitic nematodes, Korea Republic 1492
Rotylenchus, Spain 431
Rotylenchus dalhousiensis, Pakistan 1307
Rotylenchus himprus, Pakistan 1307
Rotylenchus jagatpurensis, Pakistan 1307
Scutellonema cavenessi, Cameroon 137
Scutellonema clathricaudatum
Cameroon 137
Sierra Leone 845
Seinura oswegoensis 806
Seinura steineri 806
sugarbeet
Bursaphelenchus eidmanni, USSR 1082
Geocenamus tenuidens, USSR 1082
Helicotylenchus labiodiscinus, USSR 1082
Helicotylenchus persici, USSR 1082
Paratylenchus nainianus, USSR 1082
Rhabditis viguieri, USSR 1082
Teratocephalus dadayi, Germany 28
Thelastoma endoscolicum, Cuba 747
Tylenchorhynchus annulatus, Cameroon 137
Tylenchorhynchus madrasensis, Pakistan 1329
Tylenchorhynchus sulcatus, Cameroon 137
Tylenchus butteus, Tylenchus sandneri, Pakistan 826
Tylenchus davainei, Greece 1471
Tylenchus hamatus, Tylenchus sandneri, Pakistan 826
wheat, *Pratylenchus neglectus*, USA 1004
Xiphinema insigne, South Africa 808
Xiphinema setariae, South Africa 808
New host records
Apodytes dimidiata, Meloinema silvicola, South Africa 778
Euphorbia, Rotylenchus kenti, new species, South Africa 778
groundnuts, *Ditylenchus destructor*, South Africa 778
Hydromermis, Psorophora, Argentina 6
lucerne, *Zygotylenchus guevarai*, South Africa 778
Meloidogyne arenaria, greenhouses, USSR 991
Meloidogyne incognita
Eryngium foetidissimum, USA 304
greenhouses, USSR 991
Hyptis caputata 311
Spilanthes paniculata 311
Meloidogyne javanica, greenhouses, USSR 991
Moghania vestita, Meloidogyne incognita, India 1670
persimmons, *Meloidogyne incognita*, Brazil 642
plant parasitic nematodes, plants 514
plants
Meloidogyne, China 1360
plant parasitic nematodes, USA 989
Pratylenchus coffeae, Fraxinus caroliniana 1197
Radopholus similis, coconuts, Sri Lanka 274
rice, plant parasitic nematodes, Korea Republic 1492
New products, nematicides 446, 1581
New Zealand
conferences, New Zealand Weed and Pest Control 1695
Costelytra zealandica, Psammomermis canterburiensis, new species 832
Pinus radiata, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1206
Psammomermis canterburiensis, new geographic records 832
Nicotiana otophora, *Meloidogyne incognita*, pest resistance 1647
Nicotiana rustica (*see* Tobacco)
Nicotiana tabacum (*see* Tobacco)
Niger
groundnuts
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 261
Scutellonema clathricaudatum 1626
Nigeria
conferences, Global status of and prospects for integrated pest management of root and tuber crops in the Tropics 695
cowpeas, plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 1055
forest soils, *Zygradus rector*, new genus, new species 275
groundnuts, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1627
plant parasitic nematodes
damage 515
geographical distribution 1356
sugarcane, *Tylenchorhynchus paracanalis*, new species 655
Nitrogen, *Meloidogyne graminicola*, rice, effects 159
Noctuidonema daptria, taxonomy, new species 782
Noctuidonema guyanense, infectivity, *Spodoptera frugiperda* 1263
North America, Longidoridae, reviews 387
North Korea (*see* Korea Democratic People's Republic)
North Sea
marine nematodes, ecology 32
marine sediments
Chromadoropsis longispiculosa, new species 47
Diplopeltula belgica, new species 1328
Diplopeltula curta, new species 1328
Diplopeltula pulchra, new species 1328
Diplopeltula striolata, new species 1328
Norway
Heterotylenchus, Bembidion 1252
Mermithidae, *Bembidion* 1252
Norway spruce (*see Picea abies*)
Norwegian Sea
marine sediments
Actinonema grafi, new species 1312
Bodonema vossi, new genus, new species 1313
Diplopeltis bathmanni, new species 1312
Diplopeltoides linkei, new species 1312
Leptolaimus meyer-reili, new species 1312
Pararaeolaimus rumohri, new species 1312
Southerniella nojii, new species 1312
Tarvaia heegeri, new species 1312
Theristus altenbachi, new species 1312
Nothotylenchus clavatus, taxonomy, new species 153
Nuts, plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control, books 705
Oaks (*see Quercus*)
Oats (*Avena sativa*)
Heterodera avenae
damage 140, 527, 1009
host parasite relationships 528
host plant relationships 151
pest resistance 523, 527
plant parasitic nematodes, control 508
Oceania, plant parasitic nematodes, quarantine 1361
Ogma civellae, morphology 1302, 1304
Ogma hechuanensis, taxonomy, new species 851
Ogma octangulare, morphology 240
Ogma palmatum, morphology 1302
Ogma paracivellae, taxonomy, new species 1304
Ogma parvum, taxonomy, new species 240
Ogma rhombosquamatum, morphology 48
Ogma tenuicaudatum, morphology 240
Oilseed cakes, control, *Meloidogyne incognita*, okras 1101
Oilseed plants, plant parasitic nematodes, integrated control 1694
Okranema eileenae
taxonomy
new genus 382
new species 382
Okranema militaris
taxonomy
new genus 382
new species 382
Okras (*Abelmoschus esculentus*)
Bacillus subtilis, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 237
Meloidogyne incognita
chemical control 1101, 1572
India 1129
cultural control 1101
damage 614
Meloidogyne javanica
chemical control 276, 613
damage 1590
pest resistance 1589
Paecilomyces lilacinus
control
Meloidogyne incognita 237
Meloidogyne javanica 1131
Pasteuria penetrans
control
Meloidogyne incognita 237
Meloidogyne javanica 1591
plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 213
Talaromyces flavus, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 237
Olea europaea (*see* Olives)
Oligochaeta, *Eudrilus eugeniae*, pathogenicity, *Thelastoma endoscolicum* 747
Olives (*Olea europaea*)
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control 1621
cultural control 1621
Oncholaimidae
morphology 38
taxonomy 38
Onions (*Allium cepa*)
control, *Meloidogyne incognita*, tomatoes 1577
Ditylenchus dipsaci, China 1092
Paratylenchus bukowinensis, population dynamics 586
plant parasitic nematodes, physical control 1469
Oranges (*Citrus sinensis*)
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, chemical control, Spain 641
Orchidaceae, *Aphelenchoides besseyi*, Taiwan 1216
Organic amendments
control
Hirschmanniella oryzae, rice 532
Meloidogyne 89
Meloidogyne incognita
aubergines 1122
melons 235
plant parasitic nematodes 914
sugarcane 1628
Pratylenchus 89
effects, Nematoda 1355
Ornamental bulbs, Trichodoridae, transmission, tobacco rattle tobravirus 1667
Ornamental foliage plants, *Rotylenchulus reniformis*, host range 684
Ornamental herbaceous plants, *Xiphinema index*, hosts 1215
Ornamental plants
Heterorhabditis, control, *Otiorhynchus* 1268
Meloidogyne incognita
new geographic records, Pakistan 299
pest resistance 1665
Meloidogyne javanica, new geographic records, Pakistan 299
nematicides
USA 1211
usage 1212
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control, books 706
physical control 1210
surveys, Korea Republic 1463
USSR 676
Steinernema, control, *Otiorhynchus* 1268

Ornamental woody plants
Aphelenchoides eltayebi, new species, Sudan 682
Aphelenchus deckeri, new species, Sudan 682
Oryza sativa (*see* Rice)
Osmanthus, *Meloidogyne*, damage 995
Ovmermis sinensis, control, *Mythimna separata*, wheat, China 765
Oxamyl
control
Ditylenchus dipsaci
celeriac 1568
Narcissus 683
Globodera pallida, potatoes 1080
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes 198, 208
Helicotylenchus, bananas 1602
Meloidogyne
bananas 638
yams 1086
Meloidogyne hapla 1364
tomatoes 1574
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes 1373
Meloidogyne javanica 891, 893
faba beans 1532
fruit vegetables 1583
plant parasitic nematodes 217
bananas 633
Pratylenchus, bananas 638
Pratylenchus coffeae, yams 1085, 1563
Pratylenchus penetrans, potatoes 581, 1550
Radopholus similis, bananas 1602, 1604
Scutellonema bradys, yams 1563
effects
Heterorhabditis heliothidis 122
Steinernema carpocapsae 122
nontarget effects, *Tetranychus* 493
Pacific Islands
biological control, guidelines 1248
crops
plant parasitic nematodes
distribution 1467
geographical distribution 715
plant parasitic nematodes, distribution 715
Paecilomyces lilacinus, control, plant parasitic nematodes, nematophagous fungi, crops 1379
Paeonio-Quercetum rotundifoliae
Chitwoodius heynsi, new species, Spain 671
Funaria millani, new species, Spain 282
Pakira orae, morphology 383
Pakistan
Acalypha wilkesiana, *Quinisulcius quaidi*, new species 1329
apricots, *Tylenchorhynchus swatiensis*, new species 242
bananas, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1322
Bitylenchus brevilineatus, new geographic records 251
Bitylenchus vulgaris, new geographic records 1329
Capsicum annuum, *Rotylenchus capsicumi*, new species 612
coconuts, *Paralongidorus citri*, chemical control 443
cotton, *Deladenus pakistanensis*, new species 1321
crops, *Meloidogyne*, surveys 134
Ditylenchus anchilisposomus, new geographic records 1322
Ditylenchus geraerti, new geographic records 1322
Ditylenchus myceliophagus, new geographic records 1322
groundnuts
plant parasitic nematodes
damage 1622
surveys 1622
Helicotylenchus abunaamai, new geographic records 612
Helicotylenchus arachisi, new geographic records 612
Pakistan *cont.*
Helicotylenchus falcatus, new geographic records 612
Helicotylenchus oscephalus, new geographic records 1307
Helicotylenchus platyurus, new geographic records 612
Helicotylenchus seshadrii, new geographic records 612
Helicotylenchus willmottae, new geographic records 1307
lemons, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 251
mulberries, *Tylenchus skarduensis*, new species 826
nematicides, usage 1365
Pakistan
ornamental plants
Meloidogyne incognita, *new geographic records* 299
Meloidogyne javanica, *new geographic records* 299
Pakistan
Pancratium verecundum, *Helicotylenchus verecundus*, new species 681
Paralongidorus citri, new geographic records 443
Paurodontus similis, new geographic records 1322
peaches
free living nematodes, surveys 243
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 243
potatoes, plant parasitic nematodes 568
Psilenchus aestuaris, new geographic records 1322
Psilenchus iranicus, new geographic records 1322
Rosa chinensis, *Tylenchorhynchus rosei*, new species 681
Rotylenchus dalhousiensis, new geographic records 1307
Rotylenchus himprus, new geographic records 1307
Rotylenchus jagatpurensis, new geographic records 1307
Tylenchorhynchus madrasensis, new geographic records 1329
Tylenchus butteus, *Tylenchus sandneri*, new geographic records 826
Tylenchus hamatus, *Tylenchus sandneri*, new geographic records 826
wheat
Helicotylenchus indicus, chemical control 1002
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae, chemical control 1002
Tylenchus bhitai, new species 826
Panagrellus, pathogenicity, nematophagous fungi 1393
Panagrellus redivivus
biochemistry
acetylcholinesterase 857
enzymes 402
sialic acids 66
control, chemical control 1368
extracts, control, *Panagrellus redivivus* 1368
feeding behaviour 69
interactions
Arthrobotrys oligospora 1277-1278
Catenaria anguillulae 21, 1277
Drechmeria coniospora 1277
molecular genetics 1432
prey, *Drechmeria coniospora* 902, 905
Panagrellus silusiae, molecular genetics 967
Panagrellus zymosiphilus, interactions, *Botryozyma nematodophila*, new genus, new species 1599
Panagrolaimus, physiology, feeding frequency 398
Panama
coffee, *Pratylenchus panamaensis*, new species 138
Meloidogyne incognita, melons 1167
Pancratium verecundum, *Helicotylenchus verecundus*, new species, Pakistan 681
Panicum coloratum, plant parasitic nematodes, host parasite relationships 1104
Panicum maximum
Meloidogyne, pest resistance 162
Panicum maximum *cont.*
Pratylenchus brachyurus, pest resistance 162
Papayas (*see* Pawpaws)
Papua New Guinea, rain forests, *Ogma paracivellae*, new species 1304
Paracameronia caucasica, (Thelastomatidae) , taxonomy, new genus, new species 42
Paractinolaimus proximus
taxonomy
new combination
for *Neoactinolaimus proximus* 392
Hexactinolaimus aneityi 392
Paracyatholaimus intermedius, morphology 78
Parahadronchus subhonicus, taxonomy, new species 797
Paralongidorus, reviews, North America 387
Paralongidorus citri
control, chemical control 443
new geographic records, Pakistan 443
Paralongidorus lutensis, taxonomy, new species 155
Paralongidorus zenobiae, taxonomy, new species 155
Paramphidelus uniformis, new geographic records, Denmark 39
Paraphelenchus micoletzkyi, new geographic records, Sudan 682
Paraquat, tomatoes, effects 226
Pararaeolaimus rumohri, taxonomy, new species 1312
Parasitoids, terminology 501
Paratrichodorus, reviews 329
Paratrichodorus allius, morphology 847
Paratrichodorus catharina, new geographic records, *Prunus caroliniana*, USA 989
Paratrichodorus lobatus, morphology 795
Paratrichodorus minor
geographical distribution, Europe 1357
hosts, *Vaccinium macrocarpon* 624
morphology 847
Paratrichodorus orrae, taxonomy, new species 795
Paratrichodorus paramirzai, taxonomy, new species 837
Paratrichodorus queenslandensis, taxonomy, new species 795
Paratrichodorus renifer, geographical distribution, Europe 1357
Paratrichodorus teres
control, chemical control 883
morphology 795
Paratylenchoides, morphology 799
Paratylenchus
control, cultural control 1404
morphology 799
Paratylenchus bukowinensis
control, cultural control 1221
life cycle 340
population dynamics
onions 586
tomatoes 586
Paratylenchus nainianus, new geographic records, beets, USSR 1082
Paraxyo, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Artigasia* 1294
Parsley (*Petroselinum crispum*)
Paratylenchus bukowinensis, cultural control 1221
Paspalum notatum, control, *Meloidogyne arenaria*, groundnuts 652
Pasture plants, plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control, books 704
Patents
entomophilic nematodes, transport 1413
nematicides 1376
Pathogenicity (*see* Damage)
entomophilic nematodes
Agrotis ipsilon 1256
Pieris rapae 1256
free living nematodes, nematophagous fungi 1391
Gastromermis, *Simulium lahillei* 791
Helicotylenchus lobus, *Pasteuria penetrans* 752
Heterorhabditis
Antitrogus consanguineus 1179
Lepidiota 1179
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora
Agelastica coerulea 731

Heterorhabditis bacteriophora cont.
Glyphodes perspectalis 731
Pryeria sinica 731
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, Phyllophaga hirticula 736
Hexamermis, Cydia leucostoma 1265
Howardula aoronymphium, Drosophila 1255, 1287
Howardula phyllotreta, Phyllotretae chotanica 732
Meloidogyne graminicola, Pasteuria penetrans 1102
Meloidogyne incognita
Paecilomyces lilacinus 1382
Pasteuria penetrans 1102
Meloidogyne javanica, Pasteuria penetrans 1102
Mermithidae
Acrididae 746
Coquillettidae perturbans 1257
Lymantria dispar 1253
Mesomermis, Simulium lahillei 791
Nematoda, nematophagous fungi 1381
Neoaplectana carpocapsae
Agelastica coerulea 731
Chorthippus albomarginatus 368
Glyphodes perspectalis 731
Locusta migratoria 368
Phyllophaga hirticula 736
Pryeria sinica 731
Panagrellus, nematophagous fungi 1393
plant parasitic nematodes, *Catenaria anguillulae* 1395
Pratylenchus, nematophagous fungi 1393
Rhabditis, Haptoglossa heterospora 1272
Steinernema, Aporrectodea caliginosa 351
Steinernema bibionis, Diaprepes abbreviatus 735
Steinernema carpocapsae, Boophilus annulatus 774
Steinernema feltiae
Basilepta fulvicorne 1281
Diaprepes abbreviatus 735
Ostrinia furnacalis 750
Steinernema glaseri
Conogethes punctiferalis 1281
Diaprepes abbreviatus 735
Strelkovimermis spiculatus, Culex pipiens 737
Thelastoma endoscolicum, Eudrilus eugeniae 747
Trophonema okamotoi, Pasteuria 755
Pathotypes
Globodera pallida, identification 981
Heterodera glycines
China 1359
Japan 1327
potatoes
Globodera pallida, Czechoslovakia 202
Globodera rostochiensis
Czechoslovakia 202
Sri Lanka 1063
Paurodontus similis
morphology 1322
new geographic records, Pakistan 1322
Pawpaws (*Carica papaya*)
Macroposthonia paraxeste, new species, India 796
Meloidogyne incognita, damage 1164-1165
Rotylenchulus reniformis, damage 254
Peaches (*Prunus persica*)
free living nematodes, surveys, Pakistan 243
Meloidogyne, pest resistance 617
Meloidogyne incognita, pest resistance 616, 1138
Meloidogyne javanica, pest resistance 1137-1138, 1594
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, Pakistan 243
Pratylenchus vulnus, host specificity 618
Xiphinema abrantium, new species, Portugal 619
Peanuts (*see* Groundnuts)
Pearl millet (*see Pennisetum americanum)*
Pears (*Pyrus communis* and *P. pyrifolia*)
Pratylenchus penetrans, chemical control 1133
Pears *cont.*
Pratylenchus vulnus, host specificity 618
Peas (*Pisum sativum*)
free living nematodes, ecology 428
Heterodera goettingiana, damage 557
Meloidogyne incognita
damage 175, 1050
host parasite relationships 561
pest resistance 174
Meloidogyne javanica, pest resistance 560
plant parasitic nematodes, pest resistance 1132
Peat soils
Globodera pallida
physical control 921
survival 921
plant parasitic nematodes, Poland 86
Pseudhalenchus leevalleyensis, new species, UK 49
Pelargonium, plant parasitic nematodes, detection 675
Pellioditis buetschlii, new geographic records, Denmark 28
Pellioditis pellio
behaviour, chemotaxis 70
new host records, *Scaptia lata*, Chile 17
Peltamigratus, taxonomy, synonyms, *Aorolaimus* 36
Pennisetum americanum, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 180
Pennisetum glaucum (*see Pennisetum americanum)*
Pennisetum typhoides (*see Pennisetum americanum)*
Pepper (*Capsicum*) (*see Capsicum)*
Pepper (*Piper*) (*see Piper nigrum)*
Peppermint (*see Mentha piperita)*
Persimmons (*Diospyros kaki*)
Meloidogyne incognita
damage, Brazil 642
new host records, Brazil 642
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, damage, Brazil 642
Peru
Phaseolus vulgaris, Meloidogyne, surveys 558
potatoes, plant parasitic nematodes 1544
Pest control, plant parasitic nematodes, Africa 505
Pest resistance
Aegilops, Bidera avenae 1008
Aegilops variabilis, Meloidogyne naasi 1487
almonds, *Meloidogyne* 617
Annona squamosa
Meloidogyne 1617
Pratylenchus 1617
apples, plant parasitic nematodes 1135
Arachis, Meloidogyne arenaria 262
aubergines
Meloidogyne 1125
Meloidogyne javanica 609
bananas, *Radopholus similis* 1153
barley
Heterodera avenae 149, 523
plant parasitic nematodes 526
cabbages, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1090
Cajanus cajan, Meloidogyne javanica 1053
Capsicum
Meloidogyne 1100
Meloidogyne arenaria 233
Meloidogyne hapla 233
Meloidogyne incognita 233
Meloidogyne javanica 233
Capsicum annuum
Meloidogyne 230
Meloidogyne incognita 232
cauliflowers, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1090
cereals, *Heterodera avenae* 997, 999, 1472
chickpeas, plant parasitic nematodes 181, 1132
Citrus, Tylenchulus semipenetrans 1155
coffee, *Meloidogyne incognita* 663
Commiphora wightii
Meloidogyne incognita 685
Meloidogyne javanica 685
cotton
Meloidogyne incognita 1653
Pest resistance *cont.*
cotton *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes 669
cowpeas
Heterodera cajani 565
Meloidogyne incognita 1541
Meloidogyne javanica 190, 1541
crops
Meloidogyne, assessment 456
plant parasitic nematodes 919, 1398, 1401
reviews 1399
Rotylenchulus reniformis, assessment 456
cucumbers
Meloidogyne 590, 1100
Meloidogyne incognita 1587
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1587
grapes, *Meloidogyne hapla* 1598
grasses, *Pratylenchus penetrans* 1022
groundnuts
Meloidogyne javanica 1173
plant parasitic nematodes 263
kohlrabi, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1090
legumes, *Meloidogyne* 990
lucerne
Ditylenchus dipsaci 540, 1023
plant parasitic nematodes 1689
Pratylenchus penetrans 1022
Macroptilium atropurpureum, Meloidogyne 544
maize
Meloidogyne 990
Meloidogyne incognita 1489
mushrooms, *Aphelenchoides sacchari* 1680
Nicotiana otophora, Meloidogyne incognita 1647
oats, *Heterodera avenae* 523, 527
okras, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1589
ornamental plants, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1665
Panicum maximum
Meloidogyne 162
Pratylenchus brachyurus 162
peaches
Meloidogyne 617
Meloidogyne incognita 616, 1138
Meloidogyne javanica 1137-1138, 1594
peas
Meloidogyne incognita 174
Meloidogyne javanica 560
plant parasitic nematodes 1132
Phaseolus, Meloidogyne 1539
Phaseolus vulgaris, Meloidogyne 559, 1534
pigeon peas
Heterodera cajani 185
Meloidogyne incognita 183
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1052
Pinus densiflora, Bursaphelenchus xylophilus 289
plants
plant parasitic nematodes 457
reviews 328
plums, *Meloidogyne incognita* 616
potatoes
Globodera 575, 1558
Globodera pallida 193, 204, 206, 580, 1071, 1074, 1546, 1552, 1557
Globodera rostochiensis 193, 204, 206, 567, 572, 574, 1069, 1075, 1556-1557
Meloidogyne 576
Meloidogyne chitwoodi 571
Meloidogyne incognita 580
Meloidogyne javanica 569
plant parasitic nematodes 1077
plant parastic nematodes 578
Prunus
Criconemella xenoplax 621
Meloidogyne arenaria 620
radishes, *Pratylenchus* 1089
rape, *Heterodera schachtii* 1567
rice
Aphelenchoides besseyi 1018, 1500
Sierra Leone 1493
rye, *Heterodera avenae* 523

Pest resistance *cont.*
Setaria italica
Aphelenchoides besseyi 1490
plant parasitic nematodes 1011
Solanum, Meloidogyne chitwoodi 571
soyabeans
Heterodera glycines 169, 545, 549-551, 1030-1031, 1035, 1040-1042, 1045, 1047-1048, 1518, 1520-1521, 1525, 1527-1528, 1530
races 553
USA 1046
Heterodera goettingiana 168
Hoplolaimus columbus 1527
Meloidogyne 549
Meloidogyne incognita 1517, 1527
Meloidogyne javanica 552, 1517
plant parasitic nematodes 1032
sugarbeet
Heterodera schachtii 273, 1185-1186
plant parasitic nematodes 1188
sugarcane
Meloidogyne 1632
Meloidogyne javanica 1180
plant parasitic nematodes 1685
Pratylenchus 654
sweet potatoes
Ditylenchus dipsaci 1084, 1560
plant parasitic nematodes 1083
tobacco, *Meloidogyne incognita* 279, 1647
tomatoes
Meloidogyne 225, 598, 606-607, 1100, 1112, 1116, 1400
Meloidogyne incognita 216, 219, 226, 593, 603, 1110-1111, 1120, 1582
Meloidogyne javanica 1582
Rotylenchulus reniformis 216
Trifolium
Meloidogyne graminicola 1513
Meloidogyne incognita 1513
Trifolium repens
Heterodera trifolii 1507
Meloidogyne hapla 1507
Meloidogyne incognita 543
Trigonella foenum-graecum, plant parasitic nematodes 1132
vegetables
Meloidogyne 513
Pratylenchus brachyurus 1091
Vigna unguiculata, Meloidogyne incognita 191
wheat
Heterodera avenae 523, 1482-1483
Meloidogyne 990
Meloidogyne javanica 144
Meloidogyne naasi 1001
Pesticides
Heterorhabditis, effects 129
Neoaplectana bibionis, effects 129
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, effects 129
Petroleum hydrocarbons
control
Helicotylenchus indicus, wheat 1002
Hoplolaimus indicus, Capsicum annuum 231
Meloidogyne javanica 276
Paralongidorus citri, coconuts 443
Quinisulcius curvus, Capsicum annuum 231
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae, wheat 1002
Petroselinum crispum (*see* Parsley)
PH
effects
Heterodera glycines, emergence 861
Strelkovimermis spiculatus, infectivity 730
Phaseolus
Meloidogyne, pest resistance 1539
Meloidogyne incognita, cultural control 164
Phaseolus vulgaris
chitinase, effects, *Meloidogyne hapla* 1369
Meloidogyne
pest resistance 559, 1534
surveys
Colombia 558
Phaseolus vulgaris *cont.*
Meloidogyne cont.
surveys *cont.*
Peru 558
Meloidogyne javanica, damage 1049
plant parasitic nematodes
damage 320
surveys, Venezuela 1533
Phenols, control, *Globodera rostochiensis*, potatoes 1064
Philippines
conferences, International Congress of Plant Protection, Focus on the developing world 698
plant parasitic nematodes, biological control 1379
sugarcane
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control 1628
damage 1629
Phlox, plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 1217
Phoenix peludosa, *Mylonchulus sagarensis*, new species, India 1323
Phorate
control
Meloidogyne incognita
aubergines 229
cowpeas 1060
plant parasitic nematodes, plums 1136
Phosphamidon, control, *Meloidogyne incognita*, tobacco 1645
Phosphonates, control, *Meloidogyne incognita*, soyabeans 171
Photinia fraseri, *Meloidogyne*, damage 1209
Phoxim, control, *Ditylenchus dipsaci*, sweet potatoes 1561
Phyllophaga polyphylla, control, biological control 301
Phylogeny
Caenorhabditis briggsae 1437
Caenorhabditis elegans 1437
Meloidogyne 848
Nematoda 1298
plant parasitic nematodes 810
Physical control
aubergines
Meloidogyne 227
Meloidogyne javanica 1583
chickpeas
Heterodera ciceri, Syria 182
Pratylenchus thornei, Syria 182, 1535
cucumbers, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1583
faba beans, plant parasitic nematodes 1469
fruit vegetables, *Meloidogyne javanica* 212
Mentha spicata, Meloidogyne incognita 1676
onions, plant parasitic nematodes 1469
ornamental plants, plant parasitic nematodes 1210
peat soils, *Globodera pallida* 921
potatoes, *Pratylenchus penetrans* 579
soil
Meloidogyne 1405
plant parasitic nematodes 460
Trichodorus 1405
Tylenchorhynchus 1405
strawberries, plant parasitic nematodes 1469
tobacco, *Meloidogyne* 1646
tomatoes
Meloidogyne 591-592, 601, 1103, 1403
plant parasitic nematodes 1469
Vicia faba, plant parasitic nematodes 173
yams
Pratylenchus coffeae 1563
Scutellonema bradys 1563
Physiology
anhydrobiosis
Ditylenchus 859
Teratocephalus tilbrooki 859
cuticle
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 62
Rotylenchulus reniformis 396
Steinernema carpocapsae 62
feeding frequency
Acrobeloides 398
Physiology *cont.*
feeding frequency *cont.*
Panagrolaimus 398
Rhabditis oxycerca 398
Globodera rostochiensis 877
Nematoda 384
Tylenchida 802
Picea abies, *Steinernema kraussei*, control, *Cephalcia abietis* 373
Picea glauca
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, control, *Zeiraphera canadensis* 22
Trichodorus pausisetosus, new species, Alaska 787
Picea mariana, *Trichodorus carlingi*, new species, Alaska 787
Pigeon peas (*Cajanus cajan*)
Heterodera cajani, pest resistance 185
Meloidogyne incognita, pest resistance 183
plant parasitic nematodes
control 564
surveys 180
Rotylenchulus reniformis
damage 184
pest resistance 1052
Pineapples (*Ananas comosus*)
plant parasitic nematodes
effects 1161
South Africa 252
Pratylenchus brachyurus
control 1613
damage 1613
Pines (*see Pinus*)
Pinus
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
damage
Finland 1204
Japan 1659
Japan 294
new geographic records, Africa 674
Pratylenchus, culture 1411
reviews, *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus* 291
Pinus densiflora
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
damage 293, 1658
pest resistance 289
Pinus elliottii
Laimaphelenchus cocuccii, new species, Argentina 798
plant parasitic nematodes, ecology 296
Pinus halepensis, *Bakernema dauniense*, new species, Italy 1205
Pinus massoniana, *Bursaphelenchus mucronatus*, damage, China 1661
Pinus nigra salzmanni, *Bitylenchus serranus*, new species, Spain 804
Pinus radiata
Deladenus siricidicola, control, *Sirex noctilio*, Australia 1200
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, New Zealand 1206
Pinus roxburghii, *Hoplolaimus indicus*, population dynamics, India, Uttar Pradesh 290
Pinus sylvestris
Bursaphelenchus mucronatus, damage 295
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
damage 295, 1202
host parasite relationships 1203
Pinus taeda, plant parasitic nematodes, damage 1187
Pinus thunbergii, *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus*, damage 1201, 1658
Piper betle, *Meloidogyne incognita*, population dynamics 1669
Piper nigrum
Meloidogyne incognita
damage 307
Indonesia 1219
Pseudacrobeles macrocystis, new species, Malaysia 306
Radopholus similis
damage 307
Indonesia 1219
Pisum sativum (*see* Peas)
Pittosporum, *Neoaplectana carpocapsae*, control, *Solenopsis invicta* 1288
Plant composition, plant parasitic nematodes, ecology 415

Plant extracts
control
Meloidogyne incognita 895-896
aubergines 1122
plant parasitic nematodes 697
Plant growth regulators, effects, plant parasitic nematodes, cereals 1000
Plant parasitic nematodes
acidification, effects 1353
anhydrobiosis 327
biology 404
books 709
blackberries 1240
Capsicum 610
Caribbean 1238
horticultural crops, control 1244
lawns and turf 1247
lucerne 727
maize 1239
raspberries 1240
tea, India 1246
conferences, mushrooms 694
control 628, 900, 1476, 1576
biological control 95, 338, 451, 454, 726, 912, 914, 916, 1379, 1383-1385, 1389, 1392
books 723
chemical control 132, 160, 213, 244, 264, 297, 308, 321, 433, 439, 448, 511-512, 531, 622, 625, 633, 644, 650, 658, 673, 677, 697, 704-707, 710, 894, 1055, 1061, 1126, 1136, 1156-1157, 1171, 1207, 1374, 1376, 1462, 1473, 1497, 1597, 1620-1621, 1628, 1656, 1674, 1703
cultural control 133, 264, 460, 530, 1061, 1130, 1477, 1621, 1651
diagnosis 195
India 432
integrated control 154, 280, 287, 312, 315, 1067, 1083, 1143, 1160, 1470, 1610, 1649, 1694, 1698
pest resistance 263, 457, 526, 669, 919, 1011, 1077, 1083, 1132, 1135, 1188, 1398-1401, 1689
physical control 97-101, 173, 445, 460, 1210, 1402, 1469, 1497
quarantine 317, 322, 714
reviews 884
weeds, books 1699
crops, India 1466
damage
Acanthocereus pitahaya 1618
apples 1135
avocados 318
books, South Africa 720
chickpeas 178
crops 61, 395
Guadeloupe 656
USSR 1460
fodder plants 533
fruits 515
Furcraea 1654
groundnuts 263, 1622
Lansium domesticum, Guam 1150
Leucaena leucocephala 287
mushrooms 1225
ornamental plants, USSR 676
Phaseolus vulgaris 320
pineapples 252
Pinus taeda 1187
plants 394
plums 1593
Pogostemon cablin, Indonesia 1222
potatoes 568, 1544
rice 1016
Stylosanthes 1514
sugarbeet 272
sugarcane 1629
tea 1190
tomatoes 218
vegetables 515
development 1336
distribution 1144
crops 519, 1467
irrigation water 80
mosses, Spain 1228
potatoes 199
soyabeans, USSR 548
ecology 404

Plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
ecology *cont.*
Austria 422
conifers, Russia 1660
cotton, USSR 1194
forests 1657
groundnuts 1624
lucerne
Poland 1485
Romania 1485
plant composition 415
Punica granatum 1166
savannas 286
soil amendments 84
spread 873
wheat
Poland 1485
Romania 1485
effects, pineapples 1161
free living nematodes, surveys, plants, USSR 994
geographical distribution
Austria 85
crops
Asia 715
Pacific Islands 715
groundnuts 260
Nigeria 1356
handbooks 722
host parasite relationships
barley 150
Panicum coloratum 1104
tomatoes 1104
hosts, *Barbarea vulgaris* 689
identification, DNA probes 106
indentification, isoelectric focusing 1245
interactions
Acremonium lolii 1515
analysis 425
Cosmopolites sordidus 639
fungi 639, 1172, 1276
Fusarium 1660, 1677
microorganisms 364
mycorrhizas 357, 1271
nematophagous fungi 1275
Pseudomonas solanacearum 578
soil fauna 1
weeds 660
losses
crops 136
sugarcane 653
morphology 1311
new geographic records
surveys, rice, Korea Republic 1492
USA 514
new host records
plants 514
USA 989
surveys, rice, Korea Republic 1492
pathogenicity, *Catenaria anguillulae* 1395
pest control, Africa 505
phylogeny 810
Poland, geographical distribution 86
population dynamics
cereals, tillage 1007
Poa pratensis 1214
rice 1495
soil 83
predation 71
mites 296
prey
Aquatides thornei 870
Diplogaster 875
Dorylaimus stagnalis 870
Mononchus aquaticus 870
quarantine
Africa 882
Asia 1361
books 324
Colocasia 1566
Oceania 1361
Xanthosoma 1566
yams 1562
reviews
grapes 248
rice 1017
spread, irrigation channels 1414-1415
surveys
aquatic weeds, South Africa 1230
bananas 632

Plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
surveys *cont.*
bananas *cont.*
Martinique 1606
blackberries, USA 623
Canary Islands 510
Cassia, Tropics 566
Citrus
China 851
Cuba 1159
coffee, Costa Rica 664
crops, Greece 1471
Eucalyptus, South Africa 285
forest trees 672
groundnuts 1622
Benin 1627
Burkina Faso 1627
Niger 261
Nigeria 1627
South Africa 1178
hops, Romania 1679
India 853
Korea Republic 1463
lucerne, South Africa 163
medicinal plants 672
Pakistan 251
peaches, Pakistan 243
Phaseolus vulgaris, Venezuela 1533
Pinus radiata, new Zealand 1206
rice
India 157
South Africa 163
Solanum carolinense, USA 1504
soyabeans, Argentina 1519
strawberries, Mexico 1140
sugarcane, India 264
sunflowers, India 646
tobacco, China 1644
tropical fruits 631
Venezuela 1149
vegetables, Yugoslavia 1468
wheat, Ethiopia 1480
taxonomy
checklists 800
classification 385
identification, biochemical techniques 466
techniques
detection 675
plant viruses 482
electron microscopy, books 717
enumeration 1422
extraction 48, 480, 930, 1425
fixation 1410
identification 466, 486, 1407, 1421
preparation
microscope slides 471
scanning electron microscopy 469
transmission electron microscopy 465
research 924, 1410
sampling 463
theses, cereals 1000
ultrastructure, books 708
vegetables, damage 584
Plant protection
dictionaries 1697
information services, books 1242
reviews
Africa 503
Tanzania 502, 506
Plant resistance (*see* Pest resistance)
Plant viruses
grapes, plant parasitic nematodes, transmission 1145
grapevine fanleaf nepovirus, interactions, *Xiphinema index* 1142
nepovirus group, interactions, Longidoridae 387
soyabean severe stunt virus, transmission, *Xiphinema americanum,* soyabeans 1529
techniques, detection, plant parasitic nematodes 482
tobacco rattle tobravirus, interactions, Trichodoridae 1667
Planting date
Anguina tritici, wheat, effects 146
effects
maize, yield increases 520
sorghum, yield increases 520

Plants
Etamphidelus botrys, new species, Australia 58
Meloidogyne
new geographic records, China 1360
new host records, China 1360
surveys, China 1360
Nematoda, surveys, USSR 994
plant parasitic nematodes
Austria 85
damage 394
new host records 514
USA 989
pest resistance 457
reviews 328
***Plectus*, morphology 779**
***Plectus antarcticus*, morphology 52**
***Plectus frigophilus*, morphology 52**
Plums (*Prunus cerasifera* and *P. domestica*)
Meloidogyne incognita, pest resistance 616
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control 1136
control 1593
damage 1593
Pratylenchus vulnus, host specificity 618
***Poa pratensis*, plant parasitic nematodes, population dynamics 1214**
***Pogostemon cablin*, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, Indonesia 1222**
Poland
lucerne, Nematoda, ecology 1485
plant parasitic nematodes, geographical distribution 86
potatoes
Ditylenchus destructor, cultural control 201
Globodera rostochiensis, cultural control 201
wheat, Nematoda, ecology 1485
Pollution, effects, free living nematodes, rivers 1349
Ponds, free living nematodes, ecology 77
Pongamia pinnata
control, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans* 885
extracts, control, *Meloidogyne incognita*, okras 1101
Population density, effects, *Meloidogyne incognita*, *Verticillium chlamydosporium*, biological control 1107
Population dynamics
carrots, plant parasitic nematodes 1081
cereals, *Heterodera avenae* 1479
free living nematodes
rice 1495
soil 83
globe artichokes, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1098
green manures, *Heterodera schachtii* 534
groundnuts, *Ditylenchus destructor* 647
maize
Meloidogyne incognita 520
plant parasitic nematodes 518
onions, *Paratylenchus bukowinensis* 586
Pinus roxburghii, *Hoplolaimus indicus*, India, Uttar Pradesh 290
Piper betle, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1669
plant parasitic nematodes
rice 1495
soil 83
Poa pratensis, plant parasitic nematodes 1214
potatoes, *Globodera pallida* 1552
rice
Hirschmanniella mucronata 1015
Hirschmanniella oryzae 1015
sorghum
Meloidogyne incognita 520
plant parasitic nematodes 518
sugarbeet
Heterodera schachtii 271
rotations, *Heterodera schachtii* 1637
tomatoes, *Paratylenchus bukowinensis* 586
Population ecology
Rhabditis cylindrica 1354
Rhabditis icosiensis 1354
Portugal
apples, *Xiphinema belmontense*, new species 835
Portugal *cont.*
peaches, *Xiphinema abrantium*, new species 619
Potatoes (*Solanum tuberosum*)
bacteria
Agrobacterium radiobacter, control, *Globodera pallida* 1553
Bacillus sphaericus, control, *Globodera pallida* 1553
Beauveria, control, *Meloidogyne* 583
Ditylenchus destructor
cultural control, Poland 201
Fusarium, interactions 200
Globodera
control 1065
integrated control 1549
pest resistance 575, 1558
Globodera pallida
chemical control 570
UK 1080
control 573, 1070
damage 196-197, 203, 1548, 1555
Greece
damage 1078
new geographic records 1078
pathotypes, Czechoslovakia 202
pest resistance 193, 204, 206, 580, 1071, 1074, 1546, 1552, 1557
population dynamics 1552
tolerance 194
virulence 207
Globodera rostochiensis
Australia 1062, 1068
chemical control 198, 208, 1064
Venezuela 1066
control 1070
cultural control 205, 208
Poland 201
damage 198
Cyprus 1073
epidemiology 1076
Fusarium, interactions 200
Globodera pallida, interactions 1072
Greece, damage 1078
pathotypes, Czechoslovakia 202
pest resistance 193, 204, 206, 567, 572, 574, 582, 1069, 1075, 1556-1557
Sri Lanka, pathotypes 1063
tolerance 194
USSR 1547
Heterodera avenae, damage 1009
Meloidogyne
control 1545
pest resistance 576
Meloidogyne chitwoodi, pest resistance 571
Meloidogyne fanzhiensis, new species, China 794
Meloidogyne hapla, chemical control 577
Meloidogyne incognita, pest resistance 580
Meloidogyne javanica, pest resistance 569
nematophagous fungi, *Paecilomyces lilacinus*, control, *Globodera rostochiensis* 1554
Nosema, control, *Meloidogyne* 583
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control 1061
control, Costa Rica 1067
cultural control 1061
diagnosis 195
distribution 199
Pakistan 568
Peru 1544
pest resistance 1077
plant parastic nematodes, pest resistance 578
Pratylenchus
control 1545
culture 1411
Pratylenchus neglectus, damage 1551
Pratylenchus penetrans
chemical control 581, 1550
damage 1551
losses 1079
physical control 579
Spicaria, control, *Meloidogyne* 583
Poultry manure, control, plant parasitic nematodes, sugarcane 1182
***Pratylenchoides*, reviews 337**
***Pratylenchoides laticauda*, control, cultural control 1675**
Pratylenchus
cereals, surveys 180
control 1545
biological control 455
chemical control 89, 638, 889, 1087
cultural control 518
pest resistance 181, 578, 1617
damage
barley 1488
radishes 1089
rape 255
soyabeans, Argentina 1519
yams 1564
distribution, coffee, Costa Rica 1189
ecology, distribution 1352
grain legumes, surveys 180
pathogenicity, nematophagous fungi 1393
reviews 337
surveys, crops 517
***Pratylenchus bhattii*, taxonomy, new species 138**
Pratylenchus bolivianus
damage, *Alstroemeria* 678
new geographic records, UK 678
Pratylenchus brachyurus
control, pest resistance 162, 1091
damage
pineapples 1613
sugarcane 654
new geographic records, strawberries, Mexico 1140
Pratylenchus coffeae
control
chemical control 1085, 1563
physical control 1563
damage, coffee, India 1641
morphology 517
new host records, *Fraxinus caroliniana* 1197
***Pratylenchus crossandrae*, taxonomy, new species 529**
***Pratylenchus curvicauda*, taxonomy, new species 138**
***Pratylenchus delattrei*, morphology 517**
***Pratylenchus goodeyi*, damage, bananas 639**
***Pratylenchus graminis*, taxonomy, new species 529**
***Pratylenchus gutierrezi*, taxonomy, new species 1308**
***Pratylenchus hamatus*, surveys, grasses, South Africa 163**
***Pratylenchus loosi*, techniques, extraction, soil 926**
***Pratylenchus manaliensis*, taxonomy, new species 816**
Pratylenchus mulchandi
morphology 517
new geographic records, India, Tamil Nadu 517
Pratylenchus neglectus
damage
lucerne 539
potatoes 1551
new geographic records
strawberries, Mexico 1140
wheat, USA 1004
reproduction, carrots 1081
***Pratylenchus panamaensis*, taxonomy, new species 138**
Pratylenchus penetrans
control
chemical control 581, 1133, 1550, 1592, 1662
physical control 579
plant extracts 90
damage
apples 1134
potatoes 1551
ecology, lettuces 1096
interactions
bacteria 1134
fungi 1134
Pythium tracheiphilum 1095
Verticillium 199
Verticillium dahliae 1079
losses, potatoes 1079
morphology 792

Pratylenchus penetrans *cont.*
pest resistance
grasses 1022
lucerne 1022
surveys, Argentina 541
survival 418
techniques, culture 1411
Pratylenchus pinguicaudatus
morphology 1320
new geographic records, Bulgaria 1320
Pratylenchus scribneri
control, cultural control 524
extraction, *Pasteuria penetrans* 480
Pratylenchus thornei
control, physical control 182, 1535
damage
triticale 1003
wheat 1003
morphology 517, 792, 1320
new geographic records, India, Tamil Nadu 517
reproduction, carrots 1081
Pratylenchus vulnus
hosts
pears 618
Prunus 618
reproduction, carrots 1081
techniques, culture 1411
Pratylenchus zeae
damage, sugarcane 654
morphology 156
Predation, plant parasitic nematodes, mites 296
Predator prey relationships
Aquatides thornei, Nematoda 870
Diplogaster
insects 875
Meloidogyne javanica 908
plant parasitic nematodes 875
Tylenchulus semipenetrans 908
Dorylaimus stagnalis, Nematoda 870
Mononchus aquaticus, Nematoda 870
Panagrellus redivivus, Drechmeria coniospora 902, 905
Primula polyanthes, *Heterorhabditis bacteriophora,* control, *Otiorhynchus sulcatus* 1284
Prionchulus muscorum, morphology 1314
Prionchulus punctatus, morphology 849, 1314
Procamacolaimus africanus, taxonomy, new species 46
Procamacolaimus tubifer, morphology 46
Proceedings (*see* Conferences)
Prochromadora, taxonomy, keys 391
Prochromadora orleji, taxonomy, redescriptions 391
Protea repens
Caloosia peculiaris, new species, South Africa 300
Criconema indigenae, new species, South Africa 300
Criconema proteae, new species, South Africa 300
Hemicriconemoides credrusmontanus, new species, South Africa 300
Proteins, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 1334
Protorhabditis, interactions, *Macrocheles muscaedomesticae* 349
Protozoa, *Nosema,* control, *Meloidogyne,* potatoes 583
Protrellatus murtii, morphology 1305
Protrelloididae, taxonomy 1293
Protrellus phyllodromi, morphology 1305
Prunus
Criconemella xenoplax, pest resistance 621
Meloidogyne arenaria, pest resistance 620
Prunus amygdalus (*see* Almonds)
Prunus armeniaca (*see* Apricots)
Prunus avium (*see* Cherries)
Prunus caroliniana, *Paratrichodorus catharina,* new geographic records, USA 989
Prunus cerasifera (*see* Plums)
Prunus cerasus (*see* Cherries)
Prunus domestica (*see* Plums)
Prunus dulcis (*see* Almonds)
Prunus mume (*see* Apricots)
Prunus persica (*see* Peaches)
Psammomermis canterburiensis
new geographic records, New Zealand 832
taxonomy, new species 832
Pseudacrobeles macrocystis, taxonomy, new species 306
Pseudhalenchus, taxonomy, keys 49
Pseudhalenchus leevalleyensis, taxonomy, new species 49
Pseudhalenchus minutus, morphology 49
Pseudhalenchus siddiqii, taxonomy, new species 49
Pseudomonas chitinolytica, control, *Meloidogyne javanica,* tomatoes 608
Pseudonymidae, taxonomy 1293
Psidium guajava (*see* Guavas)
Psilenchus aestuaris
morphology 1322
new geographic records, Pakistan 1322
Psilenchus iranicus
morphology 1322
new geographic records
Aconitum carmichaeli 1668
Pakistan 1322
Pueraria phaseoloides
control, *Meloidogyne incognita,* tomatoes 1113
intercrops, control, *Meloidogyne arabicida,* tomatoes 596
Puerto Rico
entomophilic nematodes, surveys 734
watermelons
Meloidogyne incognita, chemical control 1601
Rotylenchulus reniformis, chemical control 1601
yams, *Pratylenchus coffeae,* chemical control 1085
Punctodera matadorensis, new geographic records, Yugoslavia 1144
Punica granatum, plant parasitic nematodes, ecology 1166
Pyrus communis (*see* Pears)
Pyrus pyrifolia (*see* Pears)
Pyrvinium chloride
control
Hammerschmidtiella diesingi, Gromphadorhina portentosa 1267
Leidynema portentosae, Gromphadorhina portentosa 1267
Quarantine
Colocasia, plant parasitic nematodes 1566
Ditylenchus, control 920
plant parasitic nematodes
Africa 882
Asia 1361
books 317, 324, 714
Oceania 1361
South East Asia, books 322
Xanthosoma, plant parasitic nematodes 1566
yams, plant parasitic nematodes 1562
Quercetum fagineo-suberis, *Funaria barcinai,* new species, Spain 282
Quercus
Allodorylaimus aljabaranus, new species, Spain 833
Allodorylaimus paragranuliferus, new species, Spain 833
Quercus rotundifolia
Malenchus, new geographic records, Spain 1198
Vanderlindia hispanica, new species, Spain 812
Quinalphos
control, *Meloidogyne incognita,* soyabeans 1034
residues, mushrooms 677
Quiniculsius, cereals, surveys 180
Quinisulcius
surveys
maize, Bulgaria 1478
wheat, Bulgaria 1478
Quinisulcius curvus
control, chemical control 231
damage, melons 1588
Quinisulcius quaidi, taxonomy, new species 1329
Quisqualis indica, *Xiphinema americanum,* damage, India 1208
Radiation, control, plant parasitic nematodes 445
Radishes (*Raphanus sativus*)
Heterorhabditis zealandica, host parasite relationships 742
Pratylenchus
chemical control 1087
damage 1089
pest resistance 1089
Radopholus, reviews 337
Radopholus citrophilus
behaviour, chemotaxis 643
biochemistry, glycoproteins 1340
damage, *Citrus* 634
Radopholus nigeriensis, taxonomy, new combination, to *Zygradus nigeriensis* 275
Radopholus similis
biochemistry, glycoproteins 1340
control 1603
chemical control 635, 637, 1397, 1602, 1604
pest resistance 1153
damage
bananas 634, 639, 1151-1152, 1603, 1605
Piper nigrum 307
Indonesia 1219
interactions
Fusarium oxysporum 1152
Helicotylenchus multicinctus, bananas 636
morphology 1322
new geographic records
Tripsacum laxum, Sri Lanka 274
Wikstaemia indica, Sri Lanka 274
new host records, coconuts, Sri Lanka 274
reproduction, carrots 1081
reviews, bananas 1607
surveys, bananas, Martinique 1606
Rain forests
Arborityncbus simpsoni, new genus, new species, Australia 1318
Ogma paracivellae, new species, Papua New Guinea 1304
Rape (*Brassica napus* var. *oleifera*)
control, plant parasitic nematodes, squashes 1130
effects, nematophagous fungi, *Verticillium chlamydosporium* 1458
Heterodera, surveys 255
Heterodera schachtii, pest resistance 1567
plant parasitic nematodes, integrated control 1694
Pratylenchus
damage 255
surveys 255
Raphanus sativus (*see* Radishes)
effects, nematophagous fungi, *Verticillium chlamydosporium* 1458
Raspberries (*Rubus idaeus* and *R. strigosus*)
plant parasitic nematodes, books 1240
Rats, nontarget effects, DBCP 984
Red clover (*see Trifolium pratense)*
Red gram (*see* Pigeon peas)
Rehmannia glutinosa, *Ditylenchus citri,* new geographic records, Korea Republic 1668
Reports
Australia, Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations 653
Cyprus, Cyprus Agricultural Research Institute 582
France
European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organization 131
Station d'Amelioration des Plantes Maraichères 1684
India, Sugarcane Breeding Institute 1685
Taiwan, Asian Vegetable Research and Development Centre 232
USA, Agricultural Experiment Station, Oklahoma State University 1686
Reproduction
fecundity, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 403
Rhabditis 862

Reptiles
interactions
Heterorhabditis 740
Steinernema 740
Residues
aldicarb
maize 1010
Mentha piperita 1674
mushrooms 677
carbofuran
arecanuts 1678
maize 1010
mushrooms 677
1,3-dichloropropene 500
tomatoes 496
ethylene dibromide, USA 499
fenamiphos
residues 1162
tomatoes 1109
quinalphos, mushrooms 677
Resistance (*see* Pest resistance)
Reviews
Amplimerlinius 325
Anguinidae 336
Aphelenchina 339
Belonolaimus 342
biological control, social equilibrium 1377
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, Pinus 291
Caenorhabditis elegans
genetics 1441
research 1249
crops, plant parasitic nematodes, pest resistance 1399
Ditylenchus 343
Ditylenchus dipsaci 2
Dolichodorus 342
entomophilic nematodes, ecology 872
Globodera 326
grapes, plant parasitic nematodes 248
greenhouse crops, biological control, *Meloidogyne*, USSR 135
Heterodera 326
Heteroderidae 818
Hirschmanniella 337
Hoplolaimidae 331
Longidoridae, North America 387
Meloidogyne 330
Merlinius 325
Mermithidae 335
Nacobbus 334
Paratrichodorus 329
plant parasitic nematodes
biological control 1383
control 884
interactions, soil fauna 1
plant protection
Africa 503
Tanzania 502, 506
plants, plant parasitic nematodes, pest resistance 328
Pratylenchoides 337
Pratylenchus 337
Radopholus 337
Radopholus similis, bananas 1607
rice, plant parasitic nematodes 1017
Rotylenchulus 334
Rotylenchulus reniformis
biology 332
control 332
soil solarization, control, plant parasitic nematodes 1402
Sphaerularioidea 341
Steinernema, Heterorhabditis 344
Stylosanthes, plant parasitic nematodes 1514
Thelastomidae, taxonomy 379
Trichodorus 329
Tylenchidae 333
Tylenchorhynchus 325
Tylenchulidae 340
USA, biological control 454
Xiphinema americanum 1250
Zygotylenchus 337
Rhabditis
pathogenicity, *Haptoglossa heterospora* 1272
reproduction 862
Rhabditis cylindrica, interactions, *Rhabditis icosiensis* 1354
Rhabditis icosiensis, interactions, *Rhabditis cylindrica* 1354
Rhabditis oxycera
feeding behaviour 72
techniques
fixation 1410
research 1410
Rhabditis oxycerca, physiology, feeding frequency 398
Rhabditis viguieri, new geographic records, beets, USSR 1082
Rhabdolaimus terrestris, taxonomy, redescriptions 828
Rhadinaphelenchus cocophilus, damage, coconuts 258
Rhododendron
entomophilic nematodes, control, *Otiorhynchus sulcatus* 1283
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, control, *Otiorhynchus sulcatus* 1282
Rice (*Oryza sativa*)
Aphelenchoides, China 1501
Aphelenchoides besseyi
chemical control 1491, 1497
damage 1014, 1021, 1491
Sierra Leone 1493
extraction 1494
geographical distribution, Korea Republic 1496
integrated control 1021
pest resistance 1018, 1500
Sierra Leone 1493
Criconemella incisa, new geographic records, South Africa 163
Discocriconemella aquatica, new species, India 796
Ditylenchus angustus, culture 1484
free living nematodes, population dynamics 1495
Hemicriconemoides cocophilus, new geographic records, South Africa 163
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, control, *Chilo suppressalis* 1013
Hirschmanniella mucronata
chemical control 1499
cultural control 1019
population dynamics 1015
Hirschmanniella oryzae
cultural control 532, 1019
population dynamics 1015
surveys, Sri Lanka 1498
Macroposthonia oryzae, new species, India, Karnataka 158
Makatinus heynsi, new species, India 780
Meloidogyne graminicola
chemical control, Bangladesh 1020
pest resistance 159
Nothotylenchus clavatus, new species, India, Manipur 153
Paecilomyces lilacinus, culture 987
Paralongidorus lutensis, new species, Bangladesh 155
Paralongidorus zenobiae, new species, Bangladesh 155
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control 531
damage 1016
new geographic records, Korea Republic 1492
new host records, Korea Republic 1492
population dynamics 1495
reviews 1017
surveys
India 157
Korea Republic 1492
South Africa 163
USA, Louisiana 154
Pratylenchus zeae, morphology 156
Steinernema carpocapsae, control, *Chilo suppressalis* 1013
Tylenchorhynchus annulatus, Malaysia 827
Ricinus communis
control
Meloidogyne arenaria, groundnuts 652
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes 1117, 1577
plant parasitic nematodes, potatoes 1061
Ricinus communis *cont.*
control *cont.*
Tylenchulus semipenetrans 885
extracts
control
Meloidogyne, tomatoes 605
Meloidogyne incognita 892
okras 1101
Meloidogyne javanica, fruit vegetables 211
plant parasitic nematodes, vegetables 213
Rivers, free living nematodes, distribution, pollution 1349
Romania
forests, Nematoda, ecology 1657
hops, Nematoda 1679
lucerne, Nematoda, ecology 1485
sunflowers, Nematoda, surveys 1620
wheat, Nematoda, ecology 1485
Romanomermis culicivorax
control
Aedes 367
Culicidae, USSR 378
development, *Culex quinquefasciatus* 16
host parasite relationships
Aedes aegypti 748
Toxorhyncites brevipalpis 748
hosts, *Aedes aegypti* 15
infectivity, *Culex quinquefasciatus* 353
Romanomermis iyengari
control, Culicidae, USSR 378
infectivity, *Culex quinquefasciatus* 1259-1260
techniques, culture 468
Root crops
control
Globodera rostochiensis, cereals 1474
Heterodera schachtii, cereals 1474
Root hairs, effects, *Heterorhabditis bacteriophora* 871
Rosa chinensis, *Tylenchorhynchus rosei*, new species, Pakistan 681
Roses (*see also Rosa*)
Rotations
control
Belonolaimus, crops 524
Globodera rostochiensis
cereals 1474
potatoes 205, 208
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans 554
Heterodera goettingiana, legumes 1029
Heterodera schachtii
cereals 1474
sugarbeet 1635
Longidorus elongatus, sugarbeet 1636
Meloidogyne
sugarcane 657
tobacco 666
Meloidogyne arenaria
groundnuts 651-652
soyabeans 554
Meloidogyne exigua, coffee 662
Meloidogyne incognita, crops 988
Paratylenchus bukowinensis, parsley 1221
plant parasitic nematodes
cereals 1477
potatoes 199
sugarcane 264
Pratylenchus scribneri, crops 524
Rotylenchulus reniformis, crops 988
distribution, plant parasitic nematodes, potatoes 199
Rotylenchoides cheni, taxonomy, new species 851
Rotylenchulus
interactions, mycorrhizas 357
reviews 334
taxonomy, keys 824
Rotylenchulus borealis, morphology 137
Rotylenchulus parvus, morphology 824
Rotylenchulus reniformis
biology, reviews 332
control
biological control 1601
chemical control 217, 436, 449, 589, 665, 1601
cultural control 988
pest resistance 216, 1052, 1587

Rotylenchulus reniformis *cont.*
control *cont.*
reviews 332, 564
damage
chickpeas 1537
cotton, USA 1650
lentils 176
pawpaws 254
pigeon peas 184
sugarcane 1181
grain legumes, surveys 180
hosts, ornamental foliage plants 684
interactions
Macrophomina phaseolina 562
Meloidogyne incognita 176
Meloidogyne javanica, tobacco 278
morphology 824, 1322
physiology, cuticle 396
techniques, assessment, pest resistance 456
Rotylenchus, new geographic records, Spain 431
Rotylenchus aceri, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Rotylenchus agnetis* 830
Rotylenchus agnetis
distribution, Bulgaria 830
taxonomy, synonyms, *Rotylenchus aceri* 830
Rotylenchus capsicumi, taxonomy, new species 612
Rotylenchus dalhousiensis, new geographic records, Pakistan 1307
Rotylenchus himprus, new geographic records, Pakistan 1307
Rotylenchus jagatpurensis, new geographic records, Pakistan 1307
Rotylenchus kenti, taxonomy, new species 778
Rotylenchus mabelei, taxonomy, new species 163
Rubber (plants) (*see Hevea brasiliensis)*
Rubus fruticosus (*see* Blackberries)
Rubus idaeus (*see* Raspberries)
Rubus strigosus (*see* Raspberries)
Russia
cereals
plant parasitic nematodes 1476
chemical control 1473
conifers, plant parasitic nematodes 1660
strawberries, *Ditylenchus*, control 1595
sugarbeet, *Longidorus elongatus* 1636
wheat, *Heterodera avenae* 1483
Rutabagas (*see* Swedes)
Rye (*Secale cereale*)
Heterodera avenae
damage 140
pest resistance 523
Saccharum officinarum (*see* Sugarcane)
Saccharum spontaneum, *Pratylenchus bhattii*, new species, India 138
Salinity
effects
Strelkovimermis spiculatus, infectivity 730
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, *Citrus* 1158
Salt (*see* Sodium chloride)
Sampling, *Globodera* 470
Sand
particle size, effects, *Neoaplectana feltiae*, activity 728
Romanomermis iyengari, culture media 468
Sandy soils
Belonolaimus longicaudatus, techniques, extraction 478
Heterocephalobellus potamiensis, new species, Greece 380
Santolino-Salvietum oxyodontis
Dorylaimoides baeticus, new species, Spain 679
Dorylaimoides cylindricaudatus, new species, Spain 679
Sawdust
control
Meloidogyne, tomatoes 605
Meloidogyne javanica 276
Schistonchus caprifici, damage, figs 1148
Scots pine (*see Pinus sylvestris)*
Scutellonema
damage, crops 992
morphology 36
Scutellonema anisomeristum, taxonomy, new species 281
Scutellonema bradys
control
chemical control 1563
physical control 1563
Scutellonema cavenessi, new geographic records, Cameroon 137
Scutellonema clathricaudatum
morphology 845
new geographic records
Cameroon 137
Sierra Leone 845
Scutellonema dreyeri, taxonomy, new species 163
Scutellonema sibrium, taxonomy, new species 281
Scutellonema sorghi, taxonomy, new species 163
Seasonal fluctuations
plant parasitic nematodes, Austria 422
Trifolium subterraneum, *Meloidogyne arenaria*, Australia 1509
Ziziphus sativa, *Hoplolaimus indicus*, India 253
Secale cereale (*see* Rye)
Secernentea, molecular genetics 1428
Seed treatment
control
Aphelenchoides besseyi, rice 1497
plant parasitic nematodes, clovers 160
Seedling age, effects, pawpaws, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1164
Seinura obscura, taxonomy, new species 806
Seinura oswegoensis
morphology, UK 806
new geographic records, UK 806
Seinura paynei, taxonomy, new species 806
Seinura steineri
morphology, UK 806
new geographic records, UK 806
Seleborca complexa, morphology 54, 1295
Seleborca mariannae, morphology 54
Seminars (*see* Conferences)
Senegal
cowpeas, plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 1462
groundnuts, plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 1171, 1462
millets, plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 1462
soil
Cephalobus camberenensis, new species 54
Stegelletina capraeloa, new species 54
sorghum, plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 1462
Tylenchorhynchus germanii, ecology 75
Serratia marcescens, chitinase, effects, *Meloidogyne hapla* 1369
Sesame (*Sesamum indicum*)
extracts, control, *Meloidogyne*, tomatoes 605
Sesamum indicum (*see* Sesame)
Sesbania rostrata
control
Hirschmanniella 1015
rice 1019
Setaria italica
Aphelenchoides besseyi, pest resistance 1490
plant parasitic nematodes, pest resistance 1011
Sewage sludge
effects, *Meloidogyne incognita*, tomatoes 594
Nematoda, effects 84
Sicily, grapes, *Xiphinema italiae*, surveys 247
Sierra Leone
rice
Aphelenchoides besseyi
damage 1493
pest resistance 1493
Scutellonema clathricaudatum, new geographic records 845
Singapore, Nematoda, aquatic weeds 1230
Sinningia speciosa, *Aphelenchoides fragariae*, damage 1663
Slash pine (*see Pinus elliottii)*
Small fruits, plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control, USA 622
Snap beans (*see Phaseolus vulgaris)*
Sodium chloride, effects, *Heterodera glycines*, emergence 861
Sodium hypochlorite, control, *Pratylenchus penetrans*, potatoes 1550
Soil (*see also* types of soil)
acidification, effects, Nematoda 1353
Bitylenchus pratensis, new species, Spain 804
Cephalobus camberenensis, new species, Senegal 54
entomophilic nematodes, survival 761
fenamiphos
degradation 127, 492, 985
leaching 125
free living nematodes
ecology 413, 428
population dynamics 83
Globodera, detection 929
Heterorhabditis
ecology 352
persistence 1262
surveys
Irish Republic 414
UK 414
Macroposthonia involuta, new species, Netherlands 55
Meloidogyne, physical control 1405
Mononchoidea, new species, New Caledonia 849
Nematoda, ecology, Yugoslavia 1144
Neoaplectana, ecology 352
Neoaplectana bibionis, persistence 1262
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control 448
cultural control 1404
population dynamics 83
Pratylenchus loosi, techniques, extraction 926
Stegelletina capraeloa, new species, Senegal 54
Steinernema, extraction 925
Tobriloides loofi, new species, South Africa 389
Trichodorus, physical control 1405
Tylenchorhynchus, physical control 1405
Tylenchorhynchus paratriversus, new species, Mexico 789
Soil fauna
nematicides, degradation 878
plant parasitic nematodes, interactions 1
Soil pH, effects, *Pratylenchus brachyurus*, pineapples 1613
Soil solarization
control
Heterodera ciceri, *chickpeas* 182
Meloidogyne 1103, 1405
aubergines 227
tobacco 1646
tomatoes 591-592, 601, 1403
Meloidogyne incognita 458
melons 1167
Meloidogyne javanica 215, 459
aubergines 1123
fruit vegetables 1583
vegetables 212
plant parasitic nematodes 97-98, 101
crops 1469
Japan 99
reviews 1402
Vicia faba 173
Pratylenchus penetrans, potatoes 579
Pratylenchus thornei
chickpeas 182
chickpeas 1535
Trichodorus 1405
Tylenchorhynchus 1405
Soil temperature
effects, *Globodera rostochiensis*, physiology 877
Steinernema, effects 874
Soil texture
Anguina tritici, wheat, effects 146
effects, *Heterorhabditis bacteriophora* 871

Soil texture *cont.*
entomophilic nematodes, host-seeking behaviour, effects 4
Soil types, *Pratylenchus loosi*, extraction, effects 926
Soil water
Meloidogyne incognita, tobacco, effects 667
plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control, effects 633
Steinernema, effects 874
Soil water content, *Heterodera glycines*, effects 167
Solanum, *Meloidogyne chitwoodi*, pest resistance 571
Solanum carolinense, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys, USA 1504
Solanum melongena (*see* Aubergines)
Solanum nigrum, *Meloidogyne*, damage 995
Solanum quitoense, *Meloidogyne*, Colombia 1615
Solanum tuberosum (*see* Potatoes)
Solanum xanthocarpum, control, *Meloidogyne incognita*, tomatoes 1577
Solenopsis invicta, control, biological control 1288
Sonneratia alba, *Meloidogyne* (*Hypsoperine*) *mersa*, new species, Brunei 838
Sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*)
Belonolaimus, host range 524
control
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans 554
Meloidogyne arenaria, soyabeans 554
Meloidogyne incognita, population dynamics 520
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control, Senegal 1462
population dynamics 518
surveys 180
Rotylenchus mabelei, new species, South Africa 163
Scutellonema dreyeri, new species, South Africa 163
Scutellonema sorghi, new species, South Africa 163
Tylenchorhynchus germanii, damage 996
Sorghum bicolor (*see* Sorghum)
Sorghum vulgare (*see* Sorghum)
Sour cherries (*see* Cherries)
South Africa
Apodytes dimidiata, *Meloinema silvicola*, new host records 778
Criconemella incisa, new geographic records, rice 163
dune soils, *Pakira orae* 383
Euphorbia, *Rotylenchus kenti*, new species, new host records 778
fresh water
Aporcelaimellus glandus, new species 1296
Desmodora (*Sibayinema*) *natalensis*, new subgenus, new species 1324
Dorylaimus deaconi, new species 1296
Laimydorus olifanti, new species 1296
Gracilacus steineri, new geographic records 163
groundnuts
Ditylenchus destructor, new host records 778
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1178
Hemicriconemoides cocophilus, new geographic records, rice 163
Isolaimium africanum, morphology 1325
lucerne, *Zygotylenchus guevarai*, new host records 778
marine sediments
Chromadoropsis granulosus, new species 47
Eontolaimus capensis, new genus, new species 46
Procamacolaimus africanus, new species 46
pineapples, plant parasitic nematodes 252
plant parasitic nematodes
damage, books 720
surveys
Eucalyptus 285
South Africa *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
surveys *cont.*
lucerne 163
rice 163
Pratylenchus hamatus, surveys, grasses 163
Protea repens
Caloosia peculiaris, new species 300
Criconema indigenae, new species 300
Criconema proteae, new species 300
Hemicriconemoides credrusmontanus, new species 300
soil, *Tobriloides loofi*, new species 389
sorghum
Rotylenchus mabelei, new species 163
Scutellonema dreyeri, new species 163
Scutellonema sorghi, new species 163
sugarcane, *Heterorhabditis*, biological control agents 267
Xiphinema insigne, new geographic records 808
Xiphinema setariae, new geographic records 808
Xiphinemella christiae, new species, *Humulus lupulus* 1299
Xiphinemella marindae, new species, grasses 1299
South East Asia
aquatic weeds
free living nematodes, surveys 1230
plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1230
quarantine, books 322
South Korea (*see* Korea Republic)
Southern peas (*see Vigna unguiculata*)
Southerniella nojii, taxonomy, new species 1312
Soyabeans (*Glycine max*)
Acrobeloides buetschlii, damage 1033
bacteria
control
Heterodera glycines 1038
Meloidogyne incognita 1038
Belonolaimus, host range 524
control, *Meloidogyne*, tobacco 666
effects, *Heterodera glycines*, emergence 861
fungi, control, *Heterodera glycines* 1524
Heterodera glycines
chemical control 556
cultural control 554
damage 166, 170, 172, 550, 1043, 1522-1523, 1526
ecology 167, 1037
Japan 1036
losses 169
pathotypes, geographical distribution, China 1359
pest resistance 169, 545, 549-551, 1030-1031, 1035, 1040-1042, 1045, 1047-1048, 1518, 1520-1521, 1525, 1527-1528, 1530
races
geographical distribution, USA 555
pest resistance 553
tolerance 1039
USA, pest resistance 1046
Heterodera goettingiana
chemical control 168
pest resistance 168
Hoplolaimus columbus, pest resistance 1527
Meloidogyne
damage, Argentina 1519
pest resistance 549
surveys, USA 546
Meloidogyne arenaria
cultural control 554
development 649
Meloidogyne incognita
chemical control 171, 1034, 1044
damage 547
pest resistance 1517, 1527
Meloidogyne javanica, pest resistance 552, 1517
Soyabeans *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes
distribution, USSR 548
pest resistance 1032
surveys, Argentina 1519
Pratylenchus, damage, Argentina 1519
Xiphinema americanum, soyabean severe stunt virus, transmission 1529
Spain
Andryalion agardhii, *Chitwoodius parafuscus*, new species 671
Avena sterilis, *Tylencholaimellus auringiensis*, new species 831
barley, plant parasitic nematodes, distribution 519
cereals, *Ditylenchus dipsaci* 521
chickpeas
Amplimerlinius magnistylus, new species 792
plant parasitic nematodes, distribution 519
Cistus ladanifer, *Chitwoodiellus gracilis*, new genus, new species 813
conferences, XIth Eucarpia meeting on tomato genetics and breeding 691
Criconematidae 35
grapes, Criconematoidea 627
Hexamermis albicans, new geographic records 348
legumes, *Ditylenchus dipsaci* 521
lentils, plant parasitic nematodes, distribution 519
Longidoridae, geographical distribution 420
Longidorus attenuatus, distribution, mountain soils 429
mosses, plant parasitic nematodes, distribution 1228
oranges, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans*, chemical control 641
Paeonio-Quercetum rotundifoliae
Chitwoodius heynsi, new species 671
Funaria millani, new species 282
Pinus nigra salzmanni, *Bitylenchus serranus*, new species 804
Quercetum fagineo-suberis, *Funaria barcinai*, new species 282
Quercus
Allodorylaimus aljabaranus, new species 833
Allodorylaimus paragranuliferus, new species 833
Quercus rotundifolia
Malenchus, new geographic records 1198
Vanderlindia hispanica, new species 812
Rotylenchus, new geographic records 431
Santolino-Salvietum oxyodontis
Dorylaimoides baeticus, new species 679
Dorylaimoides cylindricaudatus, new species 679
soil, *Bitylenchus pratensis*, new species 804
springs (water), free living nematodes 78-79
Thymus, *Allodorylaimus thymophilus*, new species 833
Trichodorus cedarus, distribution, mountain soils 429
wheat, plant parasitic nematodes, distribution 519
Xiphinema italiae, distribution, mountain soils 429
Xiphinema turcicum, distribution, mountain soils 429
Spermatocytes, Nematoda 1338
Sphaeronema alni, damage, *Alnus incana* 1199
Sphaerularioidea, reviews 341
Spilanthes paniculata, *Meloidogyne incognita*, new host records 311
Spread
bananas, *Radopholus similis* 1605
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes 204
Longidorus, Europe 76
Nematoda, irrigation water 80
plant parasitic nematodes
irrigation channels 1414-1415
irrigation water 100

Spread *cont.*
Xiphinema diversicaudatum, Europe 76
Springs (water), free living nematodes, Spain 78-79
Spruce (*see Picea*)
Squashes (*see also Cucurbita* spp.)
plant parasitic nematodes, cultural control 1130
Sri Lanka
potatoes, *Globodera rostochiensis*, pathotypes 1063
Radopholus similis
new geographic records
Tripsacum laxum 274
Wikstaemia indica 274
new host records, coconuts 274
rice, *Hirschmanniella oryzae*, surveys 1498
Staining
entomophilic nematodes 1418
Steinernematidae 1424
Xiphinema index 928
Stegellata cylindrica, taxonomy, synonyms, of*Stegelleta ophioglossa* 54
Stegellata ophioglossa, morphology 54
Stegelleta ophioglossa, *Stegellata cylindrica*, taxonomy, synonyms 54
Stegelletina capraeloa, taxonomy, new species 54
Steinernema (*see also Neoaplectana*)
biology 1345
control
Eldana saccharina, sugarcane 267, 1183
insects 769, 1286
Otiorhynchus, ornamental plants 1268
Synanthedon myopaeformis, apples 615
extraction, insects 477
Heterorhabditis, reviews 344
hosts, *Helicoverpa armigera* 10
interactions
amphibia 740
bacteria 1280
reptiles 740
Xenorhabdus 43, 359
pathogenicity, *Aporrectodea caliginosa* 351
surveys
Germany 43
Italy 43
taxonomy, keys 386
techniques
crossbreeding 931
cryopreservation 1409
culture 475, 927
extraction 925
staining 1418
Steinernema anomali, hosts, *Hylobius transversovittatus* 729
Steinernema bibionis
infectivity, *Spodoptera litura* 1258
pathogenicity, *Diaprepes abbreviatus* 735
Steinernema carpocapsae
behaviour, host-seeking behaviour 865
biology 874
control
biological control 451
Chilo suppressalis, rice 1013
Cosmopolites sordidus, bananas 27
insects 370, 768
Leptinotarsa decemlineata 764
Scarabaeidae, lawns and turf, USA 372
hosts, Lepidoptera 12
infectivity, *Galleria mellonella* 745, 1264
interactions
Agrotis segetum 741
Hirsutella rhossiliensis 760
oxamyl 122
Pieris rapae crucivora 741
Spodoptera litura 741
pathogenicity, *Boophilus annulatus* 774
physiology, cuticle 62
taxonomy, synonyms, of *Steinernema kraussei* 43
techniques
cryopreservation 483
extraction 925
Steinernema feltiae
control
Cossus cossus 377
Leptinotarsa decemlineata 764
Lycoriella auripila, mushrooms 1226
Mononchus truncatus 1378
Rhynchites foveipennis, evaluation 770
Galleria mellonella 739
infectivity, *Spodoptera litura* 1258
interactions, *Xenorhabdus nematophilus* 739
pathogenicity
Basilepta fulvicorne 1281
Diaprepes abbreviatus 735
Ostrinia furnacalis 750
Steinernema glaseri
biology 874
control, *Cossus cossus* 377
infectivity, *Spodoptera litura* 1258
interactions, *Hirsutella rhossiliensis* 760
pathogenicity
Conogethes punctiferalis 1281
Diaprepes abbreviatus 735
Steinernema kraussei
control, *Cephalcia abietis*, Austria 373
taxonomy, synonyms, *Steinernema carpocapsae* 43
Steinernema scapterisci
control, *Scapteriscus*, USA 775
infectivity
Scapteriscus burellii 1261
Scapteriscus vicinus 1261
life cycle 868
survival 744
Steinernematidae
control
chemical control 897
Cylas formicarius, sweet potatoes, Florida 756
geographical distribution, China 880
interactions, *Xenorhabdus* 751
techniques
culture 922
staining 1424
Stenotaphrum secundatum, *Belonolaimus longicaudatus*, damage 535
Storage
effects, *Heterodera glycines*, emergence 869
Pratylenchus loosi, extraction, effects 926
Strawberries (*Fragaria* spp.)
Aphelenchoides ritzemabosi, new geographic records, Mexico 1140
Ditylenchus, control, Russia 1595
Meloidogyne hapla, Italy, chemical control 626
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control 244, 625
physical control 1469
surveys, Mexico 1140
Pratylenchus brachyurus, new geographic records, Mexico 1140
Pratylenchus neglectus, new geographic records, Mexico 1140
Strelkovimermis spiculatus
infectivity, *Culex pipiens* 730
pathogenicity, *Culex pipiens* 737
Streptomyces griseus, chitinase, effects, *Meloidogyne hapla* 1369
Stress conditions
Citrus limettioides, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans*, salinity 1158
Citrus reticulata var. *austera*, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans*, salinity 1158
Stylosanthes, plant parasitic nematodes, reviews 1514
Subanguina picridis, culture, *Acroptilon repens* 1229
Subterranean clover (*see Trifolium subterraneum*)
Sudan
Aphelenchoides tuzeti, new geographic records 682
Aphelenchus isomerus, new geographic records 682
Ditylenchus anchilisposomus, new geographic records 60
Ditylenchus equalis, new geographic records 60
Sudan *cont.*
Ditylenchus hexaglyphus, new geographic records 60
Ditylenchus taylori, new geographic records 60
Ditylenchus triformis, new geographic records 60
ornamental woody plants
Aphelenchoides eltayebi, new species 682
Aphelenchus deckeri, new species 682
Paraphelenchus micoletzkyi, new geographic records 682
Tylenchorhynchus, morphology 1330
Sugarbeet (*Beta vulgaris* var. *saccharifera*)
aldicarb, residues 1427
Bursaphelenchus eidmanni, new geographic records, USSR 1082
fungi, *Verticillium chlamydosporium*, control, *Heterodera schachtii* 1634
Geocenamus tenuidens, new geographic records, USSR 1082
Helicotylenchus labiodiscinus, new geographic records, USSR 1082
Helicotylenchus persici, new geographic records, USSR 1082
Heterodera schachtii
chemical control 661
cultural control 269, 1635, 1638
damage 270
life cycle 1633
pest resistance 273, 1185-1186
population dynamics 271
Longidorus elongatus
cultural control 1636
Russia 1636
Meloidogyne javanica, Morocco, damage 268
Nematoda, surveys, USSR 1082
nematophagous fungi, *Hirsutella rhossiliensis*, USA 1184
Paratylenchus nainianus, new geographic records, USSR 1082
plant parasitic nematodes
pest resistance 1188
USSR, Ukrainian SSR 272
Rhabditis viguieri, new geographic records, USSR 1082
rotations, *Heterodera schachtii*, population dynamics 1637
Tetranychus, chemical control 493
Sugarcane (*Saccharum officinarum*)
Discocriconemella aquatica, new species, India 796
Heterorhabditis
biological control agents, South Africa 267
Coleoptera, pathogenicity 1179
control, *Eldana saccharina* 1183
Macroposthonia oblongatus, new species, India 265
Macroposthonia paraxeste, new species, India 796
Macroposthonia serata, new species, India 265
Meloidogyne
cultural control 657
pest resistance 1632
Meloidogyne incognita
chemical control 1631
damage 659
integrated control 1630
Meloidogyne javanica, pest resistance 1180
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control 658, 1182
Philippines 1628
damage, Philippines 1629
Guadeloupe 656
host parasite relationships 660
India, Tamil Nadu 264
losses 653
pest resistance 1685
Pratylenchus
damage 654
pest resistance 654
Rotylenchulus reniformis, damage 1181
Steinernema, control, *Eldana saccharina* 1183

Sugarcane *cont.*
Tylenchorhynchus paracanalis, new species, Nigeria 655
Xiphinema chothecolla, new species, India, Manipur 266
Xiphinema clavatus, new species, India, Manipur 266
Sunflowers (*Helianthus annuus*)
Meloidogyne javanica, chemical control 257
Nematoda, surveys, Romania 1620
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control 1620
surveys, India 646
Surveys
lawns and turf, *Heterodera iri*, USA 1666
aquatic weeds
free living nematodes, South East Asia 1230
plant parasitic nematodes, South East Asia 1230
bananas
plant parasitic nematodes
Egypt 632
Pakistan 1322
blackberries, plant parasitic nematodes, USA 623
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, Canada 879
Cassia, plant parasitic nematodes, Tropics 566
chickpeas, plant parasitic nematodes 180
Citrus
plant parasitic nematodes
China 851
Cuba 1159
coffee, plant parasitic nematodes, Costa Rica 664
crops
Meloidogyne
China 139
Pakistan 134
Nematoda, USSR 994
plant parasitic nematodes
Greece 1471
India 1466
Pratylenchus, India, Tamil Nadu 517
entomophilic nematodes
Puerto Rico 734
USA, Hawaii 11
forest trees
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, China 292
plant parasitic nematodes 672
fruits, *Meloidogyne*, Iraq 585
Furcraea, plant parasitic nematodes, Colombia 1654
grapes
Criconematoidea, Italy 245
Xiphinema italiae, Sicily 247
greenhouse soils, free living nematodes 421
groundnuts
plant parasitic nematodes 180
Benin 1627
Burkina Faso 1627
Niger 261
Nigeria 1627
Pakistan 1622
South Africa 1178
USA 1172
Heterodera glycines, Canada 879
Heterorhabditis
soil
Irish Republic 414
UK 414
lemons, plant parasitic nematodes, Pakistan 251
Longidorus, Italy 57
medicinal plants
Meloidogyne hapla, China 1672
plant parasitic nematodes 672
Meloidogyne
Brazil 881
China 1332
ornamental plants, plant parasitic nematodes, Korea Republic 1463
peaches
free living nematodes, Pakistan 243
plant parasitic nematodes, Pakistan 243
Surveys *cont.*
Pennisetum americanum, plant parasitic nematodes 180
Phaseolus vulgaris
Meloidogyne
Colombia 558
Peru 558
plant parasitic nematodes, Venezuela 1533
pigeon peas, plant parasitic nematodes 180
Pinus radiata, plant parasitic nematodes, New Zealand 1206
plant parasitic nematodes
Canary Islands 510
Eucalyptus, South Africa 285
India 853
lucerne, South Africa 163
rice, South Africa 163
plants
Meloidogyne, China 1360
Nematoda, USSR 994
Pogostemon cablin, plant parasitic nematodes, Indonesia 1222
Pratylenchus hamatus, grasses, South Africa 163
Radopholus similis, Sri Lanka 274
rape
Heterodera 255
Pratylenchus 255
rice
Hirschmanniella oryzae, Sri Lanka 1498
plant parasitic nematodes
India 157
Korea Republic 1492
Solanum carolinense, plant parasitic nematodes, USA 1504
sorghum, plant parasitic nematodes 180
soyabeans
Meloidogyne, USA 546
plant parasitic nematodes, Argentina 1519
Steinernema
Germany 43
Italy 43
strawberries, plant parasitic nematodes, Mexico 1140
sugarbeet, Nematoda, USSR 1082
sugarcane, plant parasitic nematodes, India 264
sunflowers
Nematoda, Romania 1620
plant parasitic nematodes, India 646
tobacco, plant parasitic nematodes, China 1644
tropical fruits
plant parasitic nematodes 631
Venezuela 1149
vegetables
Meloidogyne
Brazil 588
India 587, 1571
Iraq 585
plant parasitic nematodes, Korea Republic 1463
wheat
Heterodera avenae, India 148
plant parasitic nematodes, Ethiopia 1480
wild plants, Nematoda, USSR 994
Xiphinema, Italy 57
Survival
Neoaplectana carpocapsae 347
peat soils, *Globodera pallida* 921
Pratylenchus penetrans 418
Rotylenchulus reniformis, desiccation 396
soil, entomophilic nematodes 761
Steinernema scapterisci 744
Sustainability, Nematoda, biodiversity, conferences 1235
Swedes (*Brassica napus* var. *napobrassica*)
Heterorhabditis zealandica, host parasite relationships 742
Sweet cherries (*see* Cherries)
Sweet corn (*see* Maize)
Sweet oranges (*see* Oranges)
Sweet potatoes (*Ipomoea batatas*)
Ditylenchus dipsaci
chemical control 1560-1561
pest resistance 1084, 1560
Sweet potatoes *cont.*
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, control, *Cylas formicarius elegantulus* 24
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, control, *Cylas formicarius elegantulus* 24
plant parasitic nematodes, pest resistance 1083
Symposia (*see* Conferences)
Synanthedon myopaeformis, control, biological control 615
Syria
chickpeas
Heterodera ciceri, physical control 182
Pratylenchus thornei, physical control 182, 1535
Tagetes erecta
extracts
control
Globodera rostochiensis 92
Meloidogyne incognita 888
intercrops, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 164
Tagetes patula
effects, nematophagous fungi 1372
extracts
control
Caenorhabditis elegans 90
Pratylenchus penetrans 90
effects, *Rotylenchulus reniformis* 436
Tagetes signata, extracts, control, *Globodera rostochiensis* 92
Taiwan
Orchidaceae, *Aphelenchoides besseyi* 1216
watermelons, *Meloidogyne*, chemical control 1619
Tanacetum cinerariifolium, plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 1207
Tanzania
bananas, plant parasitic nematodes, damage 639
coffee, *Tanzanius coffeae*, new genus, new species 275
Colocasia esculenta, *Meloidogyne*, damage 1565
cotton, *Scutellonema anisomeristum*, new species 281
nematicides, usage 887
plant protection, reviews 502, 506
Tanzanius coffeae, taxonomy, new genus, new species 275
Taro (*see Colocasia esculenta*)
Tarvaia heegeri, taxonomy, new species 1312
Taxonomy
Hoplolaimidae 331
Bitylenchus 804
checklists
plant parasitic nematodes 800
Tylenchida 712
classification, plant parasitic nematodes 385
diagnosis, Oncholaimidae 38
Diplopeltidae 1328
Dorylaimida, books 811, 1243
entomophilic nematodes 467
Geocenamus 790
Heteroderidae 818
Hystrignathidae 1294
identification, plant parasitic nematodes, biochemical techniques 466
keys
Anguinidae 336
Aulolaimoididae 288
Belonolaiminae 342
Chitwoodius 671
Criconematoides 241
Deladenus 1321
Dolichodoridae 342
Elzalia 1301
Epacanthion 382
Euteratocephalus 390
Funaria 282
Heterorhabditis 386
Hoplolaimus 807
Meloidodera 611
Meloidogyne 1332
Mermithidae 335
Mesocriconema 241
Mononchina 1314

Taxonomy *cont.*
keys *cont.*
Nematoda 1701
Prochromadora 391
Pseudhalenchus 49
Rotylenchulus 824
Steinernema 386
Tylenchidae 333
Tylenchulidae 340
Tylenchus 826
Xiphinema 821, 1315
Mermithidae 1316
Monotrichodorus 837
new combination
to *Cervidellus devimucronatus*, for *Ypsylonellus devimucronatus* 380
to *Enoploides crassus*, for *Epacanthion crassus* 382
to *Enoploides filicaudatum*, for *Epacanthion filicaudatum* 382
to *Enoploides incurvatus*, for *Epacanthion incurvatus* 382
to *Etamphidelus loofi*, for *Amphidelus loofi* 58
to *Etamphidelus papuanus*, for *Amphidelus papuanus* 58
to *Etamphidelus tasmaniensis*, for *Alaimus tasmaniensis* 58
to *Hoplolaimus intermedius*, for *Aorolaimus intermedius* 36
to *Paractinolaimus proximus* for *Neoactinolaimus proximus* 392
Hexactinolaimus aneityi 392
to *Xiphinema chappuisi*, for *Longidorella chappuisi* 1315
to *Zygradus nigeriensis*, for *Radopholus nigeriensis* 275
new family, Bodonematidae 1313
new genus
Fleuronema dorca 382
Fleuronema robusta 382
new combination
to *Cristamphidelus acucephalus*, for *Etamphidelus acucephalus* 58
to *Cristamphidelus andrassyi*, for *Etamphidelus andrassyi* 58
to *Cristamphidelus fueguensis*, for *Etamphidelus fuegunsis* 58
to *Cristamphidelus subantarcticus*, for *Etamphidelus subantarcticus* 58
to *Cristamphidelus yamani*, for *Etamphidelus yamani* 58
new species
Arborityncbus simpsoni 1318
Chitwoodiellus gracilis 813
Cladocephalus esseri 288
Ditremamermis simuliae 41
Eontolaimus capensis 46
Morenchus denticulus 797
Paracameronia caucasica, (Thelastomatidae) 42
Tanzanius coffeae 275
Zygradus rector 275
Okranema eileenae 382
Okranema militaris 382
new rank
Artigasia joliveta 1294
Tylenchorhynchus annulatus 827
new species
Acrobeloides rotundifolius 28
Actinonema grafi 1312
Actus neocaledonensis 849
Agfa tauricus 817
Akanthepsilonema helleouetae 805
Allodorylaimus aljabaranus 833
Allodorylaimus paragranuliferus 833
Allodorylaimus thymophilus 833
Amplimerlinius magnistylus 792
Angiostoma kimmeriensis 817
Aphelenchoides eltayebi 682
Aphelenchoides richardsoni 806
Aphelenchus deckeri 682
Aporcelaimellus glandus 1296
Apratylenchoides homoglans 298
Bakernema dauniense 1205
Bitylenchus pratensis 804
Bitylenchus serranus 804
Blattellicola guptai 1305

Taxonomy *cont.*
new species *cont.*
Brachydorus kazirangai 1317
Caloosia peculiaris 300
Cephalobus camberenensis 54
Chitwoodius heynsi 671
Chitwoodius parafuscus 671
Chromadoropsis granulosus 47
Chromadoropsis longispiculosa 47
Chromadoropsis namibiensis 47
Clarkus dorsalis 849
Clarkus intestinus 842
Clarkus ovinnensis 849
Cobbonchus altitudinarum 849
Cobbonchus couleensis 849
Cobbonchus dzumaci 849
Cobbonchus orstomi 849
Criconema indigenae 300
Criconema proteae 300
Criconemella pelerentsi 137
Criconemoides decipiens 241
Deladenus pakistanensis 1321
Diplopeltis bathmanni 1312
Diplopeltoides linkei 1312
Diplopeltula belgica 1328
Diplopeltula curta 1328
Diplopeltula nellyae 1328
Diplopeltula pulchra 1328
Diplopeltula pumila 1328
Diplopeltula striolata 1328
Discocriconemella aquatica 796
Discolaimium tausifi 785
Dorylaimoides baeticus 679
Dorylaimoides cylindricaudatus 679
Dorylaimus deaconi 1296
Elzalia federici 1301
Elzalia kimae 1301
Elzalia poli 1301
Enchodelus repis 1300
Epacanthion exploratoris 382
Etamphidelus andrassyi 841
Etamphidelus botrys 58
Etamphidelus subantarcticus 841
Eudorylaimus arenarius 39
Euteratocephalus punctatus 390
Filenchus recisus 50
Fleuronema dorca 382
Fleuronema robusta 382
Funaria barcinai 282
Funaria millani 282
Gastromermis cordobensis 40
Helicotylenchus verecundus 681
Hemicriconemoides credrusmontanus 300
Hemicriconemoides scottolamassesei 670
Heterocephalobellus potamiensis 380
Hexamermis ovistriata 839
Howardula mutilatus 152
Hystrignathus pinarensis 829
Iotonchium californicum 688
Iotonchus candelabri 849
Iotonchus lacuplanarum 849
Iotonchus montanum 849
Iotonchus recessus 849
Laimaphelenchus cocuccii 798
Laimydorus olifanti 1296
Leptolaimus meyer-reili 1312
Longidorus athesinus 823
Macroposthonia involuta 55
Macroposthonia oblongatus 265
Macroposthonia oryzae 158
Macroposthonia paraxeste 796
Macroposthonia serata 265
Makatinus heynsi 780
Meloidodera mexicana 611
Meloidogyne cirricauda 1332
Méloidogyne citri 1331-1332
Meloidogyne fanzhiensis 794
Meloidogyne (Hypsoperine) mersa 838
Meloidogyne jianyangensis 851
Mesomermis nortensis 791
Monhystera coomansi 1310
Monotrichodorus acuparvus 837
Monotrichodorus parvus 837
Monotrichodorus proporifer 837
Mylonchulus ananasi 849
Mylonchulus ciradi 849
Mylonchulus hortulanus 815
Mylonchulus paitensis 849

Taxonomy *cont.*
new species *cont.*
Mylonchulus sagarensis 1323
Mylonchulus sarmini 784
Mylonchulus vasis 849
new genus, *Bodonema vossi* 1313
Noctuidonema daptria 782
Nothotylenchus clavatus 153
Ogma hechuanensis 851
Ogma paracivellae 1304
Ogma parvum 240
Okranema eileenae 382
Okranema militaris 382
Parahadronchus subhonicus 797
Paralongidorus lutensis 155
Paralongidorus zenobiae 155
Pararaeolaimus rumohri 1312
Paratrichodorus orrae 795
Paratrichodorus paramirzai 837
Paratrichodorus queenslandensis 795
Pratylenchus bhattii 138
Pratylenchus crossandrae 529
Pratylenchus curvicauda 138
Pratylenchus graminis 529
Pratylenchus gutierrezi 1308
Pratylenchus manaliensis 816
Pratylenchus panamaensis 138
Procamacolaimus africanus 46
Psammomermis canterburiensis 832
Pseudacrobeles macrocystis 306
Pseudhalenchus leevalleyensis 49
Pseudhalenchus siddiqii 49
Quinisulcius quaidi 1329
Rotylenchoides cheni 851
Rotylenchus capsicumi 612
Rotylenchus kenti 778
Rotylenchus mabelei 163
Scutellonema anisomeristum 281
Scutellonema dreyeri 163
Scutellonema sibrium 281
Scutellonema sorghi 163
Seinura obscura 806
Seinura paynei 806
Southerniella nojii 1312
Stegelletina capraeloa 54
Tarvaia heegeri 1312
Thalassironus thalassinus 814
Thalassogenus shamimi 781
Theristus altenbachi 1312
Tobriloides loofi 389
Tobrilus sardus 843
Trachypleurosum indicum 536
Trichodorus carlingi 787
Trichodorus elefjohnsoni 786
Trichodorus minzi 847
Trichodorus paucisetosus 787
Trichotylenchus astriatoides 1317
Tylencholaimellus auringiensis 831
Tylenchorhynchus leucaenus 283
Tylenchorhynchus paracanalis 655
Tylenchorhynchus paratriversus 789
Tylenchorhynchus rosei 681
Tylenchorhynchus swatiensis 242
Tylenchus bhitai 826
Tylenchus skarduensis 826
Tylodorus fisheri 1318
Vanderlindia hispanica 812
Xiphinema abrantium 619
Xiphinema belmontense 835
Xiphinema chothecolla 266
Xiphinema clavatus 266
Xiphinema coronatum 630
Xiphinema parvum 822
Xiphinema taylori 822
Xiphinemella christiae 1299
Xiphinemella marindae 1299
new subgenus, new species, *Desmodora (Sibayinema) natalensis* 1324
phylogeny, Actinolaimidae 392
Protrelloididae 1293
Pseudonymidae 1293
redescriptions
Bitylenchus vulgaris 1329
Bursaphelenchus 291
Chitwoodius 671
Chromadoropsis 47
Diplopeltula indica 1328
Heterodera mothi 836
Isolaimium 1325
Pellioditis pellio 17
Plectus antarcticus 52

Taxonomy *cont.*
redescriptions *cont.*
Plectus frigophilus 52
Prochromadora orleji 391
Rhabdolaimus terrestris 828
Tylenchorhynchus madrasensis 1329
Tylenchorhynchus parvus 820
Udonchus tenuicaudatus 828
Xiphinema clavatum 808
reviews, Thelastomidae 379
suppression
Elzalia speculifer 1301
Elzalia tenuis 1301
species inquirenda, Xiphinema cubense 1315
synonyms
Aorolaimus
of *Nectopelta* 36
of *Peltamigratus* 36
Enchodelus knuppenburgensis, of *Enchodelus laevis* 1300
Euteratocephalus capensis, of *Euteratocephalus palustris* 390
Euteratocephalus hirschmannae, of *Euteratocephalus spiraloides* 390
Funaria capitata, of *Leptonchus capitatus* 282
Funaria indica, of *Leptonchus indicus* 282
Funaria microdens, of *Leptonchus microdens* 282
Globodera solanacearum, of *Globodera virginiae* 1447
Gryllonema, of *Mirzaiella* 1293
Hemicriconemoides intermedius, of *Hemicriconemoides brachyurus* 670
Hemicriconemoides promissus, of *Hemicriconemoides brachyurus* 670
Isolaimium multistriatum, of *Isolaimium africanum* 1325
Longidorus latocephalus, of *Longidorus pisi* 381
Paraxyo, of *Artigasia* 1294
Rotylenchus aceri, of *Rotylenchus agnetis* 830
Stegellata cylindrica, of*Stegelleta ophioglossa* 54
Steinernema carpocapsae, of *Steinernema kraussei* 43
Tobrilus siculus, of *Tobrilus graciloides* 843
Tubixaba parva, of *Tubixaba tswanorum* 788
Tylenchorhynchus pini, of *Tylenchorhynchus microphasmis* 789
Xiphinema clavatum apud Hutsebaut, 1989, of *Xiphinema miekeae* 808
Xiphinema pseudoguirani, of *Xiphinema guirani* 822
Xiphinema vulgare, of *Xiphinema setariae* 51, 1315
Zeldia minor, of *Zeldia punctata* 54
Travassosinematidae 1293
validity
Acrobeles ciliatus 1295
Acrobeles singulus 1295
Euteratocephalus spiraloides 390
Macroposthonia annulata 45
Xenorhabdus 355
Xiphinemella 1299
Tea (*Camellia sinensis*)
extracts, control, *Meloidogyne javanica*, sunflowers 257
Hexamermis, Cydia leucostoma, India 1265
plant parasitic nematodes
damage 1190
India, books 1246
Radopholus similis, Sri Lanka, alternative hosts 274
Teaching materials, *Heterodera avenae*, audiovisual aids 522
Techniques
analysis, plant parasitic nematodes, interactions 425
application, entomophilic nematodes 474
Techniques *cont.*
assessment
Meloidogyne, pest resistance 456
Rotylenchulus reniformis, pest resistance 456
characterization, *Meloidogyne* 860
crossbreeding, *Steinernema* 931
cryopreservation
Bursaphelenchus mucronatus 484
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus 484
Heterorhabditis 1409
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 483
Steinernema 1409
Steinernema carpocapsae 483
culture
Acroptilon repens 1229
Aphelenchoides rutgersi 1417
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus 753-754
Ditylenchus angustus 1484
entomophilic nematodes 472
Heterorhabditidae 922
Heterorhabditis 475, 1426
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 927
Meloidogyne javanica 1412
nematophagous fungi 1389
Neoaplectana 1426
Paecilomyces lilacinus 1121
Pasteuria penetrans 464
Pasteuria penetrans 485
Romanomermis iyengari 468
Steinernema 475, 927
Steinernematidae 922
Subanguina picridis 1229
detection
plant parasitic nematodes 675
plant viruses 482
determination
aldicarb, residues, sugarbeet 1427
Globodera pallida 929
Globodera rostochiensis 929
nematicides, residues, water 1408
distribution, *Meloidogyne arenaria* 1174
DNA hybridization, *Meloidogyne* 848
electron microscopy, plant parasitic nematodes, books 717
enumeration, plant parasitic nematodes 1422
estimation, entomophilic nematodes 462
evaluation, *Meloidogyne*, cowpeas, pest resistance 1541
extraction
Aphelenchoides besseyi, rice 1494
Belonolaimus longicaudatus, sandy soils 478
Caenorhabditis elegans, mushroom casing soils 102
Ditylenchus dipsaci, faba beans 1531
free living nematodes 461, 930
Globodera tabacum 1416
Heterodera glycines 1416
Heterorhabditis 477
plant parasitic nematodes 48, 480, 930, 1425
Pratylenchus loosi, soil 926
Steinernema 477, 925
Steinernema carpocapsae 925
fixation, Nematoda 103, 1410
identification
Bursaphelenchus 935
Ditylenchus dipsaci 481
Meloidogyne 473
Meloidogyne arenaria 942
plant parasitic nematodes 466, 486, 1407, 1421
immunodiagnosis
Globodera pallida 1423
Globodera rostochiensis 1423
information processing 507
preparation
microscope slides, plant parasitic nematodes 471
scanning electron microscopy, plant parasitic nematodes 469
transmission electron microscopy
free living nematodes 465
plant parasitic nematodes 465
production, *Meloidogyne*, microscope slides 923
research
host parasite relationships 602
Techniques *cont.*
research *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita, behaviour 1099
Nematoda 1410
behaviour 1347
plant parasitic nematodes 924
sampling
Globodera 470
plant parasitic nematodes 463
scanning electron microscopy, *Meloidogyne* 1406
screening
nematophagous fungi 1394
Rotylenchulus reniformis, pest resistance 1052
staining
Heterorhabditis 1418
Steinernema 1418
Steinernematidae 1424
Xiphinema index 928
statistical analysis, experiments 479
storage, nematophagous fungi, *Arthrobotrys oligospora* 1419
synthesis, antibiotic nematicides 899
testing, anthelmintics 441
Telone (*see* 1,3-dichloropropene)
Temik (*see* Aldicarb)
Temperature
Bursaphelenchus, effects 876
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, effects 424
Criconemella xenoplax, hatching, effects 427
effects
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, Pinus sylvestris 1202
Heterodera glycines, emergence 869
Meloidogyne, Verticillium chlamydosporium, interactions 1106
Heterodera avenae, effects 81
Longidorus, effects 76
Meloidogyne arenaria, effects 649
Pratylenchus penetrans, effects 418
springs (water), free living nematodes, effects 79
Xiphinema diversicaudatum, effects 76
Xiphinema index, effects 68
Teratocephalus dadayi, new geographic records, Germany 28
Teratocephalus tilbrooki, physiology, anhydrobiosis 859
Terbufos
control
Meloidogyne incognita, melons 1167
Radopholus similis, bananas 1604
nontarget effects, *Tetranychus* 493
Terpenoids, control, plant parasitic nematodes 433, 439
Thailand, Nematoda, aquatic weeds 1230
Thalassironus thalassinus, taxonomy, new species 814
Thalassogenus shamimi, taxonomy, new species 781
Thanmamerimis cosgrovei, interactions, iridescent viruses 356
Thea sinensis (*see* Tea)
Thelastoma, infectivity, *Periplaneta americana* 1251
Thelastoma endoscolicum
new geographic records, Cuba 747
pathogenicity, *Eudrilus eugeniae* 747
Thelastoma malaysiense, hosts, *Periplaneta americana* 3, 13
Thelastomidae, taxonomy, reviews 379
Theristus altenbachi, taxonomy, new species 1312
Theses
cereals, plant parasitic nematodes 1000
Mermithidae, morphology 1316
Thiazole, control, *Aphelenchoides besseyi*, rice 1491
Thimet (*see* Phorate)
Thiocarbonates, control, plant parasitic nematodes, soil 448
Thymus, *Allodorylaimus thymophilus*, new species, Spain 833
Tillage
effects
Meloidogyne arenaria, groundnuts 1625

Tillage *cont.*
effects *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes, cereals 1007
Pratylenchus 1352
plant parasitic nematodes, effects 1404
Tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum* and *N. rustica*)
extracts, control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 276
Globodera tabacum solanacearum, damage 277
interactions, *Meloidogyne incognita*, *Meloidogyne javanica*, *Rotylenchulus reniformis* 278
Meloidogyne
chemical control 1646
cultural control 666
physical control 1646
Meloidogyne incognita
chemical control 1645
damage 1192, 1648
pest resistance 279, 1647
water stress 667
Meloidogyne javanica
chemical control 276
Zimbabwe 1191
damage, Cuba 1643
nematicides
regulations 1370
residues 1370
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control 697
surveys, China 1644
Rotylenchulus reniformis, chemical control 665
***Tobriloides loofi*,** taxonomy, new species 389
***Tobrilus*,** morphology 779
***Tobrilus graciloides*,** taxonomy, synonyms, *Tobrilus siculus* 843
***Tobrilus sardus*,** taxonomy, new species 843
***Tobrilus siculus*,** taxonomy, synonyms, of *Tobrilus graciloides* 843
Tolerance
potatoes
Globodera pallida 194
Globodera rostochiensis 194
soyabeans, *Heterodera glycines* 1039
Tomatoes (*Lycopersicon esculentum* and *L. pimpinellifolium*)
Arthrobotrys, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 595
bacteria, *Pasteuria penetrans*, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1108
Criconemella xenoplax, host parasite relationships 1346
1,3-dichloropropene, residues 496
effects, *Heterodera glycines*, emergence 861
extracts, effects, *Rotylenchulus reniformis* 436
fenamiphos, residues 1109
fungi, *Verticillium chlamydosporium*, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1108
Fusarium oxysporum, interactions 224
Globodera pallida, Greece, damage 1078
Globodera rostochiensis
Greece, damage 1078
host parasite relationships 1024
Heterodera glycines, damage 1540
Meloidogyne
chemical control 591-592, 600, 604-605, 1403
damage 214, 599, 852, 995
Pasteuria penetrans, interactions 1102
pest resistance 225, 598, 606-607, 1100, 1112, 1116, 1400
physical control 591-592, 601, 1103, 1403
Verticillium chlamydosporium, interactions 1106
virulence 1575
Meloidogyne arabicida, cultural control 596
Meloidogyne hapla, chemical control 1574
Meloidogyne incognita
Aspergillus niger, interactions 1118
Tomatoes *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita cont.
chemical control 221-223, 437, 594, 1117, 1119, 1581
chemotaxis 1347
cultural control 164, 988, 1113
damage 223, 1111, 1120, 1579-1580
host parasite relationships 602, 1114, 1578
interactions 224
mathematical models, yields 1115
mycorrhizas, interactions 220
pest resistance 216, 219, 226, 593, 603, 1110-1111, 1120, 1582
Rhizoctonia solani, interactions 1118, 1570
Meloidogyne javanica
chemical control 211, 1105
culture 1412
damage 1573
pest resistance 1582
soil solarization 215
Paecilomyces lilacinus
control
Meloidogyne arenaria 597
Meloidogyne javanica 1121
Paratylenchus bukowinensis, population dynamics 586
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control 213, 589, 1577
control 508, 1576
damage 218
host parasite relationships 1104
Martinique, chemical control 217
physical control 1469
Pseudomonas chitinolytica, control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 608
Rhizoctonia solani, interactions 224
Rotylenchulus reniformis
cultural control 988
pest resistance 216
Verticillium chlamydosporium, control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1107
Xiphinema index, reproduction 68
Toxicity, *Meloidogyne javanica*, *Rhizoctonia* 19
***Trachypleurosum indicum*,** taxonomy, new species 536
Transmission
Angelica, plant parasitic nematodes, China 1677
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, *Monochamus carolinensis* 733
grapes
plant parasitic nematodes, plant viruses 1145
Xiphinema index, grapevine fanleaf nepovirus 1142
ornamental bulbs, Trichodoridae, tobacco rattle tobravirus 1667
Xiphinema americanum, soyabean severe stunt virus, soyabeans 1529
Transport, entomophilic nematodes, patents 1413
Trap crops
control, plant parasitic nematodes, sugarcane 264
Meloidogyne, cultural control 305
Trapping, control methods, *Arthrobotrys oligospora* 498
Travassosinematidae, taxonomy 1293
Triazophos
control
Ditylenchus dipsaci, celeriac 1568
plant parasitic nematodes, sugarcane 1182
Trichodoridae, interactions, tobacco rattle tobravirus 1667
Trichodorus
control, physical control 1405
reviews 329
***Trichodorus aequalis*,** geographical distribution, Alaska 787
***Trichodorus californicus*,** geographical distribution, Alaska 787
***Trichodorus carlingi*,** taxonomy, new species 787
***Trichodorus cedarus*,** distribution, mountain soils, Spain 429
***Trichodorus elefjohnsoni*,** taxonomy, new species 786
***Trichodorus minzi*,** taxonomy, new species 847
Trichodorus mirzai
control
chemical control 508
cultural control 508
***Trichodorus orientalis*,** morphology 847
***Trichodorus paucisetosus*,** taxonomy, new species 787
***Trichotylenchus astriatoides*,** taxonomy, new species 1317
Trifolium
Meloidogyne graminicola
damage 1513
pest resistance 1513
Meloidogyne incognita
damage 1513
pest resistance 1513
Pratylenchus curvicauda, new species, Australia 138
***Trifolium incarnatum*, *Criconemella xenoplax*,** host parasite relationships 1346
Trifolium pratense
Heterodera trifolii, host parasite relationships 1024
Meloidogyne hapla, host parasite relationships 1508
Meloidogyne incognita, host parasite relationships 1508
Trifolium repens
Heterodera, damage 1503
Heterodera trifolii
host parasite relationships 1024
pest resistance 1507
USSR 1025
Meloidogyne, damage 1503
Meloidogyne hapla, pest resistance 1507
Meloidogyne incognita, pest resistance 543
plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 160
Trifolium subterraneum
Meloidogyne arenaria
chemical control 1026
damage 1510-1511
seasonal fluctuations, Australia 1509
***Trigonella foenum-graecum*,** plant parasitic nematodes, pest resistance 1132
Tripsacum laxum, *Radopholus similis*, new geographic records, Sri Lanka 274
Triticale (*Triticum* × *Secale*)
Heterodera avenae, damage 140
Pratylenchus thornei, damage 1003
Triticum aestivum (*see* Wheat)
Triticum durum (*see* Wheat)
Triticum* × *Secale (*see* Triticale)
***Trophonema okamotoi*,** pathogenicity, *Pasteuria* 755
***Trophurus imperialis*,** morphology 792
Tropical fruits
plant parasitic nematodes
surveys 631
Venezuela 1149
Tropical rain forests
Paratrichodorus queenslandensis, new species, Australia 795
Thalassogenus shamimi, new species, India 781
Tropics, *Cassia*, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 566
***Tubixaba parva*,** taxonomy, synonyms, of *Tubixaba tswanorum* 788
***Tubixaba tswanorum*,** taxonomy, synonyms, *Tubixaba parva* 788
Turf (*see* Lawns and turf)
Turkey, *Pseudhalenchus minutus*, redescriptions 49
Turkmenistan
medicinal plants, *Meloidogyne hapla* 1683
wild plants, *Meloidogyne hapla* 1683
Turnips (*Brassica campestris* var. *rapa*)
free living nematodes, ecology 428
Heterodera schachtii
feeding behaviour 1094
host parasite relationships 1093
Tylenchida
damage, wild plants 1333
digestive system 802
taxonomy, checklists 712

Tylenchidae
reviews 333
taxonomy, keys 333
Tylenchina, ecology, forest trees, USSR 1196
Tylenchocriconema, morphology 799
Tylencholaimellus auringiensis, taxonomy, new species 831
Tylenchorhynchus
control
cultural control 1404
physical control 1405
damage
barley 1488
crops 993
reviews 325
surveys
maize, Bulgaria 1478
wheat, Bulgaria 1478
Tylenchorhynchus ancorastyletus, morphology 789
Tylenchorhynchus annulatus
new geographic records, Cameroon 137
taxonomy, new rank 827
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae
control
chemical control 508, 589, 1002
cultural control 508
damage, chickpeas 1537
Tylenchorhynchus brevilineatus, morphology 1330
Tylenchorhynchus clarus, morphology 792
Tylenchorhynchus claytoni, damage, *Bouteloua gracilis* 161
Tylenchorhynchus crassicaudatus, morphology 1330
Tylenchorhynchus dubius, host parasite relationships, *Lolium perenne* 1512
Tylenchorhynchus germanii
damage, crops 996
ecology, Senegal 75
Tylenchorhynchus leucaenus, taxonomy, new species 283
Tylenchorhynchus madrasensis
new geographic records, Pakistan 1329
taxonomy, redescriptions 1329
Tylenchorhynchus mexicanus, morphology 789
Tylenchorhynchus microphasmis
morphology 789
taxonomy, synonyms, *Tylenchorhynchus pini* 789
Tylenchorhynchus obregonus, morphology 1330
Tylenchorhynchus paracanalis, taxonomy, new species 655
Tylenchorhynchus paratriversus, taxonomy, new species 789
Tylenchorhynchus parvus, morphology 820
Tylenchorhynchus phaseoli, morphology 137
Tylenchorhynchus pini, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Tylenchorhynchus microphasmis* 789
Tylenchorhynchus rosei, taxonomy, new species 681
Tylenchorhynchus sulcatus, new geographic records, Cameroon 137
Tylenchorhynchus swatiensis, taxonomy, new species 242
Tylenchorhynchus teeni, morphology 1330
Tylenchulidae
reviews 340
taxonomy, keys 340
Tylenchulus semipenetrans
biology 1342
control
biological control 885
chemical control 640-641, 645, 885, 1611
pest resistance 1155
damage
Citrus 1612
persimmons 642
distribution, citrus soils 1608
prey, *Diplogaster* 908
stress conditions, salinity 1158
Tylenchus, taxonomy, keys 826
Tylenchus bhitai, taxonomy, new species 826
Tylenchus butteus, *Tylenchus sandneri*, new geographic records, Pakistan 826
Tylenchus davainei, new geographic records, Greece 1471
Tylenchus filiformis
control
chemical control 508
cultural control 508
Tylenchus hamatus, *Tylenchus sandneri*, new geographic records, Pakistan 826
Tylenchus skarduensis, taxonomy, new species 826
Tylodorus fisheri, taxonomy, new species 1318
Udonchus tenuicaudatus, taxonomy, redescriptions 828
UK
Alstroemeria, *Pratylenchus bolivianus*, damage 678
conferences, Workshop on the Ecological Foundations of Sustainable Agriculture 1235
Heterorhabditis, surveys, soil 414
mushroom casing soils
Aphelenchoides richardsoni, new species 806
Pseudhalenchus leevalleyensis, new species 49
Seinura oswegoensis, new geographic records 806
Seinura paynei, new species 806
Seinura steineri, new geographic records 806
mushrooms, *Filenchus recisus*, new species 50
nematicides, nontarget effects 494
peat soils, *Pseudhalenchus leevalleyensis*, new species 49
potatoes, *Globodera pallida*, chemical control 1080
Pratylenchus bolivianus, new geographic records 678
Ultrastructure
books
entomophilic nematodes 708
free living nematodes 708
plant parasitic nematodes 708
development, *Romanomermis culicivorax*, cuticle 748
Geomonhystera disjuncta 840
intestinal mucosa, *Heterorhabditis bacteriophora* 44
Meloidogyne incognita 809
Nematoda 384
spermatozoa, *Xiphinema theresiae* 53
Xiphinema pinoides, uterus 1303
Ultraviolet radiation, control, plant parasitic nematodes 445
Upper Volta (*see* Burkina Faso)
USA
biological control, reviews 454
nematicides, usage 898
cotton, *Rotylenchulus reniformis* 1650
entomophilic nematodes, arthropods, nontarget effects 9
Helicotylenchus paraplatyurus, new geographic records 623
lawns and turf, *Heterodera iri*, surveys 1666
pest control, books 723
plant parasitic nematodes, cotton, pest resistance 669
Rotylenchulus, morphology 824
Alabama, soyabeans, *Heterodera glycines*, pest resistance 1046
Arkansas
blackberries, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 623
Criconemella sphaerocephala, new geographic records 623
Helicotylenchus platyurus, new geographic records 623
California
Agrocybe praecox, *Iotonchium californicum*, new species 688
Anigozanthos, *Aphelenchoides fragariae*, damage 1664
Citrus
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control 1156
integrated control 1160
USA *cont.*
California *cont.*
Iotonchium californicum, new geographic records 688
Mycetophila fungorum, *Iotonchium californicum*, new species 688
sugarbeet, nematophagous fungi, *Hirsutella rhossiliensis* 1184
Florida
Heterorhabditidae, control, *Cylas formicarius*, sweet potatoes 756
Hoplolaimus galeatus 844
Liquidambar styraciflua, *Cladocephalus esseri*, new genus, new species 288
marine sediments, *Thalassironus thalassinus*, new species 814
Meloidogyne, ornamental plants 1209
Meloidogyne incognita, new host records, *Eryngium foetidissimum* 304
Paratylenchinae 799
plant parasitic nematodes, new geographic records 514
plants, plant parasitic nematodes, new host records 989
Prunus caroliniana, *Paratrichodorus catharina*, new geographic records 989
Scutellonema 992
Steinernema scapterisci, control, *Scapteriscus* 775
Steinernematidae, control, *Cylas formicarius*, sweet potatoes 756
Georgia
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, control, Scarabaeidae, lawns and turf 372
Solanum carolinense, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1504
Steinernema carpocapsae, control, Scarabaeidae, lawns and turf 372
Hawaii
entomophilic nematodes, surveys 11
ethylene dibromide, residues 499
Illinois, soyabeans, *Heterodera glycines*, races, geographical distribution 555
Louisiana, rice, plant parasitic nematodes 154
Maine, potatoes, plant parasitic nematodes 199
Maryland
conferences
Biological control quarantine, needs and procedures 1691
Society of Nematologists 701
North Carolina
Globodera tabacum solanacearum, new geographic records 277
Heterodera glycines, host parasite relationships, soyabeans 166
Hoplolaimus stephanus 844
Liriodendron tulipifera, *Trichodorus elefjohnsoni*, new species 786
Ohio, ornamental plants, nematicides 1211
Oklahoma, groundnuts, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1172
Pennsylvania, *Neoaplectana carpocapsae*, *Otiorhynchus sulcatus*, biological control 1213
South Carolina, soyabeans, *Meloidogyne*, surveys 546
Washington
conferences, North American Alfalfa Improvement 1689
small fruits, plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 622
wheat, *Pratylenchus neglectus*, new geographic records 1004
USSR
crops, plant parasitic nematodes 1460
Aphelenchoides besseyi, rice, pest resistance 1018
greenhouse crops, *Meloidogyne*, biological control 135
Heterodera fici, new geographic records 1147
Heterodera trifolii, *Trifolium repens* 1025

USSR *cont.*
Nematoda
beets
new geographic records 1082
surveys 1082
surveys 994
plant parasitic nematodes
ecology
cotton 1194
Punica granatum 1166
ornamental plants 676
spread 873
soyabeans, plant parasitic nematodes 548
Tylenchina, ecology, forest trees 1196
Alnus incana
Meloidodera alni, damage 1199
Sphaeronema alni, damage 1199
Azerbaidzhan SSR, *Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa*, new genus, new species 42
forest trees, plant parasitic nematodes, ecology 1196
greenhouse crops, *Meloidogyne*, surveys 991
Meloidogyne arenaria, new host records, greenhouses 991
Meloidogyne incognita, new host records, greenhouses 991
Meloidogyne javanica, new host records, greenhouses 991
potatoes, *Globodera rostochiensis* 1547
Tadzhik SSR
Romanomermis culicivorax, control, Culicidae 378
Romanomermis iyengari, control, Culicidae 378
Ukraine
Oxychilus deilus
Agfa taurica, new species 817
Angiostoma kimmeriensis, new species 817
Ukrainian SSR
fodder plants, *Bidera avenae*, damage 1231
grasses, *Bidera avenae*, damage 1231
sugarbeet
Heterodera schachtii, cultural control 269
plant parasitic nematodes 272
weeds, *Bidera avenae*, damage 1231
Vaccinium, *Heterorhabditis heliothidis*, control, *Otiorhynchus sulcatus* 26
Vaccinium macrocarpon
Hemicycliophora ritteri, hosts 624
Paratrichodorus minor, hosts 624
Vanderlindia hispanica, taxonomy, new species 812
Vegetables
Meloidogyne
pest resistance 513
surveys
Brazil 588
India 587, 1571
Iraq 585
Meloidogyne javanica, damage 516
plant parasitic nematodes
chemical control 132, 213
books 707
damage 515
surveys, Korea Republic 1463
Yugoslavia 1468
Pratylenchus brachyurus, pest resistance 1091
Xiphinema index, hosts 1215
Venezuela
Phaseolus vulgaris, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1533
potatoes, *Globodera rostochiensis*, chemical control 1066
tropical fruits, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1149
Vetch (*see Vicia*)
Vetiveria zizanioides, control, *Meloidogyne*, sugarcane 657
Vicia faba (*see* Faba beans)
Heterodera goettingiana, damage 557
plant parasitic nematodes, physical control 173
Vicia sativa, *Heterodera goettingiana*, damage 557
Vicia villosa, control, plant parasitic nematodes, squashes 1130
Vigna catjang, *Meloidogyne incognita*, chemical control 1538
Vigna mungo
Meloidogyne incognita
damage 1056
life cycle 1139
Vigna radiata
control, *Meloidogyne incognita* 165
Heterodera cajani, chemical control 189
Meloidogyne incognita
chemical control 1059
life cycle 1028
Paecilomyces lilacinus, control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1584
Pasteuria penetrans, control, *Meloidogyne javanica* 1584
Vigna unguiculata (*see* Cowpeas)
Heterodera cajani, damage 192
Meloidogyne incognita, pest resistance 191
Vigna unguiculata **subsp.** ***sesquipedalis,*** *Meloidogyne incognita*, damage 1542
Vigna unguiculata **subsp.** ***sesquipedalis,*** *Meloidogyne incognita*, damage 1543
Virulence
Beta, *Heterodera schachtii* 1088
potatoes, *Globodera pallida* 207
tomatoes, *Meloidogyne* 1575
Viruses (*see also* insect viruses; Plant viruses)
Vitis, *Anatonchus giglymodontus*, Yugoslavia 238
Vitis labrusca (*see* Grapes)
Vitis rotundifolia (*see* Grapes)
Vitis vinifera (*see* Grapes)
Vulpia myuros, *Anguina funesta*, hosts 538
Vydate (*see* Oxamyl)
Water, nematicides, residues 1408
Water stress, tobacco, *Meloidogyne incognita* 667
Watermelons (*Citrullus lanatus*)
Meloidogyne, chemical control, Taiwan 1619
Meloidogyne incognita, chemical control, Puerto Rico 1601
Paecilomyces lilacinus
control
Meloidogyne incognita 1601
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1601
plant parasitic nematodes, chemical control 1169
Rotylenchulus reniformis, chemical control, Puerto Rico 1601
Weeds
Bidera avenae, damage, USSR 1231
control, biological control 1699
Heterodera glycines, interactions 166
interactions, plant parasitic nematodes 660
Meloidogyne, India, Andaman and Nicobar Islands 311
Meloidogyne javanica, damage 516
Wheat (*Triticum aestivum* and *T. durum*)
Anguina tritici
damage 1486
ecology 146
India, damage 147
Belonolaimus, host range 524
Bidera avenae, damage 1006
Ditylenchus angustus, culture 1484
Helicotylenchus indicus, chemical control, Pakistan 1002
Heterodera avenae
cultural control 143, 145
damage 140, 525, 998, 1481
host parasite relationships 1024
India, surveys 148
pest resistance 523, 1482-1483
Russia 1483
Meloidogyne
damage 1005
pest resistance 990
Meloidogyne javanica, pest resistance 144
Meloidogyne naasi, pest resistance 1001
Nematoda
ecology
Poland 1485
Romania 1485
nematophagous fungi, culture 901
Wheat *cont.*
Ovmermis sinensis, control, *Mythimna separata*, China 765
plant parasitic nematodes
control 508
cultural control 1477
distribution, Spain 519
surveys, Ethiopia 1480
Pratylenchus neglectus
damage 1004
new geographic records, USA 1004
Pratylenchus thornei, damage 1003
Trichodorus minzi, new species, Israel 847
Tylenchorhynchidae, Bulgaria 1478
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae, chemical control, Pakistan 1002
Tylenchus bhitai, new species, Pakistan 826
Wheat straw, control, *Meloidogyne*, tomatoes 605
White clover (*see Trifolium repens)*
White gram (*see* Chickpeas)
White spruce (*see Picea glauca)*
Wikstaemia indica, *Radopholus similis*, new geographic records, Sri Lanka 274
Wild plants
Meloidogyne hapla, Turkmenistan 1683
Nematoda, surveys, USSR 994
Tylenchida, damage 1333
Workshops (*see* Conferences)
Xanthosoma, plant parasitic nematodes, quarantine 1566
Xenorhabdus
interactions, entomophilic nematodes 355
taxonomy 355
Xiphinema
cereals, surveys 180
control, chemical control 438
grapes, Sicily, surveys 247
morphology 57
reviews, North America 387
surveys, Italy 57
taxonomy, keys 821, 1315
Xiphinema abrantium, taxonomy, new species 619
Xiphinema americanum
damage, *Quisqualis indica* 1208
morphology 266, 1309
reviews 1250
transmission, soyabean severe stunt virus, soyabeans 1529
Xiphinema basiri, morphology 850
Xiphinema belmontense, taxonomy, new species 835
Xiphinema brevicolle, morphology 822
Xiphinema chappuisi, taxonomy, new combination, for *Longidorella chappuisi* 1315
Xiphinema chothecolla, taxonomy, new species 266
Xiphinema clavatum, taxonomy, redescriptions 808
Xiphinema clavatum apud **Hutsebaut, 1989,** taxonomy, synonyms, of *Xiphinema miekeae* 808
Xiphinema clavatus, taxonomy, new species 266
Xiphinema coomansi, morphology 819
Xiphinema coronatum
morphology 834
taxonomy, new species 630
Xiphinema cubense, taxonomy, suppression, *species inquirenda* 1315
Xiphinema diffusum, morphology 822
Xiphinema diversicaudatum
control
chemical control 246
integrated control 1596
distribution, Europe 76
Xiphinema elongatum, morphology 51, 850
Xiphinema guirani, taxonomy, synonyms, *Xiphinema pseudoguirani* 822
Xiphinema index
biology
Ficus carica 68
tomatoes 68
control
chemical control 246, 1145, 1375
integrated control 1596

Xiphinema index *cont.*
hosts
ornamental herbaceous plants 1215
vegetables 1215
interactions, grapevine fanleaf nepovirus 1142
morphology 834, 1146
techniques, staining 928
Xiphinema insigne
morphology 266
new geographic records, South Africa 808
Xiphinema italiae
damage, grapes 247
distribution, mountain soils, Spain 429
morphology 1296
Xiphinema limpopoense, morphology 51
Xiphinema mediterraneum, transmission, plant viruses, grapes 1145
Xiphinema melitense, morphology 834
Xiphinema meridianum, morphology 51
Xiphinema miekeae, taxonomy, synonyms, *Xiphinema clavatum apud* Hutsebaut, 1989 808
Xiphinema pachtaicum, morphology 834
Xiphinema parvum, taxonomy, new species 822
Xiphinema pinoides, ultrastructure, uterus 1303
Xiphinema pseudoguirani, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Xiphinema guirani* 822
Xiphinema radicicola, morphology 266
Xiphinema setariae
morphology 51
new geographic records, South Africa 808
taxonomy
synonyms
of *Xiphinema vulgare* 51
Xiphinema vulgare 1315
Xiphinema simillimum, morphology 850
Xiphinema taylori, taxonomy, new species 822
Xiphinema theresiae
development 53
morphology 53
Xiphinema turcicum, distribution, mountain soils, Spain 429
Xiphinema variable, morphology 51
Xiphinema vulgare
taxonomy
synonyms
of *Xiphinema setariae* 1315
Xiphinema setariae 51
Xiphinemella, taxonomy 1299
Xiphinemella andrassyi, morphology 1299
Xiphinemella caudata, morphology 1299
Xiphinemella christiae, new species, *Humulus lupulus,* South Africa 1299
Xiphinemella esseri, morphology 1299
Xiphinemella eversa, morphology 1299
Xiphinemella fitula, morphology 1299
Xiphinemella globilabiata, morphology 1299
Xiphinemella labiata, morphology 1299
Xiphinemella marindae, new species, grasses, South Africa 1299
Xiphinemella ornata, morphology 1299
Xiphinemella utahnemacea, morphology 1299
XRussia, aUSSR 1483
XUSSR, aRussia 994
Yams (*Dioscorea* spp.)
Meloidogyne, chemical control 1086
plant parasitic nematodes, quarantine 1562
Pratylenchus, damage 1564
Pratylenchus coffeae
chemical control 1563
Puerto Rico 1085
physical control 1563
Scutellonema bradys
chemical control 1563
physical control 1563
Ypsylonellus devimucronatus, taxonomy, new combination, to *Cervidellus devimucronatus* 380
Yugoslavia
Anatonchus giglymodontus, new geographic records 238
grapes, Nematoda, ecology 1144
Yugoslavia *cont.*
Heteroderidae, geographical distribution 1358
Pseudhalenchus minutus, redescriptions 49
Punctodera matadorensis, new geographic records 1144
soil, Nematoda, ecology 1144
vegetables, plant parasitic nematodes 1468
Zambia
chickpeas, plant parasitic nematodes 178
nematicides, usage 887
Zea mays (*see* Maize)
Zeldia minor, taxonomy, synonyms, of *Zeldia punctata* 54
Zeldia punctata
morphology 54, 1295
Zeldia minor, taxonomy, synonyms 54
Zimbabwe, tobacco, *Meloidogyne javanica,* chemical control 1191
Ziziphus sativa, Hoplolaimus indicus, seasonal fluctuations, India 253
Zygotylenchus, reviews 337
Zygotylenchus guevarai
morphology 1320
new host records, lucerne, South Africa 778
reproduction, carrots 1081
Zygradus nigeriensis, taxonomy, new combination, for *Radopholus nigeriensis* 275
Zygradus rector, taxonomy, new genus, new species 275

LIST OF SERIALS ABSTRACTED

Listed below are the titles of the serial publications (excluding most annual reports and conference proceedings) abstracted during 1992 for this journal. All the titles are given in full, except abbreviated titles taken from secondary publications such as *Referativnyi Zhurnal*.
Many other serials were scanned during 1992 but no relevant articles were selected. A full list of all the serials scanned for items suitable for abstracting for the CAB ABSTRACTS database and the whole range of CABI's abstract journals is given in the *CAB International Serials Checklist, 1988 edition.* The publication includes ISSNs and publishers' addresses.

ACS Symposium Series
Acta Agriculturae Boreali-Sinica
Acta Agriculturae Universitatis Henanensis
Acta Agriculturae Universitatis Jiangxiensis
Acta Botanica Indica
Acta Horticulturae
Acta Hydrochimica et Hydrobiologica
Acta Oecologia
Acta Universitatis Agriculturae, Facultas Agronomica
Acta University, Septentrionali Occident Agriculture
Advances in Agronomy
Advances in Biosciences (Muzaffarnagar)
Advances in Disease Vector Research
Advances in Horticultural Science
Afro-Asian Journal of Nematology
Agri Hortique Genetica
Agricultural Research Review
Agricultural Science Digest (Karnal)
Agricultural Sciences
Agricultural Zoology Reviews
Agriculture in Northern Ireland
Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment
Agronomía Costarricense
Agronomie
Agronomy Journal
Alexandria Journal of Agricultural Research
American Naturalist
American Potato Journal
Analele Institutului de Cercetări pentru Protectia Plantelor
Andrologia
Angewandte Parasitologie
Anhui Forest Science and Technology
Animal Behaviour
Animalia
Annales Agriculturae Fenniae
Annales de l'Institut Phytopathologique Benaki
Annals of Applied Biology
Annals of the Entomological Society of America
Annual Report of the Society of Plant Protection of North Japan
Annual Review of Genetics
Annual Review of Phytopathology
Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy
Antonie van Leeuwenhoek
Anzeiger für Schädlingskunde, Pflanzenschutz, Umweltschutz
Applied and Environmental Microbiology
Applied Entomology and Phytopathology
Applied Entomology and Zoology
Arab Journal of Plant Protection
Archive für Phytopathologie und Pflanzenschutz
Archives of Environmental Health
Archives of Microbiology
Arkansas Farm Research
ASCOLFI Informa
Asian Marine Biology
Aspects of Applied Biology
Assiut Journal of Agricultural Sciences
Australasian Plant Pathology
Australian & New Zealand Wine Industry Journal
Australian Forestry
Australian Journal of Agricultural Research
Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture
Berita-Pusat Penelitian Perkebunan Gula Indonesia
Biochemical Systematics and Ecology
Biochemie und Physiologie der Pflanzen
Biochemistry Journal
Biochimica et Biophysica Acta
Biocontrol Science and Technology
BioEssays
Biología (Bratislava)
Biological Control
Biological Journal of the Linnean Society
Biology and Fertility of Soils
Biomedical and Environmental Sciences
Bioresource Technology
BIOTROP Special Publication
Biuletyn Warzywniczy
Bodenkultur
Boletim Técnico Copersucar
Boletín de Sanidad Vegetal, Plagas
Boletin Informativo - Manejo Integrado de Plagas
Boletín INTA - Centro Regional Cuyo
Botanical Review
BPP, Buletinul de Protectia Plantelor
British Journal of Industrial Medicine
British Reports, Translations and Theses
Buletín de Sanidad Vegetal, Plagas
Bulletin - Louisiana Agricultural Experiment Station
Bulletin Agronomique (Petit Bourg)
Bulletin Agronomique des Antilles et de la Guyane
Bulletin d'Information - CORESTA
Bulletin OEPP
Bulletin of Entomological Research
Bulletin of Entomology (New Delhi)
Bulletin of Faculty of Agriculture, University of Cairo
Bulletin of Marine Science
Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Zoology Series
Bulletin of the Faculty of Agriculture, Saga University
Bulletin of the Forestry and Forest Products Research Institute, Ibaraki
Bulletin SROP
Byulleten' Vsesoyuznogo Instituta Gel'mintologii im. K. I. Skryabina
Canadian Entomologist
Canadian Journal of Plant Pathology
Canadian Journal of Plant Science
Canadian Journal of Zoology
Canadian Plant Disease Survey
Cell (Cambridge)
Česká Mykologie
Changing Villages
China Citrus
Chinese Agricultural Science Bulletin
Chinese Journal of Biological Control
Chinese Journal of Zoology
Chinese Science
Ciência Biológica, Molecular and Cellular Biology
Ciencia y Técnica en la Agricultura, Tabaco
Ciencias de la Agricultura
Circular - Fundação Instituto Agronômico do Paraná
Citrograph
Citrus and Vegetable Magazine
Colture Protette
Combined Proceedings - International Plant Propagators' Society
Comparative Physiology and Ecology
Comptes Rendus de l'Académie d'Agriculture de France
Computers and Electronics in Agriculture
Comunicado Técnico - Centro Nacional de Pesquisa de Milho e Sorgo
CRC Critical Reviews in Microbiology
Crop Genetic Resources
Crop Protection
Crop Science
Cultivar (Paris)
Current Biology
Current Nematology
Current Opinion in Genetics & Development
Current Research - University of Agricultural Sciences (Bangalore)
Development (Cambridge)
Difesa delle Piante
DNA and Cell Biology
Documentos - Centro Nacional de Pesquisa de Coco
Documentos - Centro Nacional de Pesquisa de Defesa da Agricultura, EMBRAPA
Eesti Teaduste Akadeemia Toimetised, Biologiya
Egyptian Journal of Phytopathology
EMBO Journal
Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata
Entomological Knowledge

Entomology Memoir - Republic of South Africa, Department of Agricultural Development
Entomophaga
Environmental Entomology
Estuarine, Coastal & Shelf Science
Euphytica
European Journal of Forest Pathology
Everyman's Science
Experimental & Applied Acarology
Experimental Gerontology
Experimental Mycology
Experimental Parasitology
Extension Bulletin - Cooperative Extension, College of Agriculture & Home Economics, Washington State University
FAO Plant Production and Protection Paper
FAO Plant Protection Bulletin
Farm Chemicals
Farm Science Journal
FEBS Letters
Fitopatología
Fitopatología Venezolana
Florida Entomologist
Forest Ecology and Management
Forest Pest and Disease
Forest Research
Fresenius' Journal of Analytical Chemistry
Fruits (Paris)
Fruitteelt
FRUT - Revista de Fruticultura
Functional Ecology
Fundamental and Applied Nematology
Gene
Genes & Development
Genetic Engineer and Biotechnologist
Genetics
Genome
Gesunde Pflanzen
Gewasbescherming
Graellsia
Grass and Forage Science
Gujarat Agricultural University Research Journal
Haryana Agricultural University Journal of Research
Helminthologia
Heredity
HortScience
Hydrobiologia
ICID Bulletin
IDESIA
IDIA (Instituto Nacional de Technologia Agropecuaria)
Indian Agriculturist
Indian Botanical Reporter
Indian Coffee
Indian Forester
Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences
Indian Journal of Applied and Pure Biology
Indian Journal of Ecology
Indian Journal of Entomology
Indian Journal of Experimental Biology
Indian Journal of Helminthology (New Series)
Indian Journal of Mycology and Plant Pathology
Indian Journal of Natural Rubber Research
Indian Journal of Plant Pathology
Indian Journal of Plant Physiology
Indian Journal of Pulses Research
Indian Journal of Weed Science
Indian Perfumer
Indian Phytopathology
Industrial Crops Research Journal
Informatore Agrario
Informatore Fitopatologico
Inligtingsbulletin - Navorsingsinstituut vir Sitrus en Subtropiese Vrugte
Insect Science and its Application
Inter-African Phytosanitary and Coordinated Regulation
International Arachis Newsletter
International Chickpea Newsletter
International Journal for Parasitology
International Journal of Radiation Biology
International Pest Control
International Rice Research Newsletter
Invertebrate Reproduction and Development
Invertebrate Taxonomy
Investigación Agrícola
IPM Practitioner
Israel Agresearch
Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Turkmenskoi SSR. Seriya Biologicheskikh Nauk
Japan Pesticide Information
JARQ, Japan Agricultural Research Quarterly
Jiangsu Agricultural Sciences
Jilin Agricultural Science
Journal de Mycologie Medicale
Journal of African Zoology
Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry
Journal of Agricultural Research of China
Journal of Agriculture of the University of Puerto Rico
Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science
Journal of Anhui Agricultural College
Journal of Antibiotics
Journal of Applied Bacteriology
Journal of Applied Ecology
Journal of Biological Control
Journal of Cell Biology
Journal of Cell Science
Journal of Chemical Ecology
Journal of Comparative Physiology. A, Sensory Neural and Behavioral Physiology
Journal of Ecobiology
Journal of Economic Entomology
Journal of Entomological Science
Journal of Environmental Horticulture
Journal of Environmental Science and Health. Part B, Pesticides, Food Contaminants, and Agricultural Wastes
Journal of Fujian Agricultural College
Journal of General Microbiology
Journal of Hebei Agricultural University
Journal of Heredity
Journal of Horticultural Science
Journal of Huazhong Agricultural University
Journal of Invertebrate Pathology
Journal of Microscopy
Journal of Molecular Biology
Journal of Molecular Evolution
Journal of Morphology
Journal of Nanjing Forestry University
Journal of Nematology
Journal of Ocean University of Quingdao
Journal of Physiology
Journal of Phytological Research
Journal of Phytopathology
Journal of Plantation Crops
Journal of Shandong Agricultural University
Journal of Shanxi Agricultural University
Journal of Shenyang Agricultural University
Journal of Soil and Water Conservation
Journal of Southwest Agricultural University
Journal of Sustainable Agriculture
Journal of the American Mosquito Control Association
Journal of the American Society for Horticultural Science
Journal of the Australian Entomological Society
Journal of the Chemical Society Perkins Transactions 1
Journal of the Helminthological Society of Washington
Journal of the Japanese Forestry Society
Journal of the Marine Biological Association
Journal of the National Science Council of Sri Lanka
Journal of the Zhejiang Forestry College
Kartofel' i Ovoshchi
Kartoffelbau
Khelmintologiya
Koedoe
Korean Journal of Applied Entomology
Korean Journal of Plant Pathology
Liaoning Agricultural Science
Madras Agricultural Journal
Manejo Integrado de Plagas
MARDI Research Journal
Marine Biology
Marine Ecology
Marine Ecology, Progress Series (Halstenbek)
Materiały Sesji Instytutu Ochrony Roślin
Mededelingen van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Gent
Meditsinskaya Parazitologiya i Parazitarnye Bolezni
Memórias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz
Microbiology Ecology
Micronesica
Mikologiya i Fitopatologiya
Miscelanea - Fundación Miguel Lillo
Miscellaneous Report - Cyprus Agricultural Research Institute
Mitteilungen aus der Biologischen Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft Berlin-Dahlem
Molecular and Biochemical Parasitology
Molecular and Cellular Biology
Molecular and General Genetics
Molecular Biology of the Cell
Mushroom Journal
Mycologia
Mycological Research
Mysore Journal of Agricultural Sciences
Nachrichtenblatt des Deutschen Pflanzenschutzdienstes
Nachrichtenblatt Pflanzenschutz
Napjaink Biotechnológiája
National seminar on biological control in plantation crops

Nature (London)
Nematologia Brasileira
Nematologia Mediterranea
Nematologica
Nematological Abstracts
Nematology Circular (Gainesville)
Neotropica
Netherlands Journal of Agricultural Science
Netherlands Journal of Plant Pathology
Neuron
New Biologist
New Scientist
New Zealand Journal of Agricultural Research
New Zealand Journal of Forestry Science
Newsletter-Food & Fertilizer Technology Center
Nova Hedwigia
Növényvédelem
Nucleic Acid Research
Occasional Paper - National Horticultural Research Institute, Ibadan
Oceanologia et Limnologica Sinica
Ohio Florists' Association Bulletin
Ohio Journal of Science
Oikos
Oléagineux (Paris)
Orissa Journal of Agricultural Research
Overdruk - Instituut voor Bodenvruchtbaarheid
Pakistan Journal of Nematology
Pamiętnik Puławski
Parasitica
Parasitology
Parasitology Research
Parasitology Today
Peanut Science
Pedobiologia
Pesticide Outlook
Pesticide Science
Pesticides (Bombay)
Pflanzenschutz-Nachrichten Bayer
Pflanzenschutzberichte
Pflanzenschutzmittel-Verzeichnis. Teil 3. Weinbau
Philsutech Proceedings
Physiologia Plantarum
Physis. Sección A, Los Océanos y Sus Organismos
Phytochemistry
Phytoparasitica
Phytopathology
Phytophylactica
Phytoprotection
Plant and Soil
Plant Breeding
Plant Cell Incompatibility Newsletter
Plant Cell Reports
Plant Disease
Plant Disease Research
Plant Pathology
Plant Protection
Plant Protection News
Plant Quarantine
Plant, Cell and Environment
Plasticulture
Poeyana
Pol'nohospodárstvo
Proceedings - Soil and Crop Science Society of Florida
Proceedings of Parasitology
Proceedings of the Association for Plant Protection of Kyushu
Proceedings of the Australian Biochemical Society
Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Manitoba
Proceedings of the International Deepwater Rice Workshop
Proceedings of the Japanese Association of Mycotoxicology
Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America
Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Series B, Biological Sciences
Progreś Agricoles et Viticoles
Progressive Farming
Protoplasma
Quarterly Newsletter - Asia and Pacific Plant Protection Commission
Rasteniev'dni Nauki
Redia
Research Bulletin of the Panjab University, Science
Research Extension Series, Hawaii Institute of Tropical Agriculture and Human Resources
Research Report - Agricultural Experiment Station, Division of Agriculture, Oklahoma State University
Research Report - Mississippi Agricultural and Forestry Experiment Station
Research Reports of the Rural Development Administration, Crop Protection
Resistant Pest Management
Review of Plant Pathology
Revista Biología (Havana)
Revista Chapingo
Revista Cubana de Medicina Tropical
Revista de Protección Vegetal
Revista do Setor de Ciências Agrárias
Revista Ibérica de Parasitologica
Revista Industrial y Agrícola de Tucumán
Revista Tropical (Maracay)
Revue d'Écologie et de Biologie du Sol
Revue de Nématologie
Revue Horticole
Revue Suisse de Viticulture, d'Arboriculture et d'Horticulture
Rhododendron und Immergrüne Laubgehölze Jahrbuch
RLAC-PROVEG
Roczniki Nauk Rolniczych, E (Ochrona Roślin)
Rozprawy, Akademia Rolnicza w Szezecinie
Sakharnaya Svekla: Proizvodstvo i Pererabotka
Sarhad Journal of Agriculture
Sarsia
Sborník ÚVTIZ, Ochrana Rostlin
Science (Washington)
Scientia Agricultura Sinica
Scientia Horticulturae
Seed Science and Technology
Selektsiya i Semenovodstvo (Moskva)
Shangdong Agricultural Science
Shanxi Agricultural Science
Sichuan Journal of Agricultural Sciences
Silva Fennica
SISSTA Sugar Journal
Soboshcheniya Akademii Nauk Gruzinskoĭ SSR
Soil & Tillage Research
Soil Biology and Biochemistry
Soil Science Society of America Journal
South African Forestry Journal
South African Journal of Zoology
South Indian Horticulture
South Pacific Commission Information Document
Soybean Genetics Newsletter
Studia Universitatis Babeş-Bolyai, Biologia
Subtropica
Sucrerie Maghrébine
Sveriges Utsädesförenings Tidskrift
Systematic Parasitology
Systematics Association Special Volume
Technical Document - Asia and Pacific Plant Protection Commission
Theoretical and Applied Genetics
Toxicological and Environmental Chemistry
Traktory i Sel'skokhozyaĭstvennye Mashiny
Transactions of the American Microscopical Society
Trends in Genetics
Tri-ology Technical Report
Tropical Biomedicine
Tropical Grasslands
Tropical Pest Management
Trudy Zoologicheskii Institut, Akademii Nauk SSSR
Tsitologiya i Genetika
Turrialba
Two and a Bud
UCLA Symposia on Molecular and Cellular Biology
UCPMG Publication
United States Patent
USA Patent Application
USM Research and Development
Växtskyddsrapporter, Jordbruk
Verbondsnieuws voor de Belgische Sierteelt
Verhandlungen Gesellschaft für Okologie
Verslag - Proefstation voor de Akkerbouw en de Groenteteelt in de Vollegrona
Vie et Milieu
Vignevini
Virginia Journal of Science
Voprosy Virusologii
WARDA Technical Newsletter
Water Research (Oxford)
Weed Science
Working Paper - International Rural Development Centre, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences
World Bank Technical Paper
Xinjiang Agricultural Science
Zashchita Rasteniĭ (Moskva)
Zaštita Bilja
Zbornik Biotechniške Fakultete Univerze Edvarda Kardelja v Ljubljani, Kmetijstvo
Zbornik Biotehniške Fakultete Universze v Ljubljani, Kmetijstvo
Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten und Pflanzenschutz
Zentralblatt für Mikrobiologie
Zoologica Scripta
Zoological Research
Zoologischer Anzeiger

INFORMATION SERVICES AND PUBLICATIONS

Almost 100 scientists/linguists in CABI's Information Services at Wallingford, UK, with help from associated organizations and individuals worldwide, abstract and index the significant research and development literature in agriculture, forestry and allied disciplines. Over 12,000 serials and many other publications are scanned, and about 150,000 bibliographic records are compiled each year. From this computerized database, known as CAB ABSTRACTS, is derived a wide range of information services and products in printed and electronic form, designed to meet a variety of customer needs.

JOURNALS

Animal Science and Production
Animal Breeding Abstracts; Dairy Science Abstracts; Nutrition Abstracts and Reviews, Series B–Livestock Feeds and Feeding; Pig News and Information; Poultry Abstracts; Meat Focus International.

Veterinary Science and Parasitic Diseases
Helminthological Abstracts; Index Veterinarius; Protozoological Abstracts; Review of Medical and Veterinary Entomology; Review of Medical and Veterinary Mycology; Veterinary Bulletin.

Crop Science and Production
Crop Physiology Abstracts; Field Crop Abstracts; Herbage Abstracts; Horticultural Abstracts; Irrigation and Drainage Abstracts; Maize Abstracts; Ornamental Horticulture; Plant Breeding Abstracts; Plant Growth Regulator Abstracts; Postharvest News and Information; Potato Abstracts; Rice Abstracts; Seed Abstracts; Soils and Fertilizers; Sorghum and Millets Abstracts; Soyabean Abstracts; Sugar Industry Abstracts; Wheat, Barley and Triticale Abstracts.

Forestry
Agroforestry Abstracts; Forest Products Abstracts; Forestry Abstracts.

Crop Protection
Biocontrol News and Information; Nematological Abstracts; Review of Agricultural Entomology; Review of Plant Pathology; Weed Abstracts.

Economics, Development and Sociology
Leisure, Recreation and Tourism Abstracts; Rural Development Abstracts; World Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology Abstracts.

Machinery and Buildings
Agricultural Engineering Abstracts.

Human Nutrition
Nutrition Abstracts and Reviews, Series A–Human and Experimental.

Biotechnology/Biodeterioration
AgBiotech News and Information; Biodeterioration Abstracts; IMPACT AgBioIndustry.

In addition, many retrospective compilations of abstracts (Annotated Bibliographies) on various topics are available on demand.

ELECTRONIC JOURNALS

For subscribers who prefer to receive their regular CABI Abstract Journals in computerized format, Electronic Journals are available in comma–delimited, ISO2709 or Pro–Cite compatible format. The diskettes (either 3½" or 5¼") are supplied without retrieval software but in standard format so they can be easily used with most commercial database management software. Sample diskettes are available on request.

CABCD (CAB ABSTRACTS on Compact Disc)

The database is also available on CD–ROM (Compact Disc Read Only Memory). Volume One contains bibliographic citations and abstracts for 1984–86; the second volume contains the 1987–89 data; the third volume contains the 1990–91 data. CABCD will be updated annually. CD–ROM technology provides an online search capability without the worries of cost or telecommunication problems. An IBM or fully IBM–compatible PC, 640K RAM, MS–DOS or PC–DOS version 3.1 or higher, and a CD–ROM player are needed. The SPIRS (SilverPlatter Information Retrieval System) software allows maximum search flexibility. A Macintosh version is available.

MAGNETIC TAPES

Organizations with access to mini or mainframe computers may lease all or part of CAB ABSTRACTS on magnetic tape. Update tapes are issued monthly, and retrospective tapes as required.

SDI SERVICE

SDI (Selective Dissemination of Information) is a current awareness service based on the most recent input to the database. Subscribers decide their own search profile and receive search results at intervals of their choice, either as computer printout or on floppy disks suitable for most microcomputers. Airmail ensures fast delivery.

CAB ALERTS

This is a monthly SDI service providing subscribers with the search results from standard profiles chosen by CABI. Numerous titles are available. Output is available on computer printout posted by airmail.

DOCUMENT DELIVERY SERVICE

Photocopies of originals of most articles included in the database are available from CABI Library Services, Silwood Park, Ascot, UK. Documents may also be ordered online via DIALOG's DIALORDER or ESA/IRS's PRIMORDIAL.

BOOKS AND SERIAL PUBLICATIONS

CABI publishes authoritative reference books, directories and serial publications, the latter including *Bulletin of Entomological Research, Outlook on Agriculture, Seed Science Research, Index of Current Research on Pigs, Distribution Maps of Pests, Distribution Maps of Plant Diseases, Bibliography of Systematic Mycology, Descriptions of Pathogenic Fungi & Bacteria, Index of Fungi,* and *Systema Ascomycetum*. CABI is a co–sponsor of the International Food Information Service which publishes *Food Science & Technology Abstracts*.
For further information, contact:

Headquarters
CAB International
Wallingford, Oxon OX10 8DE, UK
Telephone: (0491) 32111
Telex: 847964 (COMAGG G)
Fax: (0491) 33508
or
North America
CAB International
845 North Park Avenue
Tucson, Arizona 85719, USA
Tel: 800/528–4841 or 602/621–7897
Fax: 602/621–3816
or
Asia
CAB International
PO Box 11872
50760 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Tel: (03) 255 2922
Telex: 28031 (MA CABI) Fax: (03) 255 1888
or
Caribbean and Latin America
CAB International
Gordon Street, Curepe,
Trinidad and Tobago
Tel: 809 662 4173
Telex: 24438 CARIRI
Fax: 809 663 2859

Printed by Unwin Brothers Ltd., The Gresham Press, Old Woking, Surrey, U.K.
A Member of the Martins Printing Group

IF
BSM

C·A·B INTERNATIONAL
Wallingford, Oxon OX10 8DE, UK
Telephone: (0491) 32111 Telecom Gold/Dialcom: 84: CAU001
Telex: 847964 (COMAGG G) Fax: (0491) 33508

Director General: Don Mentz BAgrSci, BEcon, FAIAS
Director, Information Services: C.P. Ogbourne BSc, PhD
Director, Scientific Services: D.J. Greenland MA, DPhil, DAgSc, FIBiol
Director, Information Technology: J.H. Gilmore BSc, MACS
Director, Marketing & Development Services: appointment pending
Director, Administrative Services: T. Martin FCA

The Organization
CAB International (CABI) is an international, inter-governmental organization. It is owned by its member governments; these currently number 29, but membership is open to any others wishing to participate. Established in 1928, the organization provides information, scientific and development services for agriculture and allied disciplines throughout the world.

Information Services
The main task of the Information Services, located at the CAB International Centre (CABIC) at Wallingford, is the creation of a bibliographic database (CAB ABSTRACTS) of research on agriculture, forestry, the environment, applied social sciences and aspects of human medicine.

Relevant scientific and technical literature is acquired worldwide for abstracting and indexing by almost 100 scientists/linguists in five divisions:

Animal Health & Medical Parasitology
Animal Production & Human Nutrition
Crop Protection & Genetics
Crop Production
Natural Resources, Forestry & Economics

Further material is acquired and processed by collaborating or contracted organizations.

Abstract journals and electronic products derived from the database, and online access to it, provide unique sources of information for research scientists, development planners, educators and students.

The Information Services also publish primary journals and books, and offer training for information professionals, especially from developing countries.

Scientific Services
CABI's Scientific Services consist of four institutes and Library Services:

International Institute of Entomology
Director, Dr K.M. Harris, located at 56 Queen's Gate, London, and in the Natural History Museum.

International Mycological Institute
Director, Professor D.L. Hawksworth, located at Ferry Lane, Kew, London, adjacent to the Royal Botanic Gardens.

International Institute of Parasitology
Director, Dr R. Muller, located at Winches Farm, St Albans, the field station of the London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine.

International Institute of Biological Control ,
Director, Dr J.K. Waage, has its headquarters at Silwood Park, Ascot and stations in Trinidad and Tobago, Switzerland, Pakistan, Kenya and Malaysia.

These Institutes provide an authoritative identification service for agricultural pests and other organisms, a biocontrol service, and conduct research, implement projects, and provide training in their fields of expertise.

Library Services
Manager, Mr C.J. Hamilton, have headquarters at Silwood Park, and operate document delivery and translation services.

Marketing and Development Services
MDS is responsible for the marketing of all CABI products and services, and for its development and training services. An important aspect is the establishment of effective partnerships with relevant development assistance agencies aimed at increasing the delivery of CABI services to developing countries.

Information Technology Services
ITS provide computing resources and services to all parts of CABI. A central computing facility is maintained with telecommunications access to seven remote sites, including the four CABI Institutes. CABIC is served by a modern Local Area Network which provides access to the computers, and by advanced office automation facilities. The staff include database production personnel, systems analysts, programmers and computer operators. The principal systems are for the production of the CAB ABSTRACTS database and associated functions, plus accessions control, subscription management and electronic publishing.

Copyright
© 1992 CAB INTERNATIONAL All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, mechanical, electronic, by photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of CAB INTERNATIONAL.